

**Undergraduate  
Prospectus  
2016**



Thank you for considering Kingston University. This prospectus gives you a good insight into the University, its tremendous resources, our lively community of students and staff, and the distinctive benefits of studying here.

You'll find a university that is a wonderful and varied mix of places and people and experiences that will help to make your time here both rewarding and enjoyable...



Campuses with a unique character in a vibrant town that's also close to the heart of London



Award-winning learning resources centres that support your studies



An exceptional range of specialised facilities and equipment on campus, from a real-time financial trading room to a Learjet



Excellent sports and fitness facilities, with clubs catering from the usual to the not-so-usual, like gliding, fencing and kayaking



Extensive academic support, from online resources and skills centres, to personal tutors who'll guide you through your course



A strong focus on employability, with award-winning careers guidance and links with employers to help secure placements and internships

We're proud of what we offer – from our facilities and resources, to the support and guidance we provide in areas such as employability and entrepreneurship – and we're especially proud of what our graduates achieve as a result.

We hope you'll explore further how Kingston University can help you to achieve your ambitions. You can visit us on campus or at the various higher education fairs we attend (see page 54) or contact us as below.

#### Further information

For enquiries about a specific course or subject, please see the contact information in our course pages. For general admissions enquiries, please contact Applicant Services – details on page 53.

Kingston University main switchboard  
T: 020 8417 9000  
[www.kingston.ac.uk](http://www.kingston.ac.uk)

Like our Facebook page: [www.facebook.com/kingstonuni](https://www.facebook.com/kingstonuni)

Follow us on Twitter @KingstonUni



## Contents

- Kingston and London 2**
- Student life 6**
- Our campuses 10**
- Equipped for success 17**
- Supporting you to study 23**
- Employability: supporting you to succeed 29**
- International perspectives 35**
- Sport and active lifestyles 38**
- Student accommodation 42**
- Fees, funding and money matters 46**
- International students 48**
- How to apply 51**
- Get to know and explore Kingston University 54**
- Getting here: maps and directions 56**
- Our courses 60**
- Index 236**

### Alternative formats

If you require this document in an alternative format (eg large print or electronic form), please contact Applicant Services – contact details on page 53.

# Kingston and London

Students at Kingston University enjoy the best of all worlds. Living and studying in and around Kingston gives you the excitement and variety of London life but without the stress of inner-city areas – all the bustle without the hustle.

Being on the outskirts of London means Kingston is generally more affordable, and yet it is just around 25 minutes by train to the heart of London and all it has to offer.

We're also close to many major businesses, which gives you the opportunity to gain a work placement in a top company and means that you don't have to travel far to look for a job after you graduate.

## Kingston

Home to around 29,000 university and college students, Kingston is a lively, thriving, student-friendly place, packed with historic buildings, leisure venues and open spaces. It's also a major shopping destination, with everything from high-street names to luxury brands.

There's a great deal to choose from on your doorstep when it comes to time away from your studies, such as:

- Drama at the Rose Theatre Kingston
- Film at the 14-screen Odeon cinema
- Clubbing at Pryzm, the Hippodrome, Bacchus, the Library or McClusky's
- Comedy and live music at the Fighting Cocks pub
- Bowling at the Rotunda
- Messing about on the Thames at the Kingston River Festival
- Art at the University's Stanley Picker Gallery and Dorich House museum
- Food and drink at the town's many restaurants and bars
- Culture and history at Hampton Court Palace, once the home of Henry VIII
- Days out in Richmond and Bushy parks
- Thrill-seeking at Chessington World of Adventures and Thorpe Park

Many of these attractions offer discounts to students, and don't forget all the Students' Union events and societies that are available on campus too.

For more information about Kingston, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/location2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/location2016)

The nightlife in Kingston and the surrounding area is like no other. With a large variety of pubs, bars and clubs, there isn't a place where you wouldn't feel comfortable.

**Bryn**

Marketing Management graduate



Kingston is one of  
the safest boroughs  
in London

(Source: Metropolitan Police)





## London

London is a wonderful place to be a student. In 2014, London was placed in the top three student cities in the world by higher education data experts QS, based on factors including affordability, desirability, academic standards and job prospects.

Whatever facets of London you want to explore, all you have to do is jump on a train at Kingston or Surbiton station and you'll be in central London within 25 minutes.

When you are ready to take a break from your studies, there's the bright lights and big city buzz of a world capital city that caters for all cultures and tastes. London has a great deal to offer: from cafes, restaurants, bars and clubs, to theatres, art-house cinemas and its famous markets and retail areas – like Camden Market and Bond Street.

London is also a great asset for students, with over 300 museums and 250 art galleries, from the British Museum and the Science Museum to the Tate galleries, along with specialist libraries and archives, such as the British Library and the British Film Institute.

London doesn't have to be expensive either. The capital caters for all pockets, with street food and buskers in the bustling markets, and free parks, museums and galleries. Just walking around London can be entertaining and an education in itself, with its people, history, monuments and architecture telling many tales.

London offers fantastic employment and work experience opportunities for part-time work, placements and internships while studying, or the first step on the career ladder after graduation. Many top international companies have their headquarters in London. London is a centre for:

- business – more than 300,000 people work in financial services;
- science – London is home to world-famous hospitals and scientific institutions, such as the Royal Society; and
- creativity – London is a centre of the creative industries, including fashion, film, advertising and design, and one in five new jobs in London are in the creative industries.



**Being so close to one of the world's greatest cities provides me with opportunities to have one of the best student experiences.**

**Laura**  
Business Management student



# Student life

While studying is a big part of life at university, there are lots of activities that you are actively encouraged to experience as a Kingston University student. With so many facilities, events, clubs and societies run by the Students' Union, there is plenty to get started with.

Activities outside of studying will not only make life at university more fun, but they will also broaden your horizons, increase your confidence and build a CV that's attractive to future employers.



# Student life

## Your first weeks

The first week or so after arriving is dedicated to introducing you to life at Kingston University: helping you settle in to your studies and getting to know your fellow students.

As part of a jam-packed induction period introducing you to your course, you'll also find out what's on offer throughout Freshers' Week. This week-long event offers nightly activities at Students' Union venues and provides the perfect opportunity to socialise and make new friends. The week is rounded off by the annual Freshers' Fayre, which enables you to check out and sign up to clubs and societies and volunteering opportunities – not to mention loads of freebies! The finale of the week is the Freshers' Ball.

## Students' union

Kingston University Students' Union (KUSU) aims to make life better for every Kingston University student by representing student views and ensuring your time at the University is enjoyable. KUSU provides a source of independent advice and support, and also runs a wide range of entertainment and activities.

KUSU is affiliated to the National Union of Students (NUS), which gives you access to a range of free or discounted services and special offers.

For more information about the students' union at Kingston University, visit: [www.kusu.co.uk](http://www.kusu.co.uk)

## Clubs, societies and volunteering

Throughout your time at university, some wonderful experiences can come from your involvement with clubs, societies and volunteering projects.

Clubs and societies are a great way to make new friends, meet like-minded people and expand your horizons. They give you the chance to try something you might never have thought of before, making your

experience at Kingston University about so much more than just getting a degree.

We are proud to offer over 90 active societies that organise and run weekly activities related to culture, faith, academia, arts, sporting activities and campaigns. From anime to chess, entrepreneurship to pharmacy, Nigeria to wine, you're bound to want to get involved.

We are also proud to offer local volunteering opportunities in and around Kingston, with links to over 140 organisations. Whether you're looking to volunteer abroad, run your own project or get involved with the local community, we're likely to have something that suits.





## Shops, food and drink

There are shops on two of our four campuses – one at Penrhyn Road and the other at Kingston Hill. Both are open student-friendly hours and are designed to be your one-stop shop for all those student essentials. There is also a specialist art shop based at our Knights Park campus.

You are spoilt for choice with a range of cafes and restaurants to choose from. All four campuses have a restaurant on site, catering for all your needs – from salads and sandwiches, to freshly prepared hot meals. There are also cafes in three of our learning resource centres, enabling you to check your emails or catch up with friends while enjoying a drink and a sandwich between lectures.

### Student bars and social space

The new-look Students' Union offices at Penrhyn Road will provide social space that is accessible to everyone. With a contemporary feel, the area is designed with students in mind, offering a meeting area for sports, societies and volunteers or any other activities that you are interested in. The area is full of comfy seating and a couple of pool tables to help you unwind.

Two of our campuses have a bar, each with their own unique atmosphere:

### Hannafords @ Kingston Hill

Hannafords is situated on Kingston Hill campus and is a stone's throw from the halls of residences. It is a comfortable, relaxed and modern venue with facilities including three pool tables, big-screen TV and three plasma screens with Sky Sports and Wii/Xbox. There is also an on-site Subway sandwich bar to help fill any empty stomachs. The bar has regular quiz nights, pool competitions, guest DJs, student bands and everything else you would expect from your 'local', but with a bit more style.



Hannafords used to be a **World War II military cinema building!**



 **Knights Park Bar:**  
Winner of the overall  
**Best Bar None Award 2014**  
Kingstonfirst

### Knights Park Bar @ Knights Park

Renowned as being one of the liveliest bars in Kingston, Knights Park (KP) bar has an eclectic range of events. From huge bass-music nights to intimate open-mic sessions, it puts on DJs and acts that provide the freshest and most interesting entertainment. The imaginative fancy-dress theme nights are always a hit and have included 'My Big Fat KP Wedding', 'Soul Train' and the biggest night of the year, the annual halloween party!



Of course, your social life is not restricted to what the University has to offer – and Kingston is perfectly placed for you to make the most of the town and local area. See pages 2–5.

# Supporting students

Support and advice is freely available to all our students, and we work very hard to ensure that your time at university will be enjoyable. In addition to a range of support services available to help you make the best of your studies, we also have a range of support services on offer to assist with anything from managing a budget to staying healthy.

## Student Life Centre

The Student Life Centre brings together a number of key student support services right in the heart of the Penrhyn Road campus – accommodation, money advice, disability support and student funds. All prospective and current Kingston University students can access the full range of services on offer.

The Student Life Centre is open Monday to Friday from 8.30am to 6.00pm (4.30pm on Fridays) during University term times, and 9.30am to 4.30pm Monday to Friday during vacations.

## Practical help

It may be the first time you live away from home, so we have a number of services available for you to access easily. This currently includes

our on-campus health centre offering GP appointments, a University nursery if you have childcare needs, and our faith groups can offer spiritual support.

## GP and health centre

We have an on-campus NHS doctors' surgery at the Penrhyn Road campus.

You'll also find our health centre offers a wide range of wellbeing services and low-cost complementary therapies. The University's health centre is your first port of call for everything from a sports injury to a vaccination, or advice on giving up smoking. Complementary therapies on offer include aromatherapy, massage therapy, osteopathy, reflexology and sports massage.

For information, go to  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/health](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/health)

## Nursery

The University currently has a nursery for children aged two to five years old, which was rated outstanding by Ofsted in its latest inspection: [www.kingston.ac.uk/nursery](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nursery)

## Faith at Kingston University

Our students come from many different backgrounds, cultures and faiths, making Kingston University a rich environment in which to study. Our faith and spirituality team offers support, whatever your beliefs, and can help you find places for worship in the University and local community. We also have multi-faith prayer spaces available to use on campus.

For more information, go to  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/chaplaincy](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/chaplaincy)

**There is so much you can accomplish while at the University that could help shape your future and growth as a person. Look around, ask questions, learn and get involved!**

**Simran**  
Pharmacy student



# Our campuses

Kingston University has four teaching campuses and a joint facility with St George's, University of London. Each has a distinctive character and features a range of both general and specialist facilities and resources related to the subjects taught there.

Maps, addresses and more information on our campuses are available at [www.kingston.ac.uk/campuses](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/campuses)



## Getting around

A free University bus service operates on Mondays to Fridays during term time, linking all four campuses, our main halls of residence, Surbiton and Kingston train stations and Kingston town centre.

At other times, students use the extensive public transport system, and many take advantage of the Oyster card deals available to students.



### See for yourself: campus tours and open days

The best way to see our campuses is to come and take a look for yourself. There are opportunities for tours and open days throughout the year. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry)

# Penrhyn Road campus

Penrhyn Road is a lively and cosmopolitan campus. Close to Kingston town centre, it has a buzz, day and night.

Students of humanities, social sciences, economics, film, media, journalism, drama, dance, science, computing/IS, mathematics and statistics, civil and construction engineering, radiography and surveying are based here. It is also where you will find the Students' Union, the fitness centre and health centre, so students from all University campuses use this large site from time to time.

There's a blend of traditional and modern buildings housing lecture theatres, teaching



The John Galsworthy building received a Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) award



rooms and the library, as well as the main restaurant and other areas where students can meet and socialise.

The John Galsworthy building is a modern six-storey complex with lecture theatres, flexible teaching spaces and IT suites. It is also home to the Student Life Centre, where students can find a number of key support services – accommodation, advice, disability support and funding – in one place.

The Eadweard Muybridge building provides spacious laboratories and teaching spaces for science, psychology and journalism students.



The learning resources centre offers access to a large collection of printed and electronic resources. There are drop-in PC areas, laptop loans and a number of study spaces zoned for different types of learning activity, plus bookable access to our archives and special collections. There's also a reading garden, which offers an oasis of calm when you want to get away from it all, and a cafe where you can study over a cup of coffee and a snack.



Between 2015 and 2017, the University is planning to invest in a new £55m state-of-the-art learning resources centre and social space for all Kingston University students on the Penrhyn Road campus.



# Knights Park campus

Knights Park is a compact campus with a friendly feel and is the University's creative base – the home to art, design and architecture students. The campus is situated on the Hogsmill River, and its restaurant and award-winning bar open on to the waterside. The surrounding area is quiet but very close to the main Penrhyn Road campus and to Kingston town centre.

The University has recently invested £12million in refurbishing workshops and studios here. A new reception area includes a gallery and social space, and the specialist art shop stocks a full range of materials at very reasonable prices.



Knights Park's award-winning learning resources centre, dedicated to supporting students in art, design, architecture and the creative industries, provides a light and airy space for studying. It has Apple Macs and high-quality printing facilities.

We have industry-standard equipment in our 3D workshop, digital media workshops, photography suite and filming studio. As well as investing in the latest technology, we also have facilities for many traditional disciplines such as printmaking and bronze casting.



Knights Park also has its own gallery, the Stanley Picker Gallery, which has seen commissions by Turner Prize winner Elizabeth Price, designer Marloes ten Bhömer and artist Andy Holden, among others. See [www.stanleypickergallery.org](http://www.stanleypickergallery.org)



**The Dame Elizabeth Estee-Coll Centre (LRC) was highly commended in the SCONUL Library Design awards 2013 (in recognition of the best in the design of higher education libraries).**





The Nightingale Centre (LRC) is named after Florence Nightingale, a regular visitor to Kingston Hill when the campus was a country estate.



**BREEAM** (Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method) has given Kingston Business School a rating of excellent.



## Kingston Hill campus

Kingston Hill is a leafy, hillside campus about three miles from Kingston town centre and is the base for our business, law, real estate management, music, education, social work, nursing and midwifery students.

The campus buildings house a diverse array of teaching and learning spaces and facilities. The Business School building has an impressive atrium with a cafe and plenty of areas for students to meet and work. Healthcare students benefit from practice hospital wards and clinical skills laboratories, and music students have access to a full range of instruments, recording studios and practice rooms in the Coombehurst complex.

The learning resources centre (LRC) features a cafe, a large number of PCs and zoned study areas. Long opening hours at the LRC allow plenty of access to specialist books, journals and online resources in business, education, law, music and healthcare sciences. There's also drop-in support to help students develop their academic skills.

Kingston Hill has a real community feel. There are halls of residence, a bar and a newly-refurbished restaurant alongside the many teaching rooms and computer labs on site.



We have a **bee hive** at Kingston Hill, which produced approximately 20 jars of honey in 2014. Students are actively encouraged to get involved.



## Roehampton Vale campus



Roehampton Vale campus is the base for our aerospace, aircraft, automotive and mechanical engineering students. It is on the outskirts of Kingston, about four miles from the town centre.

It's packed full of high-tech labs with specialist equipment for each area of engineering, including a flight simulator, a Learjet 25 aircraft, a range of vehicles and motorcycles, and even a space mission control room.

As the University's reputation in engineering has grown, so has the number of students. A recent extension, the Hawker Wing – named after

 The LRC at Roehampton Vale is named after Sir Sydney Camm, who designed the renowned Hawker Hurricane fighter aircraft.

aviation pioneer Harry Hawker – provides extra space for teaching and learning and extensive specialist resources.

The learning resources centre (LRC) offers a fresh, attractive study environment and has PCs loaded with specialist engineering software and a café for group discussions.

# St George's, University of London campus

Our health and social care courses are run in partnership with St George's, University of London (SGUL). Some healthcare students will spend time based at SGUL's campus at St George's Hospital, Tooting, south-west London.

St George's, University of London is a modern and innovative academic and research institution built upon a rich history stretching back 250 years. It shares a site with St George's Healthcare NHS Trust, one of the UK's largest teaching hospitals, and is therefore able to offer students a huge range of clinical study material.

Alumni include John Hunter, known as the father of modern surgery, and Edward Jenner, creator of the first vaccine, which was used to eradicate smallpox.

St George's was voted London's best student experience for two years (2010 and 2011) in the Times Higher Education Student Experience Survey. St George's was also ranked among the top 200 universities in the world in the Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2014–2015.

Students at St George's, University of London have access to extensive resources, including

five computer rooms, one of which has 24-hour access; comprehensive library resources; excellent clinical and laboratory facilities; and sports and social facilities.

## Open days at St George's

The best way to get a feel for the campus is to attend one of our open days, which cover a range of healthcare courses, from physiotherapy, radiography and healthcare science, to paramedic science.

For more details and to book your place, visit [www.sgul.ac.uk/opendays](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/opendays)





## Partner institutions

A number of Kingston University courses are delivered either with or by approved collaborative partners. Each course page in this prospectus indicates where a course is provided by or with a partner institution or organisation. A list of partners is shown below.

In some cases, a course is developed and designed by the University and then delivered in whole or part by the partner institution. In other cases, the partner will approach the University with a course that they have designed and wish to deliver, seeking Kingston University's endorsement and approval of the curriculum.

In both cases, students will be registered for a Kingston University award and are subject to the same academic regulations. Students will graduate with a Kingston University award that is subject to exactly the same quality assurance procedures and is at the same academic standard as those courses delivered at the University.

Application and enrolment processes for these courses may differ, and students will be advised accordingly as they apply and progress towards starting their course.

For more details of our collaborative partners and the programmes they offer, please visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/partnercolleges2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/partnercolleges2016)

### Collaborative partners

- Bellerby's Educational Services Ltd (Study Group)
- Bournemouth Commercial Flight Training (BCFT)
- Brooklands College
- Building Crafts College
- Cardiff and Vale College
- Design Museum
- Exeter College
- Kensington and Chelsea College
- Kingston College
- KLM UK Engineering Ltd
- Marshall Aerospace and Defence Group
- Newcastle College
- Newham Training and Education Centre (NEWTEC)
- North East Surrey College of Technology (NESCOLT)
- Richmond upon Thames College
- South Thames College
- West Thames College
- Weymouth College
- Whitefield Schools and Centre

# Equipped for success

We have an impressive range of teaching and learning resources, including award-winning learning resources centres, computing labs, specialist equipment and facilities that enable students to learn, explore and practise in their chosen field of study and make the most of their time at Kingston University.



The following pages give you a taste of some of the facilities and equipment our students have access to while studying at Kingston University, but it is by no means exhaustive. To find out about everything you will have available to you, come along to an Open Day or visit our website [www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry)



Services provided in the learning resources centres (LRCs) on each campus have recently been awarded the Customer Service Excellence standard, which demonstrates our commitment to providing a student-focused experience.



## Learning resources centres

The learning resources centres (LRCs) are where you will find our library and learning services and a variety of study zones that help you to study in a way that suits you.

The LRCs are located at four of the University teaching campuses, and offer a wide range of digital library services and resources. There are also photocopying, scanning and printing facilities, digital media viewing and listening facilities, self-service areas for preparing and presenting work and extensive network computer facilities with fast Wi-Fi access.

### Working when you are

All LRCs have long opening hours, with those at Kingston Hill and Penrhyn Road campuses open 24 hours a day between Sunday and Thursdays during the majority of teaching weeks, with additional Friday night opening near exam time. Knights Park and Roehampton Vale also offer evening opening until 9pm and further weekend opening (Knights Park only).

### Library services

Our library resources include over 380,000 books and audiovisual materials, 300,000

e-books, and 53,000 electronic and print journals. If we don't hold an item, then we can usually obtain it from another library. There are also 560 open-access PCs and Macs as well as laptops for loan. Each campus LRC focuses on providing resources relevant to the subjects studied there.

Our vision for library services is to provide you with excellent information, learning resources and environments supported by qualified staff that inspire learning, enquiry and professional practice.



## Computing labs

We have extensive computing facilities. There are more than 3,000 networked computers available across the University, with free internet and email and superfast Wi-Fi access for mobile devices.

Dedicated computing labs support the subjects offered on each campus. This includes specialist hardware and software for PCs and Macs, and relevant training sessions.

Students can access their University desktop even when they're not on campus. My Desktop Anywhere – a cloud-based application – enables students to access files, software and printers remotely from laptops, tablets or smartphones.

I chose Kingston University partly because the facilities for my course seemed of great quality – especially the equipment. As a film studies student, the facilities to film and edit were important, and I was impressed with the range of equipment available to me.

**Jack**

Film Studies student



### Archives and special collections

Established in 2004 to support the teaching and research of Kingston University, our archives and special collections now encompass thousands of items on subjects such as literature, theatre, publishing, 20th-century Balkan history and the history of Kingston University and its predecessor bodies, and includes major collections relating to the author and philosopher Iris Murdoch, theatre critic Sheridan Morley and the Stephen Sondheim Society.



## Specialist resources

### Industry-standard facilities

As part of our commitment to courses that give students insight and practical, real-world, experience of their chosen subject, a vast array of specialist resources is available on each campus – with specialist support and technical staff on hand to help.

You'll find extensive information on our website at [www.kingston.ac.uk/equipped2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/equipped2016). Here are just a few examples.

The **Bloomberg trading room** offers students direct use of market trading data, information and analytics through a suite of Bloomberg terminals. Kingston University is one of the few UK universities to have this facility.

20

The **Community Legal Advice Centre** is run by Law School students, allowing them to polish their legal skills while providing a valuable service to the community.

Our **moot courtroom** enables students to build confidence in public speaking and presentation skill through practising their mooting skills. Legal professional courses, solicitors' firms and barristers' chambers often demand that a candidate can provide evidence of their mooting experience while at university.

Our **drop tower** – one of only a few in the world – enables students to conduct experiments in a weightless environment.

With our **space mission control room** – based on software developed for the European Space Agency – students can take on the role of a mission controller for a simulated interplanetary aircraft.

The University's **heat chamber** enables sport science students to study athletes preparing for extreme environmental conditions through climatic simulation.



The award-winning £26million **Kingston Business School building** opened in 2012.

Our **scene-of-crime house** is a great way for forensic science students to develop their knowledge and skills.

Kingston University is one of just two educational establishments to own a **Phantom HD Gold** ultra-slow-motion camera capable of shooting at up to 1,000 frames per second (there are only 150 of these cameras in the world).

There is a well-equipped **photography suite/filming environment** and **animation suite**.

The **ArchiLab** allows students to test their ideas and propositions in sustainable building design.



The **Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Training (VERT)** suite is a specially designed facility where therapeutic radiography students apply their understanding of administering radiotherapy treatment to patients.

A **diagnostic radiography suite** is complete with two X-ray sets and a range of digital-imaging equipment.

**Modern clinical skills labs**, for nursing and midwifery students, simulate a hospital ward for coaching and live feedback under video surveillance.

A **Practice Learning Suite** offers a simulated home environment fitted with monitoring cameras for social work and nursing students to practice home visits and consultations.

An **outdoor learning environment and nature trail** enables trainee early years educators and primary teaching students to develop and lead curriculum-linked natural science activities with children.

St George's, University of London has recently opened a purpose-built **paramedic simulation suite**, which enables students to carry out patient management in realistic home environments.





We have invested extensively to support psychological research at Kingston University, with a **driving simulator**, three **eye-tracker systems** and a **CANTAB touchscreen**, along with software research tools and psychometric tests.

The music department has an **extensive range of musical instruments**, including a double-size Javanese Gamelan.

There are **music recording studios** and a computer suite with iMac workstations.

Film and media students benefit from a wide range of **film audio- and video-editing facilities** equipped with iMacs running software

22

including Final Cut Studio Pro and the Adobe Creative Cloud. There's access to a film studio facility with backgrounds and green wall, and an audio recording facility running Logic Pro and Pro Tools.

The **theatre resources** for drama students include two studio spaces as well as seminar rooms, which are fully equipped and are supported by theatre technicians.

Dance students have access to a modern environment with the latest equipment, including **three rehearsal studios with fully sprung Harlequin floors**. There is also a body-conditioning and stretch room.

We have our own **dedicated newsroom** for production of our student newspaper and website, with the latest equipment and software, including the **Adobe Creative Cloud**, which is used by the press industry.

# Supporting you to study

Our lecturers, personal tutors and a wide range of specialist support staff will provide you with advice and guidance throughout your time at Kingston University to help you progress and achieve the best possible outcomes.



Building on our excellence in teaching and learning, we place great importance in offering a comprehensive range of support to help you succeed while at university. Ranging from mentoring schemes and academic skills centres where you can get help and support with referencing and essay writing, to more specialist support, assistance is always on hand here at Kingston University.

## Teaching and assessment

Our courses focus on students as active learners, and use a wide variety of teaching methods. These include workshops, seminars, individual and group tutorials, lectures and student-led sessions. Our students also make full use of our excellent learning resources centres and computer lab facilities.

Across our courses, we use the latest technology to enhance learning – from electronic-voting systems to virtual worlds and social media – and all courses are supported by our online virtual learning environment.

Course assessments are carefully designed to help our students learn and develop a range of skills. Types of assessment are very varied, according to the course, and include a range of individual and group projects, creative productions, work on real-life problems and briefs, reports and essays, as well as performances, practicals and exams.



### Our hands-on approach produces winning results:

Kingston University's e-Racing team held on to their title as the highest-ranking UK electric motor-racing team in the Formula Student motorsport competition.

After winning the Arts Thread and Urban Outfitters' Make It Design competition, fashion student Camille Hardwick's silk dress sold out in Urban Outfitter stores.

Kingston University student entrepreneurs won 15 out of 16 prizes at the 2014 WestFocus Bright Ideas awards.



## **Online resources**

StudySpace is our virtual learning environment that houses a wealth of learning and teaching resources, multimedia material, discussion boards, video-conferencing facilities, wikis and blogs. It also enables you to create your own profile, networks and groups.

You can use StudySpace from any internet-enabled computer or on a mobile or tablet using an app. So you can keep in touch with your timetable, transport and other essentials with your Apple, Android or BlackBerry devices.

Our student intranet, My Kingston, gives you a fast, easy way to find information online. My Kingston provides everything you need to know about student life at Kingston University – from recreational activities beyond the curriculum, to library services for your everyday study needs. It can help you get your bearings in your first few weeks here and keep you plugged into what's happening at the University.

## **Academic support**

We have a range of services and schemes that provide assistance exactly when you need it. They will help you to adapt to higher-education-level study at the beginning of your course and to build confidence, presentation and organisational skills.

## **Academic Skills Centres**

You'll find Academic Skills Centres on all five of the University campuses, including St George's, University of London. Staffed by trained lecturers and student advisers, they provide access to one-to-one advice and guidance on your work before you submit it.

## **MathsAid**

If you are taking a course with a mathematics component, you can also receive extra support with MathsAid. The programme will help you to develop your maths skills through personal one-to-one tutor contact at drop-in clinics, peer-assisted learning and virtual learning. You can access MathsAid online once you have enrolled at the University.

## **Personal tutors**

Every student is allocated a personal tutor who will support them throughout their time with us.

Your personal tutor will be on hand to help you make the transition into higher education, offer academic guidance and advice throughout your studies and ensure you make the most of your time at university and beyond.

## **Mentoring schemes**

Kingston University offers a number of mentoring programmes to students at the University. Two examples are detailed below.

### *Academic Mentoring*

The Academic Mentoring Programme (AMP) is a University initiative that encourages students to support others with their studies. Linked within selected modules throughout the University, AMP works by providing a platform for first-year students to be mentored by a select number of second-year students. The aim is to encourage independent learning facilitated by academic mentors who, through talking about their own experiences and pointing the mentees towards appropriate resources, create an environment that suits all students involved in the programme. AMP aims to bring students together so that they may develop an understanding of the 'what' and the 'why' together.



### *Beyond Barriers*

The Beyond Barriers student mentoring scheme is designed in line with the University's strategy for equality, diversity and inclusion. The scheme is developed for the following student groups:

- Female students in science, engineering, technology, mathematics and the built environment (STEMB)
- Male and female students with a disability or learning difference
- Male and female students from black and minority ethnic backgrounds
- White, male students who are the first generation of their family in higher education



It enables students to develop confidence in their ability to complete their studies, aim for a better degree outcome and gain employability skills.

For more information on the range of support available, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/studysupport2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/studysupport2016)



# Disabilities: access all areas

If you have a disability, specific learning difference or a long-term health condition, Kingston University can make reasonable and practical adjustments to help you benefit fully from your time here by ensuring that you can access your studies and all other aspects of university life.

We welcome applications from disabled students and are taking positive steps to promote a culture of inclusivity by fostering a supportive, accessible and empowering environment for all students with disabilities.

Our various halls of residence have different styles of adapted accommodation and we can offer study support and a variety of specialist IT equipment and software – from ‘Texthelp Read and Write’ software on all networked PCs, to two PCs at Penrhyn Road LRC equipped with ‘Jaws’ screenreader, ‘Zoomtext Extra 2’ magnification software and OCR scanning facilities.



We have disability/mental health advisers to guide you to available support, and we can make various adjustments to support your needs through your programme of study and life on campus.

The University's buses are fully accessible. We encourage students to discuss their access requirements with our disability advisers and to visit sites relevant to individual courses. For detailed information about access around the campuses, visit [www.disabledgo.com/en/org/kingston-university](http://www.disabledgo.com/en/org/kingston-university)

Orange and blue badge holders are eligible for a University disabled-parking permit. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/disabledparking](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/disabledparking)

It is best to let us know on your application form if you have a disability, dyslexia or any other support needs so that we can advise you about the facilities, support and assistance that are available, and make sure that arrangements are put into place before you arrive.

If you would prefer to find out what is available before you complete your application form, please contact us or visit us to see how we can meet your needs. Please email or call our disability/mental health advisers for a chat or to arrange a visit. The disability/mental health advisers can be contacted on 020 8417 7314 or by email: [disability@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:disability@kingston.ac.uk)

For full details on facilities and services for students with disabilities, please visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/disability](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/disability)



**Compact Scheme**  
Building your road to success

## Compact Scheme

If you are the first generation in your family to go to university, a mature applicant, have a household income under £25,000, a disability or specific learning difference, or have spent time in social care, Kingston University aims to make the transition to university as easy as possible through inviting you to join our Compact Scheme.

The scheme offers pre-application advice and guidance to help you choose the most appropriate course; an invitation to our pre-entry Head Start summer school, which helps you prepare for starting university; themed workshops covering topics such as note-taking, essay-writing, presentation skills and



**Kingston University won the Diversity Initiative at the Guardian University Awards 2014** in recognition of the University's work in equality, diversity and inclusion.



## Mature students

Kingston University is a popular choice for mature students, with around 22 per cent of the student population (as of 1 December 2014) aged 25 years or over – so you can be sure that you won't feel alone!

To help you settle into life at the University, we hold a question-and-answer session for mature students during Freshers' Week, and a Mature Students' Forum provides ongoing peer-to-peer support. Students can also join the Mature Students' Society, run by the Students' Union – which has a Facebook page where social events and forum details are posted.

### A little extra help

Mature learners with no previous experience of higher education may be eligible to apply for our Compact Scheme, which offers a range of benefits. For more information, go to [www.kingston.ac.uk/compact](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compact)

### Part-time options

Many of the courses offered at Kingston University can be studied on a part-time basis, enabling our students to combine study with commitments at work or home. For more details, go to [www.kingston.ac.uk/parttime2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/parttime2016)

### Childcare provision

The University currently runs a nursery for children aged from two until they start reception class. The nursery is near the Penrhyn Road and Knights Park campuses and caters for a maximum of 24 children, so it's important to apply early if you'd like to book a space for your child. For more information and an application form, go to [www.kingston.ac.uk/nursery](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nursery)

For any questions about life as a mature student at Kingston University, please email us: [mature@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:mature@kingston.ac.uk) or visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/maturestudents2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/maturestudents2016)

money management; alerts to extracurricular opportunities; and a single point of contact throughout your studies should you need information, help or advice.

If you have Home (UK) fee status and are a local authority care leaver, foyer resident or estranged from your family, you may qualify for a bursary of at least £1,500 per progressive year of study. Compact Scheme students are also encouraged to apply for a Kingston bursary if additional criteria are met.

If you think you may qualify for the Compact Scheme and would like to find out more or apply, please visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/compact](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compact)



# Care leavers

## We care about care leavers

We were one of the first universities to be awarded a Quality Mark by children's charity Buttle UK for our commitment to helping young people with a background in social care succeed at university, and are currently graded as an exemplar in this field. Other universities and colleges come to us for advice.

Care leavers automatically join our Compact Scheme and are invited to a variety of events to support the transition to university. A member of staff acts as a single point of contact for guidance through the admissions process and beyond. Events include Head Start, our pre-enrolment summer school, which provides the chance to meet other new students and find out a bit more about life at Kingston University before enrolment.

You'll also receive extra funding in the form of a £1,500 bursary. You will receive this each year that you progress to the next level of your course, so long as you're a UK care leaver. This payment is on top of any other funding you're entitled to. When it comes to accommodation issues, you'll be at the front of the queue too, as care leavers get priority when applying for a place in halls of residence.

For more information about the bursary, or to get advice about any aspect of higher education that concerns you, please contact us:

T: 020 8417 3286

E: [compact@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:compact@kingston.ac.uk)

[www.kingston.ac.uk/careleavers2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/careleavers2016)



**Kingston University was highly commended in the Times Higher Education Awards 2014 for Widening Participation or Outreach Initiative of the Year in recognition of the support provided to care leavers.**



# Employability: supporting you to succeed

Having a degree can open doors, but we aim to help our students go one step further. Our courses are informed both by what employers want and research that is carried out in the real world, ensuring we are up to date with the latest developments.



Kingston University has a wide range of support available and offers many opportunities to gain work experience and skills that are not only highly valued by employers but are also important to students considering going on to further study or alternative career paths.

# Real-life learning: beyond theory

All courses at Kingston University include opportunities for our students to put theory into practice and test ideas. Our curriculum is designed to ensure that what you are learning is relevant to the world of work today – and tomorrow.

This may be embedded into the course's modules, so, for example, depending on the course you choose, you could:

- develop an information system for a real client, such as the Citizens Advice Bureau;
- work on a real magazine project with publishers Haymarket;
- help resolve community legal issues in our Community Legal Advice Centre;
- practise your social work home visits in our Practice Learning Suite;
- hunt for evidence in our scene-of-crime house and take it back to the lab for analysis;
- set up your own company and trade as a business;
- test-fly your aircraft designs in our flight simulator; and
- collaborate with a professional film director, such as music-video director Jamie Thraves.



## Research-active

We have a committed and lively research culture at Kingston University. We have 13 centres of excellence, providing a stimulating and supportive environment that nurtures the highest quality research. Each centre acts as a hub for researchers, from students to professors, which ensures a dynamic, sustainable research base and active knowledge sharing. Our staff feed this expertise into their teaching, which means you can be sure you're covering the most up-to-date thinking.

As practical experience is an important part of many of our courses; our laboratories, studios and workshops are designed to offer you a modern study environment and are fully equipped with industry-standard facilities. For more information on our resources see pages 17–22.

We aim to ensure that our students are ready for their first job when graduating from Kingston University. Our degrees help students to develop work-related skills, such as career management, IT and communication, numeracy and teamwork.

Every course also has a module specifically designed to allow you to draw together all the knowledge and skills you've acquired and showcase these in a way that people outside the University will appreciate. This is excellent practice for presenting yourself in the world of work.

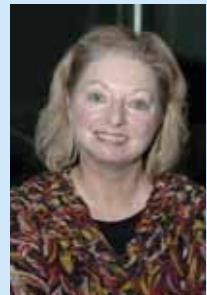
For more information visit:  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/reallife2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/reallife2016)



Regular visiting speakers from commerce and industry ensure that your studies are lively, up to date and relevant to contemporary business.

Recent speakers have included:

- Yoganathan Ratheesan, co-founder of the international telecommunications giant Lebara Group;
- Pat Mills, known as 'the Godfather of British comic books';
- James Cracknell;
- Jon Snow;
- Levi Roots, successful Dragon's Den contestant and sauce maker;
- United States Ambassador and internet pioneer Matthew W Barzun;
- Jamal Edwards, YouTube millionaire;
- Kanya King MBE, founder of MOBO;
- John Barnes;
- Jacqueline Wilson; and
- Hilary Mantel.





### Placements and internships

Many of our courses include an optional sandwich year, during which students can take a paid work placement and gain invaluable experience that will help to improve employment prospects – see [www.kingston.ac.uk/placements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/placements)

A work placement or internship can substantially enhance your employment potential, focus your mind on your studies and give you a clearer idea of your career options. Many of our students who take a work placement go on to work with their placement company after graduating.

### Inspiring Talent – mentoring programme

This scheme enables final-year undergraduate students to be mentored by professionals who have gained graduate-level roles in the last three years. The scheme encourages students to build confidence and raise their aspirations, gain commercial awareness, bridge the gap between university and the world of work and, ultimately, support them in securing graduate employment. The scheme offers job-shadowing opportunities, assistance with all elements of the graduate recruitment process and dedicated training to develop both mentees and mentors.



Kingston University won an award at the Association of Graduate Recruiters (AGR) Graduate Development Awards 2015 for its outstanding commitment to improving the employability and long-term career success of graduates across a wide range of activities.

### Careers and employability support

The careers and employability service at Kingston University, KU Talent, helps students develop a range of skills that will equip them for life beyond university. These include job-hunting skills such as CV and application preparation and interview techniques, as well as all the other elements of the recruitment process.

The service works closely with industry to ensure that we have up-to-date and relevant information about the labour market and sectors that are growing and developing. Interactive events are organised throughout the year, at which students can meet and network with employers and former students to find out about particular sectors and roles, and inform career choices.

Our employability consultants liaise regularly with employers and support students on their journey to employment. Students meet their employability consultant practitioner within the first few weeks of starting the course.

The team can also help students find internships and placements while at university, to develop their skills and experience. If students need part-time work to improve their finances, the team can help there too.



Kingston University was shortlisted in the Times Higher Education Awards 2014 for **Entrepreneurial University of the Year** as an institution that has developed an exceptional environment for fostering enterprise.



### Entrepreneurship

Kingston University is the number one UK university for helping students to develop their entrepreneurial side and launch their own businesses. There's a range of support and advice available, including Bright Futures workshops and the Kingston Entrepreneurs Society. In 2014, for the fifth year running, the University was rated the most successful UK higher education institution for graduate start-up companies. (Source: Higher Education – Business and Community Interaction Survey)

### Languages for business

Being able to speak another language is seen as increasingly useful and valued in business. All Kingston University students have the opportunity to study a language through the Kingston Language Scheme, free of charge. There are nine languages to choose from, and you will be awarded a certificate of achievement on successful completion of your course. More information is available at [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

### Volunteering

Volunteering is another good way for students to add a wide range of relevant experiences and skills to their CVs. Since 2001, Kingston University Students' Union (KUSU) has run a successful volunteering scheme that provides opportunities to take part in a wide range of extracurricular voluntary activities. The scheme now sees around 300 active volunteers involved.



## Demonstrating your achievements

Employers are increasingly looking for evidence of a range of experiences and skills when recruiting graduates. Kingston University's schemes are designed to help you present all that you have achieved during your time at Kingston University to best effect.

### Higher Education Achievement Report (HEAR)

The HEAR is an electronic record of student achievement verified by the University. Every

student will develop their own records during their time here. The report includes information about academic achievements and non-academic activities completed.

A student's HEAR starts on day one at Kingston University. It is a 'living document' that our students can develop and build. Students can make the report available to potential employers and future academic institutions to support employability and further study.



### The Kingston Award

Kingston University's own points-based award recognises and celebrates your engagement in university life, alongside all of your academic work. It will help you to showcase all of the great things you've been involved in.

There are three levels of award – bronze, silver and gold. Activities are allocated different points, so the more involved you get, the more points you earn towards your Kingston Award.

The award will help you to keep track of your activities and enable you to identify the skills you've gained and developed while studying, so that you can market yourself to future employers as well as using these skills in your life beyond Kingston University.

All students who achieve a Kingston Award will receive a certificate upon graduation, and it also appears on your HEAR report.

# Our alumni: a network of talent

Graduates from Kingston University work all over the world – from fashion designers in New York, to engineers in China. You can read about some of our most successful graduates on our alumni webpages: [www.kingston.ac.uk/alumni](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/alumni)

We're really proud of all our graduates, not just the high-profile ones like movie star Ben Barnes, CEO of NATS (National Air Traffic Services) Richard Deakin, award-winning designer Helen Storey, and Olympic athletes Ed McKeever (kayaking gold medallist, London 2012) and Gail Emms (badminton silver medallist, Athens 2004).

When you graduate, you become part of the Kingston University alumni network, which can support you throughout your career. Our established alumni groups on Facebook and LinkedIn will help you stay connected and network with other graduates.

For more information, visit our Facebook and LinkedIn pages:

[www.facebook.com/kingstonalumni](https://www.facebook.com/kingstonalumni)  
[www.bit.ly/kingstonalumniassociation](https://www.bit.ly/kingstonalumniassociation)



Image: Age Fotostock/VA Edmonds



Our alumni go on to achieve great things.  
Recent examples are listed below:

- Social work graduate Shanti Baoor won silver in the student category at the National Social Worker of the Year awards.
- Creative writing graduate Sumia Sukkar's debut novel *The Boy from Aleppo Who Painted the War* received critical acclaim and was adapted for radio by BBC Radio 4.
- Film and television studies graduate Spyros Kopanitsas received the Best Director (short) award at the 2014 Downtown Film Festival Los Angeles for his short film entitled (*Z*).
- Drama graduate Asha Philip won Gold at the 2014 European Championships in the 4x100m relay.



# International perspectives

The world is forever shrinking. With travel speeding up and technology connecting people around the globe, social and commercial networks are crossing international boundaries, and an international outlook is a valuable asset for the future.



Kingston University enables students to gain an international perspective in both their studies and university life, as well as develop language skills within their programme of study.



In 2014, 12 students and recent graduates spent three weeks volunteering in Chennai, running English language workshops, art and craft sessions and sport activities for children and their mothers living in impoverished parts of the Indian city. The project got off the ground with the backing of the Lebara Foundation – the charitable arm of global telecommunications company Lebara, co-founded by Kingston University graduate Yoganathan Ratheesan.



Fashion students at all levels compete in sponsored competitions exclusive to Kingston University. Current projects are with Brooks Brothers, Gap group, Banana Republic, Tommy Hilfiger, Old Navy in the United States and H&M in Europe.



## Global community

One of the best things about going to university is the people you'll meet. They come from many different backgrounds and bring a whole spectrum of experiences, cultures and ideas that enrich life and study at Kingston University.

At the last count, we had non-UK students from 154 countries, ranging from Australia to Zimbabwe, bringing fresh ideas and approaches into our community. This gives a special character to the University, and it's something that many students say is a highlight of studying here.

Our graduates also go on to work all over the world – so you really can be sure that you will be joining a global network when you come to Kingston University.



I chose Kingston University because it's an amazing place to study and live. It is diverse and multicultural, with students coming from more than 150 countries.

**Siavash**

Computer Studies student

## Study abroad

The decision to study abroad as part of your course can be life changing – you get to travel, make friends from all over the world, learn a new language, improve your self-confidence and significantly improve your employability. With less than five per cent of UK students studying abroad as part of their degree, this kind of experience puts you among an elite group of enterprising students.

Here at Kingston University, students have opportunities to study in Australia, Canada, Chile, China, Hong Kong, Mexico, New Zealand, South Korea, Taiwan, the USA and the West Indies as part of the Study Abroad scheme, or in more than 20 countries in Europe, including France, Germany and Turkey under the Erasmus exchange programme.

As well as enabling you to enhance your employability, gain language skills and experience a different country and culture, students studying abroad benefit from the following:

- Kingston University students do not pay tuition fees to the host university.
- Students who go abroad for a full year get a significant tuition-fee reduction.
- All students going abroad receive a bursary or grant.
- Most of our destinations have a lower cost of living than Kingston.

Find out more at [www.kingston.ac.uk/kustudyabroad2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kustudyabroad2016)

## Work abroad

Some courses at Kingston University will also allow you to take a work placement abroad. If you choose to take this option, and it is recognised by your faculty, you can apply for an Erasmus grant – which can be in addition to any salary offered by your employer. Depending on your course, your European work placement may be added to an international study exchange or be a standalone work placement during your third year.

Alternatively, you could consider doing some voluntary work abroad through the Students' Union volunteering programme. For more information, see [www.kusu.co.uk/volunteering](http://www.kusu.co.uk/volunteering)

Before my time at university, I would never have imagined that I'd be studying abroad. Now that I have, I can't imagine my university experience being complete without it!

**Donia Khanegi**

Forensic Science student, spent one year studying at Bond University, Australia

## Learn a language

### The Kingston Language Scheme (KLS)

Being able to speak another language can open up opportunities and experiences that are not only personally rewarding but are also seen as increasingly useful and valued in business. A recent poll of 500 companies, conducted for CILT, the National Centre for Languages, revealed that one in four employers said the ability to speak a second language would give a candidate the edge when applying for a job.

Through KLS, you can choose to learn one of nine languages, free of charge. Find out more at [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

# Sport and active lifestyles

For many students – whether spectating, participating or competing – sport and fitness is an important aspect of life at Kingston University.





## Tolworth Court sports ground

Our Tolworth Court sports ground – just a few miles from our campuses – has excellent facilities for outdoor sports and a two-storey sports pavilion housing changing facilities and showers, a cafe, bar and terrace.

The ground covers over 20 acres and has:

- 12 football pitches;
- two rugby pitches;
- three cricket squares (summer);
- an artificial cricket wicket (summer);
- an American football pitch;
- a lacrosse pitch;
- mini-soccer pitches;
- floodlit training areas;
- two netball courts;
- three tennis courts; and
- six/seven-a-side hardcourt football pitch.



The Tolworth Court Pavilion uses various technologies to minimise its environmental impact, including a ground-source heat pump and solar thermal panels for hot-water heating.

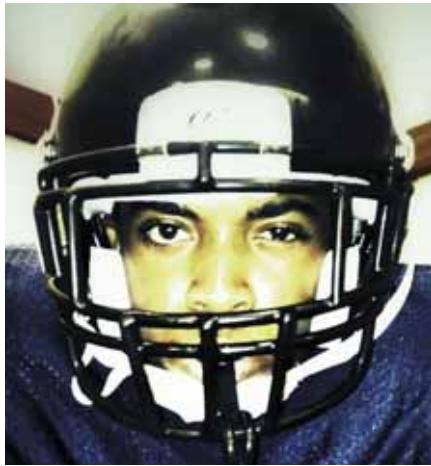


## Recreational sports

The University offers an active lifestyles programme and, thanks to a £30,000 Sport England grant, all the recreational activities are currently free of charge, including a five-a-side football league, badminton, swimming, basketball, running group and tennis.



A **free bus service** from Penrhyn Road on Wednesday afternoons takes students to the weekly sports fixtures.



## Sports clubs

For those keen on participating competitively, there are around 39 sports clubs to join – many run by the Students' Union – offering a great way to get involved at a low cost of £35 a year (in 2014/15), including insurance. Beginners, improvers and those who are aspiring to higher-level competition are all given an equally warm welcome.

Students also get to enjoy the social aspects of sports clubs with a monthly social gathering, normally involving a fancy dress theme, and The Sports Awards, which is an annual event that celebrates the sporting achievements of Kingston University. There is also the annual Sports Tour and Varsity – a local derby day of competitions between Kingston University and University of Surrey clubs.

The University also has associations with local clubs to access a wide range of facilities for sports such as boxing, fencing, gliding, kayaking, mountaineering, squash and snow sports. So there's plenty of opportunity to keep up a favourite sport or try something new.

For an up-to-date list of sports and clubs, go to [www.kusu.co.uk/sports](http://www.kusu.co.uk/sports)

## Community sports partnerships

The University currently has community sports partnerships with Esher Rugby Club, Woking Football Club, Surbiton Hockey Club, Richmond Volleyball Club and Kingston Rowing Club. The partnerships provide many opportunities for students, such as recreational sessions, club coaching, professional equipment, competition entries and access to local club teams during or beyond university.

## Volunteers Inspiring People via Sport (VIPS)

VIPS was inspired by the London Olympics in 2012 and aims to increase active participation through students volunteering in sports-related activities, from coaching to participation. The programme is open to all students who wish to learn new skills or gain a sports coaching or dance instructor award, and is a great opportunity to enhance your CV and employability.

## Sports Performance Programme

We also offer a Sports Performance Programme to assist talented sports people at the University who compete at regional, national and international level to balance their sporting and academic commitments.

Successful applicants benefit from a comprehensive support package, which can include free fitness centre membership; support from the Kingston University Human Performance Laboratory; sports psychology support, and sports bursaries to cover competition expenses.

For more information on the Sports Performance Programme, go to [www.kingston.ac.uk/talentedathletes](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/talentedathletes)



## Kingston for sports fans

In addition to the sport on offer here at Kingston University, there is top-flight national and international sport on the doorstep, such as Arsenal, Chelsea and Spurs football clubs; tennis at Wimbledon; rugby at Twickenham; and cricket at the Oval.



## Fitness centre

For those who prefer to exercise indoors, the University has its own More Energy gym based at Penrhyn Road, with competitive membership rates. The two-storey fitness centre has a whole floor designated to cardio, a toning zone, resistance machine area, a free-weights zone and a spacious mirrored aerobics and dance studio, which is fitted with punch bags. There are also changing and shower facilities, as well as secure lockers.

For more information on our More Energy gym, go to [www.more-energy.co.uk/kingston.php](http://www.more-energy.co.uk/kingston.php)



**At Kingston University, I have been motivated to maintain my fitness. Being part of the different sports societies, as well as going to the University gym, has helped me to run the Race for Life.**

**Soraya**  
Dance and Drama student



Both teams in Kingston University's cheerleading squad are national champions several times over.

# Student accommodation

At Kingston University, we offer a variety of options to suit your needs.

Some of our students decide to continue living at home and travel into Kingston University on a daily basis to attend lectures, study and meet friends. For students who want to live independently, there are two main options:

- living in halls of residence; or
- living in a privately rented flat or house share.

Find out more:  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation)



# University halls of residence

Living in halls is a great way to get to know people, as you'll be sharing with other students, many of whom come from a range of backgrounds and may be studying a different course to you.

At Kingston University we have 2,574 rooms available in our seven halls of residence, all of which have 24-hour cover with staff on hand to assist with any problems.

About 80 per cent of our halls rooms have en-suite facilities. The remaining halls rooms are standard rooms where groups of between four and 10 students share bathroom facilities. The iQ Kingston residence has 100 self-contained studios with their own kitchen and shower facilities.

The rooms are fully furnished, have internet access and are non-smoking. All you need to do is bring your own bedding, towels and cooking utensils.



**My favourite thing at Kingston University is living in halls. It's just so much fun! Having a space shared with several other people your age is such a laugh.**

**Jack**  
Film Studies student

# Applying for a room in halls

Our halls places are extremely popular, and demand for places is high. However, in previous years, the University has been able to offer most first-year undergraduate students accommodation in halls.

With the exception of some rooms that are retained by us (eg for disabled students), our policy for allocation of places for our UK undergraduate students is, by and large, first come, first served.

Once you have received an offer from the University for a place on your chosen course and you have firmly accepted this as your first choice via UCAS, then you will be eligible to apply online for a place in halls.

Please note that there are a few courses that are not eligible for halls places. To find out more about them and about living in halls, check out the University's website:  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation)

If you are not able to obtain a place in University halls during the main admissions period, or you applied to Kingston University as your insurance choice or through Clearing, you may have an opportunity to apply for a place in halls in August, before beginning your studies. For further information, please see  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation)

## Convenient living

Having been allocated a halls place and completed your booking, the halls place is your home for the duration of the agreement (halls licence), even over the periods of the Christmas and Easter holidays, when you may have returned to your permanent residence.

## Students with disabilities

We have a range of accommodation especially for disabled students. If you would like to apply for adapted accommodation, get in touch with our disability advisers – see page 26 for contact details.

A free intersite bus service runs between our halls of residence (except Kingston Bridge House and iQ Kingston, which are a short walk from the Penrhyn Road campus) and the campuses, as well as stopping at Kingston and Surbiton train stations.

The University encourages the use of the intersite bus service and public transport. A limited number of car parking permits are available at our hall sites (except iQ Kingston, where there is no parking due to its town-centre location). There are also secure bicycle racks and/or sheds.

**Settling into halls during the first few days can be rather scary. However, many events are run, such as the halls welcome party and Freshers' Fayre. Remember, everyone is in the same boat! Get stuck in!**

**Amer**, Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences student

## Costs

The rooms in our halls of residence are grouped into price bands with different fees. When you apply online, we offer you a place in the band of your choice, wherever we can. The rent is fully inclusive, ie it includes heating, lighting and hot water.

A schedule of the latest costs for student halls places can be found at [www.kingston.ac.uk/hallscosts](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/hallscosts)

Our halls licence period usually covers all the weeks that you are required to attend your course and sufficient time for self study, as well as time after assessments and examinations have finished so you can make alternative arrangements for the summer or the next academic year. As some courses are non-standard lengths, you may be offered a different licence duration.

## International students

International students (including EU) who apply for halls accommodation by 8 August 2016 are guaranteed an offer of accommodation during their first year, providing they meet our eligibility criteria. For more information, visit  
[www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation)





### Costs for renting privately

Based on 2014/15 prices, you can expect to pay between £90 and £110 per week to rent privately, depending on location, room size, facilities and number of students sharing.

Usually, you will also be expected to pay utility bills (electricity, water rates, etc) in addition to the rent.

For more information on halls and on living in the private rented sector, please see our information at [www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accommodation)



## Renting privately

If you prefer to live independently in the local area or have not been able to secure a room in the University's halls of residence, there is a strong private rented sector in and around Kingston. With a good range of properties available, you can seek your own accommodation and choose who to share a flat or house with.

The University offers a range of services to help you find flatmates and look for the right house

or flatshare in your first year:

- Help with finding accommodation through a daily vacancy list, which gives details of rooms and properties available
- An online student-to-student noticeboard (from July to October), which enables you to get in touch with other students looking for housemates
- A downloadable house-hunting guide and information sheets

# Fees, funding and money matters

The following information is a brief guide to fees and funding. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the website at [www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016)



## The lifetime value of a degree

A degree is a good investment, as employers increasingly demand more-skilled workers. On average, a graduate earns £160,000 more (in today's money terms) during their working life than someone with two A-levels. (Universities UK: The economic benefits of a degree.) See [www.kingston.ac.uk/ugcareers2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ugcareers2016)

# Tuition fees, loans and grants

For most full-time degree courses, Kingston University charges a tuition fee of £9,000 a year for UK and EU students. There are some exceptions to this, and more information is available on each course by visiting the webpage shown in the course pages and clicking on the 'fees and funding' link.

## Paying tuition fees

Most students don't have to pay any fees upfront while they are studying. Most UK and EU students studying at Kingston University can take out a tuition fee loan from the government, which covers the tuition costs for each year of the course.

You only pay back your loan(s) once you've left university and are earning over £21,000 per year. You then pay 9p for every pound you earn over the £21,000 threshold. Interest starts to apply as soon as you take out your loan; the rate is on a sliding scale according to income, from the rate of inflation up to the rate of inflation plus three per cent.

If your income falls below £21,000 per year, your repayments will be suspended; and, after 30 years, any outstanding loan amounts are written off and repayments stop.

## International students

Fees for international students (ie countries outside the EU) are different. For details, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasfees](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasfees)

## Part-time study

A tuition fee loan is also available to part-time students on most programmes of study. For more information on the availability of programmes on a part-time basis, see our course pages. There is also further information at [www.kingston.ac.uk/parttimefees2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/parttimefees2016)

## Living expenses: loans and grants

The government offers a maintenance loan of

up to £8,009 per year (in 2015, if you live away from home and study at a London university such as Kingston University) to help with living costs. The maximum amount you can receive depends on your household income. This loan is in addition to the tuition fee loan and is repaid in the same way.

The government also offers grants, which don't have to be paid back, of up to £3,387 a year. These depend on household income and range from a full grant for students from families with a household income up to £25,000, to partial grants for household incomes up to £42,620. (2015 figures).

More information on loans and grants is available at [www.gov.uk/student-finance](http://www.gov.uk/student-finance)

## Applying for funding

You need to apply each year for the tuition fee loan, maintenance loan and maintenance grant. Students are not obliged to take the loans or the full amount available.

We encourage students to complete their application in plenty of time so that funding is in place from the start of the course. The deadlines for applications (usually early in the year of entry) are announced on the relevant websites.

Our website has further information on how to apply for student finance, including maintenance loans and grants, at [www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016)

# Money matters

## Budgeting

As a very general guide, living costs for students in halls or local rented accommodation can range from around £230 to £450 a week, covering accommodation, bills, travel, food and entertainment.

It's a good idea to draw up a weekly budget and try to stick to it. You can then keep an eye on where you spend your money and see if you can cut down on non-essential things.

You'll find a helpful budget planner at [www.kingston.ac.uk/budgetplanner](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/budgetplanner). There are also a number of smartphone budgeting apps available, some aimed specifically at students. Check out your app store to see what's available.

## Earn as you learn

Many students look for part-time work to help cover their costs while at university. There are lots of part-time jobs available in and around Kingston. The University's online JobShop can help you look for part-time work once you are a student here.

## Getting advice

You can get expert financial advice from the University's Student Life advisers, who run regular advice sessions on campus. You can also book one-to-one confidential appointments if you need to discuss budget plans or other money worries.

You can contact our Student Life Centre money advisers on 020 8417 7312 or visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ugmoney2016)

**My student Oyster travelcard is indispensable. Saving a third on every journey soon mounts up.**

**Register for loyalty cards and gain points every time you shop. It all adds up and you can use them to treat yourself every now and then.**

**What really helps me manage my money is setting up alerts from my bank so I know when I'm spending close to my allotted budget for the month.**

## Money-saving tips

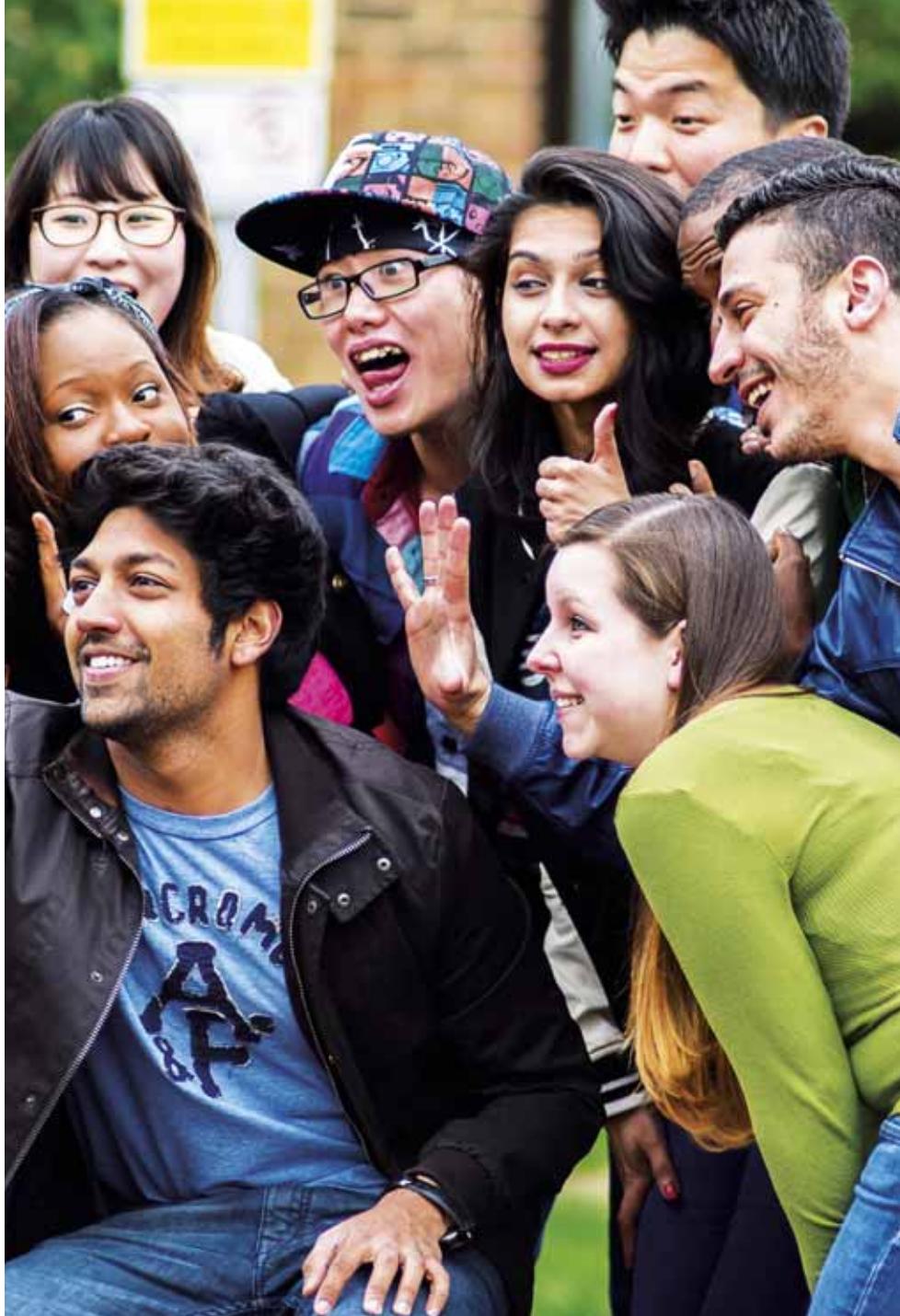
From Kingston University students

# International students

Overseas students choosing Kingston University are in good company. We have a thriving international student body and offer a comprehensive range of information and support services to help overseas students feel at home – from the moment they apply until the day they celebrate their graduation with family and friends.

International students can find extensive information on our website at [www.kingston.ac.uk/international](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/international). Here are just a few highlights.





## Applying and entry requirements

For most courses, overseas students need to apply through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS). The University accepts a variety of different international qualifications. Please check the relevant course webpage for a detailed list or see [www.kingston.ac.uk/yourhomecountry](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/yourhomecountry)

All our courses are taught in English, so applicants need to demonstrate a good standard of written and spoken English. The minimum English language qualification we prefer is IELTS or a recognised equivalent. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/ourlanguagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ourlanguagerequirements)

### Foundation programmes for international students

Students who do not have the academic qualifications required for their undergraduate degree of choice can undertake our International Foundation Year. This combines academic subjects with English and study skills to prepare for degree-level study at Kingston University.

Those who are interested in studying business at Kingston University can benefit from our intensive International Year One Business and Management course, which provides the academic support, study skills and English language training to proceed to the second year of a business-related degree. To find out more, including how to apply, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/isc](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/isc)

# Pre-arrival information

We provide international students with lots of helpful, practical advice on how to prepare for life at Kingston University before they arrive – including information on what to pack, how much money to bring, insurance and the British healthcare system. Our specialist International Student Advisory Centre can advise on visas and immigration, including requesting a Confirmation of Acceptance for Studies (CAS).

## Halls of residence

International students who apply for a place in halls of residence and meet the eligibility criteria by 8 August 2016, are guaranteed a place during the first year of study. For more information on our halls of residence, see pages 43–45.

## Living expenses

Students need to allow approximately £9,500 to £12,600 for each year to cover living costs, including accommodation but excluding tuition fees. To get a better idea of how to budget, visit [www.studentcalculator.org.uk/international](http://www.studentcalculator.org.uk/international)

## Tuition fees

Tuition fees contribute to the cost of running the course. The amount paid will depend on the individual course. For details on tuition fees and the most up-to-date costs, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasfees](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasfees)

## Scholarships

The University offers a comprehensive scholarship programme and loyalty bursary scheme for international students (overseas fee status). Every year we award more than 60 international scholarships, each worth £4,000 per year of study. In addition, the International Loyalty Bursary offers a 10 per cent discount on tuition fees for returning students and relatives of Kingston University students. Conditions apply. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/ourinternationalscholarships](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ourinternationalscholarships)



# Support

## On arrival

Our comprehensive welcome programme helps new students to adapt to life in the UK. We'll pick you up at the airport, give you a guided tour of the University and local area, introduce you to staff and other international students, and provide you with lots of useful information on living and studying in London.

## English Language Support

Students who do not meet the English language requirements for their course may be able to take one of our pre-sessional English courses. These courses are designed to develop English language skills and prepare for study at Kingston University. Students are also offered free English language courses to help with academic English during their studies.

## Help and advice

Our International Student Advisory Centre staff will help with any problems or questions about immigration, visa renewal, travelling abroad and adjusting to living and studying in the UK.

## Student life

There are a number of social events for international students, including a boat party on the River Thames and our 'international cafes' where students can learn about other cultures over a cup of tea or coffee. There are also many student societies and sports clubs to get involved in.

## Meet us in your country

Staff from our International Office regularly attend education exhibitions around the world and we also have overseas representatives in many countries. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasvisits](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/overseasvisits) to find out when we may be visiting your country.

## Contact details

For more information, please see our international webpages at [www.kingston.ac.uk/international](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/international)

Or, if you have any queries, you can call or email the International Office on:

T: +44 (0)20 8417 3411

F: +44 (0)20 8417 3028

E: [international@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:international@kingston.ac.uk)

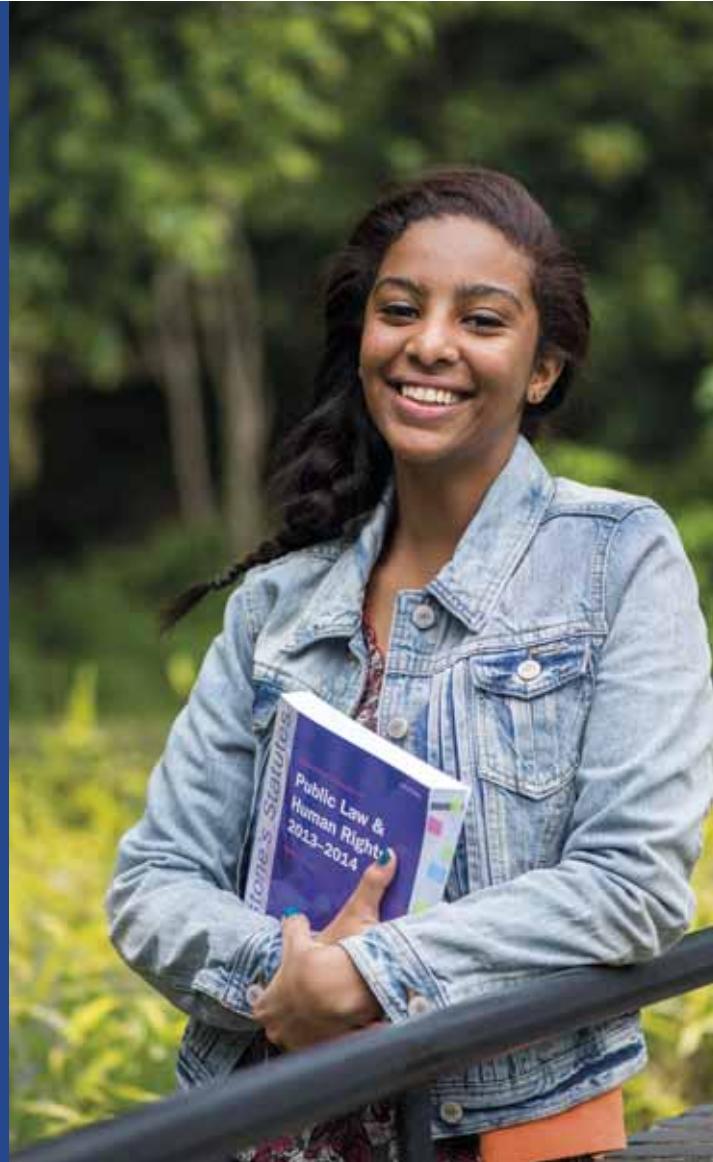
I was promised an amazing experience, and Kingston University delivered. Kingston University is very friendly. I have met a lot of nice people here, both staff and students. I like the fact that it's a very international environment.

**Maria Elstad**, Norway  
Mathematics student

# How to apply

Here at Kingston University, we look for evidence of ability and potential.

We not only look at students' formal education achievements but also at skills and interests to evaluate their potential to succeed.



## Applying to Kingston University

For most of our degree courses you apply online through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS). There are a few exceptions (for example, where you may need to apply directly to the University) and, if this is the case, this will be indicated on the course page.

## **When to apply**

We encourage you to apply as early as possible and UCAS can start receiving applications from 1 September 2015 for courses starting in Autumn 2016.

The normal closing date for applications is 15 January 2016. You can still apply through UCAS after this date but you may find that the more popular courses are already full. If you apply after June, you will automatically go into Clearing where, by applying direct to the University, you will be considered if there are still vacancies.

## **How to apply**

You can apply online through UCAS. Go to [www.ucas.com/apply](http://www.ucas.com/apply). The UCAS website also has lots of information about how to fill in the online application form – see [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

The UCAS code for Kingston University is **K84**. The code for partnership institutions (eg St George's, University of London) is shown on the relevant course page.

You can apply for up to five choices of institution or courses, including art and design, though you are not obliged to use all your choice options.

An important element of your application form is the personal statement. This is your chance to tell us a bit about yourself and explain why you want to study the course.

You can find more information and some tips on writing your application on our website at [www.kingston.ac.uk/makeyourapplication](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/makeyourapplication)

## **Part-time students**

If you wish to study a course that is available part time, you should apply direct to the University. In the first instance, please contact the person shown in the details on the course page.

## **Disabled students**

All disabled students applying to Kingston University are encouraged to disclose this on their UCAS form. The information is treated confidentially and is only used to ensure that we can fully support your needs.

## **Care-leaver students**

Kingston University offers a range of support and bursaries for care leavers, so if you are a care leaver, tick the appropriate box on your UCAS form to help us ensure you receive the information quickly.

## **Once we receive your application**

Once we have received your application from UCAS, we will look at your academic record, references and personal statement to consider your application.

## **Our offer**

If we are able to offer you a place, UCAS will let you know via UCAS Track, and we also send you an email or letter.

There are two types of offer Kingston University can make. A conditional offer means that we will offer you a place on the condition that you meet certain criteria (normally your exam results). An unconditional offer means we are happy you have already satisfied the criteria and will offer you a place without you needing to fulfil any additional criteria.

## **Interviews and Applicant Days**

We invite most of our applicants to an applicants' open day where you can experience and explore what the University has to offer, take a tour, enjoy a subject taster session and talk to staff and students.

Some of our courses have an interview as part of the selection process. For more information about what this might involve and how you can prepare, please visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/uginterviews](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/uginterviews)

## **Accepting your offer**

Once you have received responses from all the places you have applied to, you need to make a firm and insurance choice. Your firm choice should be the university/course you want to attend and study the most.

It is very important that you meet the deadline set by UCAS for accepting your firm and insurance choice, otherwise you risk being declined by default and losing your offer.

## **Standard entry qualifications**

We recognise and welcome a wide range of qualifications for entry to our degree courses, including:

- A-levels;
- BTEC Level 3 qualifications;
- Scottish Highers;
- Irish Leaving Certificate;
- International Baccalaureate;
- Advanced Diploma; and
- Access to HE Diploma.

In addition to the requirements above, most courses also require students to have at least five GCSEs (grade A\*-C) or equivalent, including English and maths.

For the most up-to-date and detailed listings of our course entry requirements, please check the full entry profile for your chosen course on our website: [www.kingston.ac.uk/courses2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/courses2016)

**Whenever I visited Kingston University, I was always welcomed and cared for through the process and made to feel valued as a prospective student.**

**Charlotte**  
Fashion student

### **International students**

If you are an international student, please check the relevant course page on our website for a detailed list of international qualification equivalents and language requirements. As all our courses are taught in English, you will need to demonstrate a good standard of written and spoken English.

If you're unsure whether your qualifications meet our entry requirements, please contact Applicant Services:  
T: +44 (0)8448 552 177  
E: [aps@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:aps@kingston.ac.uk)

## **Alternative entry routes**

While A-levels, BTECs and their equivalent are our benchmarks for entry, we also recognise that many perfectly capable and successful students may not have had the background or opportunities to gain these qualifications.

At Kingston University, we welcome students from a range of learning backgrounds, and applications from mature students (aged 21 or above) who can demonstrate the ability to work hard and learn quickly will be considered.

So, if you haven't studied for a while or you aren't sure whether you have the right qualifications, there are several routes you may be able to take to get here.

### **Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma**

The Access to HE Diploma is designed for people who would like to go to university but left school without the necessary qualifications. Delivered by colleges in England and Wales to help prepare students for degree-level study, Access to HE courses are available in a range of subjects, such as nursing, social studies, law and art and design.

Many of our courses have specific requirements for Access students, so please check to see if there are any unit or grade criteria that you need to achieve before being considered for a place.

Please note that you will also be required to meet the course entry requirements for GCSE English and maths. See [www.accesstohe.ac.uk](http://www.accesstohe.ac.uk) to search for a suitable course.

## **Accrediting work and life experience**

Study at another university or college (APL) or learning from relevant work/life experience (APEL) may count towards your entry requirements for your Kingston University degree, if it is at the right level. Contact the person listed on the course webpage: [www.kingston.ac.uk/courses2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/courses2016)

## **Foundation programmes**

If you do not currently meet the entry requirements for a degree course, these courses will prepare you for undergraduate-level study.

### **Foundation year for science and technology degrees**

If you want to study a science, maths, computing or engineering degree at Kingston University, this route, which includes an extra foundation-level year, may be appropriate if you:

- don't have traditional qualifications;
- are a mature student; or
- previously studied non-science subjects.

The foundation year prepares you for your degree studies by covering important science and technology concepts together with practical and study skills. On successful completion, you automatically progress onto the first year of your chosen degree.

The engineering foundation year is taught at Kingston University, while the others are taught at a number of partner institutions. Details can be found at [www.kingston.ac.uk/secfoundation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/secfoundation)

### **Work-based foundation degrees**

Work-based foundation degrees let you undertake academic studies while you're employed. These foundation degrees:

- are assessed partly on work-based learning;
- have flexible entry requirements and study times; and
- run for two years full time (or at least three years part time).

Once you've completed a foundation degree, you have the option of taking your studies further to honours level. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/workbasedfoundation](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/workbasedfoundation) for more information.

### **International foundation year**

If you are an international student and you do not meet the entry requirements for an undergraduate degree, you might want to consider the International Foundation Year. This prepares students for a wide range of courses in a variety of subject areas and is taught at the International Study Centre on our Kingston Hill campus.

For more information, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/ify](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ify)

## **Further information**

For more information about applying to Kingston University, or our entry requirements, please contact Applicant Services:

T: +44 (0)8448 552 177  
F: +44 (0)20 8417 3532  
E: [aps@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:aps@kingston.ac.uk)

[www.kingston.ac.uk/applications2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/applications2016)

# Get to know and explore Kingston University

Whether you are considering coming to Kingston University, have already applied to us, or have accepted an offer, there are lots of opportunities to find out more about the University.

We visit schools and colleges, and you'll find us at many fairs and events where you can talk to staff and often to a student ambassador.

The best way to really get a feel for the University is to come along to an open day. We also provide campus tours throughout the year. If you can't visit us and look around in person, there's lots online to help you keep in touch and get the latest news.



## UCAS and higher education fairs

UCAS and higher education (HE) fairs are a great way to find out more about our courses and have your questions answered. Kingston University staff and students attend a number of fairs and conventions across the UK. To find out where you can come and meet us, you'll find a current schedule of fairs we'll be attending at [www.kingston.ac.uk/ucashsfairs2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ucashsfairs2016)

## School and college visits

We work closely with a wide range of schools and colleges, and our Education Liaison team offers interactive and entertaining talks, ranging from how to apply to university, to subject-specific workshops. The majority of our activities are booked via teachers. For further information or to arrange a visit, please email [schoolsandcolleges@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:schoolsandcolleges@kingston.ac.uk)

I went to one of the open days and instantly fell in love with Kingston and the University. It felt so welcoming, and I could instantly see myself going there.

**Toby**

Aerospace Engineering student



**Open days are vital when making your final choices. There's no other way to get a feel for the University and area where you will be spending three or more years of your life.**

**Jodie**

Pharmacology student

## Open days

The best way to find out more about Kingston University is to visit us. Our open days are a great way to explore our campuses and sample life as a student here.

Our general open days are usually held in June, September and October, and are the ideal opportunity to find out more about your course of interest, take a tour of the campus, attend an introductory subject talk and meet staff and students. You might also want to take a walk around Kingston itself to give you a real taste of everything there is to offer, from the fantastic riverside restaurants and bars, to the large shopping centre.

For Open Day dates and more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/opendays2016entry)

## Student-led tours

If you are unable to attend one of our open days, or you just want to come back and visit us, you may be interested in attending one of our campus tours led by a student ambassador. You'll get a taste of university life, plus the opportunity to ask our students any questions you may have about studying at Kingston University.

These tours are designed to give a general overview of the campus and are not course-specific. In some cases you can also arrange to meet with staff after your tour to discuss the courses.

For more information on campus tours, go to [www.kingston.ac.uk/studenttours2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/studenttours2016)

## After you apply

Once you've applied to Kingston University, you should have a further opportunity to visit the University – either at an Applicant Day or an interview. You will be sent information about these opportunities after you have applied to us.

## Keeping in touch and finding out more

Our website is the best place to check for the most up-to-date information on courses. There is also a huge amount of additional material, including details of our facilities and student profiles to help you decide whether Kingston University is the right choice for you.

Check out our website: [www.kingston.ac.uk](http://www.kingston.ac.uk)

## Facebook/Twitter

Don't forget to like us on Facebook – post questions to our students and staff, get the latest updates on 2016 entry and talk to other people interested in coming to Kingston University: [www.facebook.com/KingstonUni2016UG](http://www.facebook.com/KingstonUni2016UG)

You can also follow us on Twitter (@KingstonUni), where you can read the latest news and updates and ask questions: [www.twitter.com/kingstonuni](http://www.twitter.com/kingstonuni)

**Talking with current students and tutors really helped me make my final decision, so I'd recommend visiting the university more than once.**

**Charlotte**

Fashion student

# Getting here: maps and directions

**Kingston is located in south-west London and has excellent transport links. The town has two local train stations, is on many bus routes, is close to major motorways linking London to the rest of the country and has international airports within easy reach.**

## How to get to Kingston

These general directions for public transport will take you to either Kingston or Surbiton mainline rail stations for Kingston University campuses. You will also find directions on how to get from the stations to the campuses by bus or on foot.

Travel information to St George's, University of London is also provided.

### By train

Trains run regularly from London Waterloo station, via Clapham Junction and Wimbledon, to both Kingston and Surbiton stations, and take about 25 minutes. Then follow the directions below for the campus you need. To plan your route, go to [www.nationalrail.co.uk](http://www.nationalrail.co.uk)

### By bus

Kingston is on many bus routes and there are stops close to each campus, each served by a number of buses, so it's rare to be waiting long. Plan your journey at [www.tfl.gov.uk](http://www.tfl.gov.uk)

### By bicycle

There is a network of cycle routes adjacent to most University sites. Cycle parking facilities are available on all sites, including halls of residence.

## Airport connections

### From Heathrow Airport

By tube/train: take the Piccadilly Line underground service to Earls Court, change to the District Line and travel to Wimbledon, then take a mainline train to Kingston or Surbiton station. Then follow the relevant directions for the campus you need.

### From Gatwick Airport

Take a train to Clapham Junction, catch a train to Kingston or Surbiton and then follow the relevant directions for your campus.

## Getting from Kingston station to our campuses

We recommend you travel to Kingston station for our Kingston Hill and Roehampton Vale campuses and then take a bus from the nearby bus station.

### To Kingston Hill campus

- Turn left when leaving the railway station via the main exit.
- Cross the lights onto Cromwell Road for the bus station, 50 metres ahead.
- Take the 85 or K3 bus and get off at the 'Kingston University' stop.
- The Kingston Hill campus is on the other side of the road.

### To Roehampton Vale campus

- Follow the directions as above onto the 85 or K3 bus.
- Get off at the 'Roehampton Vale ASDA' stop.
- Cross the road (Stag Lane).
- The Roehampton Vale campus is down Friars Avenue, which is immediately opposite.

### To Penrhyn Road and Knights Park campuses

It's a 10- to 12-minute walk from the station to either campus. There are directions and a walking map at [www.kingston.ac.uk/directions](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/directions)



## Getting from Surbiton station to our campuses

### To Kingston Hill and Roehampton Vale campuses

We recommend travelling to Kingston Station for these campuses – as before.

### To Penrhyn Road and Knights Park campuses

You can walk to Penrhyn Road campus in about 20 minutes. There are directions and a walking map at: [www.kingston.ac.uk/directions](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/directions)

Alternatively, by bus:

- Leave Surbiton railway station via the main exit.
- Cross the mini-roundabout to Claremont Road.
- Take the 71, 281, K2 or K3 bus towards Kingston, then...

#### For Penrhyn Road:

- Get off at the 'Kingston University' stop.
- The Penrhyn Road campus is on the other side of the road.

#### For Knights Park:

- Get off at the 'Kingston Crown Court/ Kingston College' stop.
- Cross Penrhyn Road onto Denmark Road.
- Turn left at the mini-roundabout, over the blue bridge.
- Turn right onto Grange Road, and the Knights Park campus is on the right.



## Getting to Kingston University by car

If you prefer or need to drive, there are directions and maps on our website at [www.kingston.ac.uk/directions](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/directions)

Useful websites for route planners and traffic reports include:

- [www.theaa.com](http://www.theaa.com)
- [www.rac.co.uk](http://www.rac.co.uk)
- [www.bbc.co.uk/travelnews](http://www.bbc.co.uk/travelnews)

Postcodes for Sat Navs are as follows:

- Penrhyn Road – KT1 2EE
- Knights Park – KT1 2QJ
- Kingston Hill – KT2 7LB
- Roehampton Vale – SW15 3DW

#### Parking

For Open Days and Applicant Days at weekends, parking restrictions are usually lifted. Parking availability is good at Kingston Hill and Roehampton Vale, though places are limited at our Penrhyn Road and Knights Park sites where public transport is recommended.

Outside these days, all visitors to Kingston University must pre-book parking through the person they are visiting and display a visitor permit. Please note that parking control notices (PCNs) will be issued for any vehicles not displaying a valid permit or where a vehicle is parked in breach of the on-site instructions.

Any parking on a University site is at the user's own risk. The University accepts no responsibility for loss or damage to any personal property brought onto our sites.

#### Further information

For detailed instructions on travelling to the Kingston area and the University's campuses, see our website: [www.kingston.ac.uk/directions](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/directions)

## Getting to St George's, University of London campus

### By Tube

The nearest Tube station is Tooting Broadway (Northern Line, Zone 3), and our campus is about five minutes' walk from the underground station.

### By bus

Several buses stop directly outside St George's, and even more stop at Tooting Broadway underground station.

### By train

Tooting mainline station is a 15-minute walk away. The line runs from Wimbledon to Luton and Bedford, via King's Cross. Download the map from Transport for London (PDF) at [www.tfl.gov.uk](http://www.tfl.gov.uk), or visit First Capital Connect for more information: [www.firstcapitalconnect.co.uk](http://www.firstcapitalconnect.co.uk)

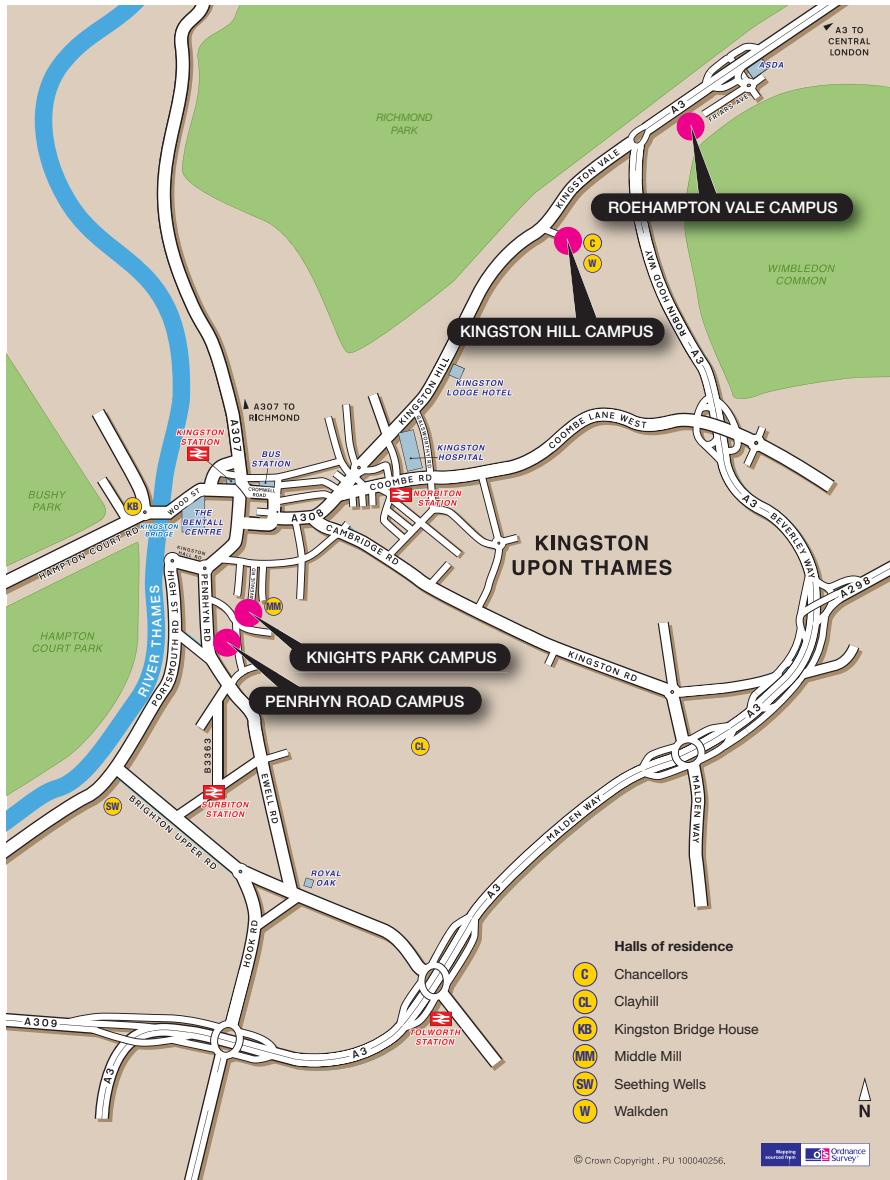
### By car

The closest major roads are the A3 from the west, M23/A23 from the south and the A2 from the east. Visit Google for a map of the local area.

St George's is not located in the Congestion Charge zone. The university does not have public car-parking space so, though there is a limited amount of pay-and-display parking in the area, we strongly advise using public transport.



## Kingston upon Thames Surrounding area



## Kingston upon Thames Town centre (right)

## University campuses

- PR** Penrhyn Road campus
  - KP** Knights Park campus

## University halls

-  Middle Mill

## Other University sites

-  Cooper House
  -  River House

## Kingston landmarks

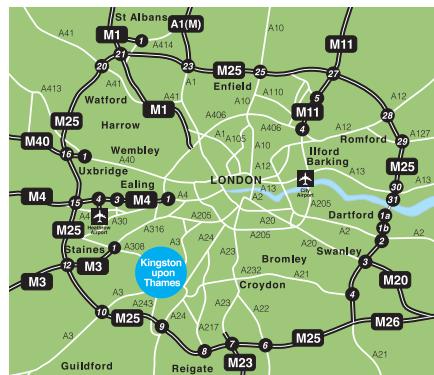
- ① Kingston train station
  - ② Cromwell Road bus station
  - ③ Fairfield Road bus station
  - ④ Kingston Bridge
  - ⑤ Rose Theatre
  - ⑥ Police station
  - ⑦ Guildhall
  - ⑧ Kingston Museum
  - ⑨ Kingston Public Library
  - ⑩ Market Place

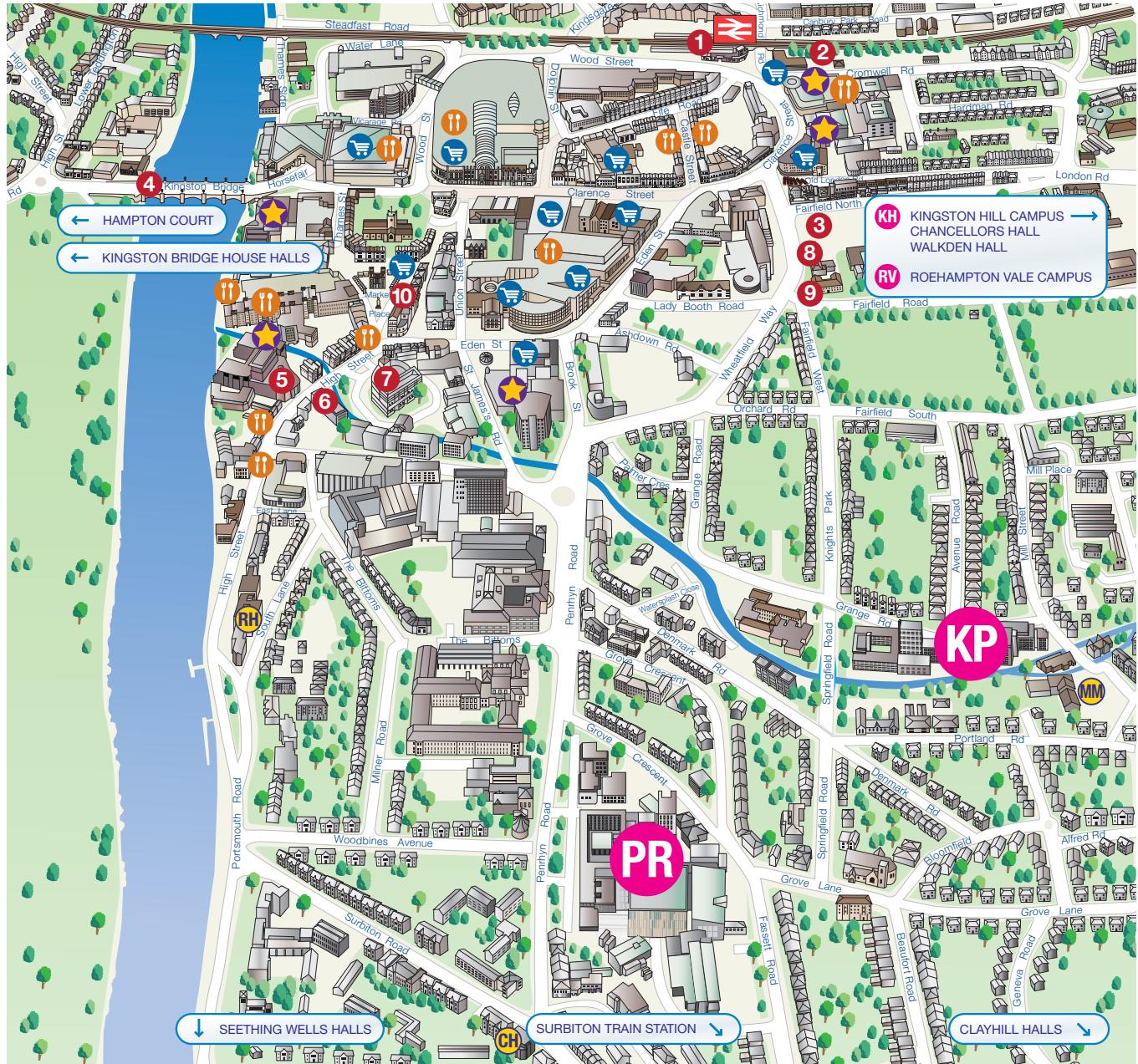
## Other sites

-  Entertainment
  -  Restaurants/cafes
  -  Shops/supermarkets

# Kingston upon Thames

## Within Greater London





# Our courses

This prospectus offers a snapshot of life at Kingston University and details of the courses we offer.

For additional course information, including detailed module descriptions, examples of student work, career paths and comprehensive entry requirements, please visit the course webpages.

The course information in this prospectus was correct at the time of going to print. For more information, see page 240.



# Joint honours

If you can't decide between your two favourite subjects, Kingston University's modular degree programme enables you to combine two subjects in a number of different ways. See the list below for courses that can be studied as a joint honours degree.

You can usually choose to either study equal amounts of each subject (two half fields) or take more modules in one subject than another (this is called a major/minor combination).

Courses available as joint honours subjects are:

**Biological Sciences** p186  
**Business (minor field only)** p80  
**Computing** p96  
**Creative Writing** p166  
**Criminology** p228  
**Cyber Security & Computer Forensics** p97  
**Dance** p212  
**Drama** p213  
**Economics (Applied)** p103  
**English Language & Linguistics** p167  
**English Literature** p168  
**Environmental Management** p139  
**Film Studies** p214  
**Financial Mathematics** p200  
**Forensic Science** p191  
**French (minor field only)** p169  
**Geography** p140  
**History** p159  
**Human Rights** p160  
**International Relations** p161  
**Journalism** p170  
**Law LLB** p177–178  
**Mathematics** p203  
**Media & Communication** p215  
**Media Technology** p208  
**Pharmacology** p193  
**Politics** p162  
**Psychology** p230  
**Publishing** p171  
**Sociology** p231  
**Spanish (minor field only)** p172  
**Sport Science** p195  
**Television & New Broadcasting Media** p217  
**Television & Video Technology** p209

## Abbreviations

<b>FT</b>	full time
<b>PT</b>	part time
<b>SW</b>	sandwich/ placement year
<b>SE</b>	study exchange
<b>FDN</b>	degree including foundation year
<b>FDN/SW</b>	degree including foundation year and sandwich year/ placement year

# Courses by subject area

## Architecture p62

## Art and design p66

## Business p77

## Computing and information systems p91

## Economics p102

## Education p108

## Engineering p118

## Geography, geology and the environment p135

## Health and social care sciences p146

## History and politics p158

## Journalism, language and literature p165

## Law p175

## Life sciences p182

## Mathematics and statistics p196

## Media and communications technology p204

## Performance and screen studies p210

## Pharmacy and chemistry p219

## Psychology, criminology and sociology p227

## Surveying p233

## Course index p236



# Architecture

Architecture courses at Kingston offer a rare opportunity to study the discipline within the context of a creative arts-based faculty. We'll help you gain a valuable mix of skills through a structured series of design projects complemented by the relevant technical and theoretical knowledge. Throughout your course you'll have access to a huge range of interesting projects, input from practising professionals and a strong studio-based culture, where you can explore communication techniques, test ideas and engage in debate with both tutors and fellow students.

Our courses comprise a mix of studio-based design modules and theoretical 'context' modules, together with workshops and field visits. We also offer sessions to introduce you to our library, workshops and IT facilities, plus modules in careers management and professional practice.

We engage a diverse range of professional practitioners as studio tutors and visiting critics who work alongside specialist lecturers in areas such as technology, professional practice and management, history, cultural studies, digital media and sustainability.

Our courses are also closely linked with industry and practice, incorporating live projects and work placements. We'll help you develop careers management and professional practice skills, and encourage you to participate in high-profile competitions. You'll benefit from the expertise and contacts of a network of specialist staff and recent Kingston graduates, and your degree show will expose your work to potential employers. Our architecture degrees are approved by the relevant professional bodies, enabling you to progress to full professional status once you graduate.

# Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation

## Foundation degree FdSc

This course, taught at Weymouth College and Dorset Skills Centre, provides a broad foundation in architectural stone carving, masonry and letter cutting, together with conservation, sculpture and restoration, enabling you to acquire the skills and knowledge associated with this specialist area.

### What you will study

In response to continued demand from employers for competent and qualified masonry and conservation technicians, this course will teach you the necessary transferable skills to make an effective contribution to the industries of stonemasonry and conservation. The course is delivered by both academic members of staff and current industry-based practitioners. This, together with input from employers, ensures that the programme provides up-to-date content and legislation as required by the industries.

The course is designed to provide a relevant foundation of knowledge, as well as practical and subject-specific skills. It will enable you to understand the developing technologies and organisational procedures associated with architectural stone projects, including stone masonry, carving and letter cutting. At the same time, you will learn how to retain and maintain the values and techniques of the craft through conserving and restoring the character and appearance of historic buildings.

Study options aim to provide essential professional and specialist skills, combined with the opportunity for you to expand your practical and creative experience, including a work-based unit of study. You'll work on projects with employers such as the National Trust, Weymouth and Portland Borough Council and Dorset County Council, as well as the Portland stone quarries.

The study options will enable you to:

- develop architectural styles and craft skills;
- demonstrate knowledge of the origins and working characteristics of commercially used stones;
- select and effectively use tools, techniques and equipment;
- set out and produce dressed stone pieces;
- develop effective research skills;
- understand the various standpoints concerning architectural conservation works;

- develop practices relating to the production and maintenance of the built environment;
- acquire effective self-management in a working environment;
- work safely in a practical environment; and
- deliver the professional and practical competencies required to work in the stonemasonry/conservation industries.

If you wish to continue your studies to a third year, you will be eligible to apply for progression onto the final year of the Historic Building Conservation BSc(Hons), taught at Kingston University.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Architectural History and Conservation
- Construction and Material Technology
- Masonry, Carving and Letter Cutting 1
- Communication Technology and Professional Skills

#### Year 2

- Project
- Masonry, Carving and Letter Cutting 2
- Surveying and Recording
- Heritage Construction and Building Conservation

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include class work and practical sessions.
- Assessment methods include coursework, examinations, practical reports and assignments.

### Careers and progression

Graduates from the course have obtained employment with St Paul's, Salisbury and Gloucester cathedrals, English Heritage and other specialist conservation practices.

### UCAS code and duration

KK12 – 2yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 120 UCAS points from one GCE A-level (grade C or above), BTEC National Diploma/Extended Diploma (PPP)/Certificate MP (Distinction), or equivalent
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): four subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/archstone2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/archstone2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/archstone2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/archstone2016)

# Architecture

## BA(Hons) single honours

Architecture at Kingston University is ranked as one of the best courses in the UK and Europe, and one of last year's graduates was awarded the top international portfolio prize by the Royal Institute of British Architects. The course is centred on design, reflecting the course's context within an art-and-design-based faculty. The curriculum builds on the fundamental creative processes of observation and making, and its ethos could be summarised as 'thinking through making'.

### What you will study

At Kingston, architecture is emphasised as a material practice, paying particular attention to how buildings are made and how tectonic components are fundamental in defining architectural character. Studio projects are an integral element of each year, forming 50 per cent of the course and equipping you with the skills and knowledge to tackle design issues in the built environment. Drawing and making skills are taught through workshops in techniques such as casting, pencil and charcoal rendering, detailed large-scale model-making, and computer-based graphics and CAD drawing. You will also study theoretical, cultural, historical, social, sustainable, material and technical issues.

**Year 1** will engage you in site-based projects that address the principles and context of architectural design. This includes supporting studies such as drawing and model-making, materials, sustainability and architectural history.

In Years 2 and 3, you will work in independent studio groups, carrying out design projects that may last from a few weeks to a year. In **Year 2**, you will be encouraged to experiment creatively, and typically will work on a main design project each semester. You will continue the skills-based learning introduced in Year 1, expanding your knowledge of the supporting subjects and beginning to apply this to the design projects.

**Year 3** involves the production of a thesis design project, developed over the year. The previously acquired skills and knowledge will inform the development of this project, and the integration of your professional knowledge will be demonstrated in the final presentation of the thesis project. Your work in the design studio and the research undertaken for your thesis project, along with a written dissertation, give you the opportunity to develop and express your individual interests.

Many of the teaching staff are from top London practices and are able to share their first-hand knowledge of the industry.

Our students regularly achieve recognition in the prestigious Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) President's Medals, which are considered the most prestigious and established awards in architectural education in the world. In 2014, graduate Simon Dean was awarded the Bronze medal for the best degree-level design project.

For 2015, we have been listed as one of the top two schools of architecture in London and in the top 15 in the UK in the *Guardian* league table. Since 2013, *Domus* magazine has listed us as one of the top 50 architecture schools in Europe and we were one of only two UK schools of architecture invited to present to an international audience at the 12th Biennale in Venice in 2010.

### Professional recognition

This course is validated by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) and prescribed by the Architects Registration Board (ARB).

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- The Principles of Reading Architecture
- The Principles of Designing Architecture
- The Principles of Representing Architecture
- The Principles of Making Architecture

#### Year 2

- The Processes of Reading Architecture
- The Processes of Designing Architecture
- The Processes of Representing Architecture
- The Processes of Making Architecture

#### Year 3

- The Practice of Reading Architecture
- The Practice of Designing Architecture
- The Practice of Representing Architecture
- The Practice of Making Architecture

In addition to project design, modules incorporate aspects of sustainability, tectonics and structure, history of architecture and professional practice.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops.

- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

Students graduating from this course have gone on to work for leading architectural practices around the world – see [www.kingstonfutures.com](http://www.kingstonfutures.com). Completion of the degree automatically gives RIBA Part 1 exemption – the first step towards becoming an architect. The course also enables graduates to move into other fields.

### UCAS code and duration

K100 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646  
E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 320 UCAS points from two A-levels, or equivalent, preferably including an art- or design-based subject; General Studies not accepted
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/architectureba2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/architectureba2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

**[www.kingston.ac.uk/architectureba2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/architectureba2016)**

# Historic Building Conservation

## FdSc/BSc(Hons) top-up

The UK's historic built environment is rich and diverse, providing an important sense of national identity, contributing to our quality of life and benefitting the country's economy and education. This programme provides vocational education in the repair, maintenance and improvement of these historic buildings.

### What you will study

This programme offers an integrated two-year foundation degree and a one-year top-up degree for holders of an appropriate award.

The foundation degree is a practice-based qualification designed for people who want to further their career in building conservation. The course is delivered at the Building Crafts College, Stratford, East London, and combines academic elements with practical project work based on conservation projects. The degree is particularly suited to people already working at a craft level within the field of historic building conservation. You will have the opportunity to develop your craft-level skills further through specialist workshop sessions, and will strengthen your technical and theoretical knowledge and business-related skills. Applicants from a non-craft-level background are also welcome, provided that they can demonstrate the capacity and willingness to develop their workshop craft skills.

Following successful completion of the two-year foundation degree, you will have the opportunity to top up to a BSc(Hons)-level degree. The top-up is offered part time and full time, and includes academic and project-based modules. While undertaking your specialist top-up modules, you will develop important interdisciplinary skills, as well as further extending your knowledge of the historic built environment.

You will be guided in developing skills such as how to present yourself and how to work in teams, how to write reports and debate current topics, and how to apply IT to your discipline. You will also learn how to initiate and execute simple research projects. The course enables you to practise these skills, and culminates in a major project in the final year, along with an independent research project, ensuring you graduate confident that you have the knowledge and skills to begin your career in your chosen area of practice.

### Professional recognition

The foundation degree together with the top-up are recognised by the Institute of Historic Building Conservation (IHBC), the principal professional body for building conservation practitioners and historic environment specialists.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1: FdSc

- Context of Conservation and the Built Environment
- Development of Skills for the Historic Environment
- Conservation Legislation and Regulation
- Application of Skills in Conservation

#### Year 2: FdSc

- Applied Conservation Measurement and Analysis
- Management of Conservation Projects
- Traditional Building Construction and Repair
- Elective Project

#### Year 3: BSc(Hons) top-up

- Adaptive Building Design and Application
- Advanced Skills for the Building Conservation Surveyor
- The Existing Built Environment
- Research Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.

### Careers and progression

Students completing the course will be able to provide the specialist knowledge needed within this important area, working for a specialist contractor, a local authority or consultancy, or for one of the major national heritage organisations.

Since the FdSc, together with the BSc(Hons) top-up, is recognised by the IHBC, you will also be able to start the practice period with a view to becoming a full member of the Institute.

### UCAS code and duration

FdSc: K250 – 2yrs FT

BSc(Hons) top-up: KF50 – 1yr FT; 2yrs PT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

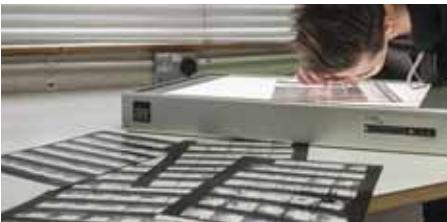
- FdSc: 240 UCAS points; five GCSEs, including English and Maths at grade C or above
  - BSc(Hons) top-up: successful completion of the Historic Building Conservation foundation degree
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/historic2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/historic2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/historic2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/historic2016)



## Art and design

Graduates from our art and design courses work across the creative world, redefining and shaping contemporary visual culture.

Former students range from designers working in top fashion houses such as Gucci and Calvin Klein, to fine artists such as Fiona Banner, Oliver Payne and Nick Relph. If you want to follow in their footsteps, we offer a challenging, creative education based in a close-knit, interdisciplinary community of staff and students.

Our courses comprise a mix of studio-based projects, contextual studies modules and a lively programme of lectures and seminars. You'll be taught by expert staff, ensuring that your studies are current, stimulating and topical. Most academic staff are active in research, consultancy and professional practice, with many eminent in their fields. This ensures that you will have

not only the most up to date knowledge of your discipline, but also insight into current practice within the creative industries.

Our courses are closely linked with industry and practice, incorporating live projects and work placements. We'll help you develop careers management and professional practice skills, and encourage you to participate in high-profile competitions – many former students have launched their careers this way. You'll benefit from the expertise and contacts of a network of specialist staff and recent Kingston graduates, and your degree show will expose your work to employers looking for fresh talent.

See also: Computer Graphics Technology, p206; and Media Technology, p208 (these courses combine design studies with science and technology)

# Art & Design

## Foundation Diploma

This BTEC award is designed to prepare you for entry to degree-level art and design programmes. Its fast-paced curriculum is taught in a highly motivated but supportive atmosphere, helping you develop the conceptual and practical skills you'll need to make the most of the next level of your education.

### What you will study

The course provides a grounding in four main areas:

- Communication – graphic design, advertising, art direction, film, moving image, illustration, model making, packaging and book binding
- Three-dimensional design – architecture, landscape architecture, interior, product and furniture design, and prop and set design
- Fashion – menswear, womenswear, fashion journalism and constructed textiles
- Fine art – painting, 3D, mixed media, printmaking, performance and photography

The year-long course is divided into three stages in accordance with Edexcel guidelines. In **Stage 1**, the Exploratory Stage, broad-based workshops help you to choose and understand a future subject specialism. In **Stage 2**, the Pathway Stage, you will explore your subject choice in greater detail and prepare portfolios for degree-level interviews. In **Stage 3**, the Confirmatory Stage, you will write and direct your own brief using the knowledge, skills and confidence you have acquired during the course.

You will attend a series of professional practice lectures from a broad range of industry mentors. You will also take part in a London drawing trip, where students work together on location-based drawing projects.

Please note: as places are limited and the number of applicants is extremely high, we expect applicants to have attended one of our open sessions. You will visit the studios, meet staff and students, and receive guidelines about what to include in a portfolio and how to apply, as well as an in-depth look at the course structure. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/fadaevents2016entry](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fadaevents2016entry) to find out more.

### Examples of modules

#### Stage 1: Exploratory Stage

- Information and Research
- Recording and Responding
- Media Experimentation

#### Stage 2: Pathway Stage

- Information and Interpretation
- Combined Experimental Studies
- Media Development
- Preparation and Progression

#### Stage 3: Confirmatory Stage

- Integrating Theory and Practice
- Personal Confirmatory Study
- Professional Practice Lecture Series

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops. You will work in small groups of approximately 25 students, led by subject-specific tutors.
- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio reviews, research blogs and student-led projects.
- The BTEC Foundation Diploma in Art & Design award is based on passing all the units of the course. Your final grade is achieved by assessment of units 9 and 10 – a self-led, -written and -directed personal project.

### Careers and progression

If you would like to go on from this course to a BA(Hons) art and design degree at Kingston University, you can have a pre-UCAS interview for a place, subject to the standard and content of your work.

Last year, students from the course continued their studies at Kingston University, majoring in Architecture, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Illustration Animation, Fashion, Product & Furniture Design and Interior Design.

### Duration

1yr FT

### Contact

Course administrator, School of Foundation Studies

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4090

E: [foundationartanddesign@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:foundationartanddesign@kingston.ac.uk)

### Your application

Apply direct to the University by 31 January of the year of entry.

### Entry requirements

- One of the following: GCE A-level or a GCE AS-level in Art and Design or equivalent; BTEC National Diploma: Fine Art or a named Design pathway; a minimum score of 24 is required for applicants with International Baccalaureate Diploma or Certificate awards
- GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including English Language
- A portfolio of work

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/artfoundation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/artfoundation2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/artfoundation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/artfoundation2016)

# Fashion

## BA(Hons) single honours

Fashion is a dynamic and challenging discipline that is an expression of what people feel and think. It is about evolution and radical change through design, influenced by cultural, social, historical, economic and political change. Designers working in fashion predict, reflect and generate change, which influences the lives of everyone. It is a tough, exciting area to study.

### What you will study

The course covers all aspects of the design process – from research and design development, to creating garments using cut and construction. Every student across all levels will engage in professional practice related to their studio work. Art and design history underpins studio-based projects and optional overseas study trips. Design projects are delivered by a dedicated team of specialist practising designers, and modules are led by experienced tutors.

**Year 1** (Level 4) introduces the design process, which covers all two-dimensional aspects of fashion design; and design product, which covers all three-dimensional aspects. Starting from an inspirational research brief, you will explore the possibilities in knitted textiles, fashion styling and photography, and will be encouraged to develop your creativity through design and pattern cutting to create shape. You will produce a portfolio of two-dimensional design with an emphasis on drawing in sketch books to inspire and inform your three-dimensional work. Use of the in-house costume archive is a key resource for research.

In **Year 2** (Level 5), you will participate in live, sponsored projects and competitions. A number of companies have collaborated on these, offering paid summer internships in New York, San Francisco, Amsterdam and Stockholm. You will also undertake live projects with placements in UK companies and will work with designers leading up to London Fashion Week. You will experience professional practice through a careers module, which includes talks by designers, retailers, stylists and recruitment agencies. Companies currently linked with the course are Banana Republic and Old Navy (Gap Inc.), Brooks Brothers, Woolworths South Africa, Top Shop, Top Man, ASOS, Abercrombie & Fitch, H&M, Tommy Hilfiger and Zara, which can lead to job opportunities when you graduate.

In **Year 3** (Level 6), you will have opportunities to enter international competitions and will work

with specialists in your field to create a highly professional contemporary collection and a comprehensive portfolio of work. Collections are selected for an annual fashion show at Graduate Fashion Week in London, attended by the industry and press from the UK and overseas. You will be encouraged to work as a designer in the real world and liaise with fabric and yarn sponsors through visits to international fairs and mills. You will also collaborate with print, embroidery and accessory companies and designers.

Every year, students secure their own brief for a self-initiated project with a renowned designer, which have included Celine, Anne Demeulemeester, Walter Van Beirendonck, Anne Valerie Hash, Jill Sander, Dior, Louis Vuitton, Chloé, Givenchy, Mui Mui and Marni.

Kingston students regularly win international awards, including those from the British Fashion Council, Graduate Fashion Week and the Textile Institute. In addition, graduates show their work during Paris and Milan fashion weeks.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one and group tutorials, lectures, practical skills workshops and store visits.
- Assessment methods include crits, essays, portfolio reviews, projects/company presentations.

### Careers and progression

Our fashion degree has an established reputation for producing graduates with a complete understanding of the design process and a strong creative style. Recruitment agents visit the University to offer jobs to our students prior to graduation. Recent graduates are now working at Aquascutum, Givenchy, Paul Smith, All Saints, Karen Millen, H&M, Burberry, Zara and ASOS. In addition, our graduates are employed in senior roles at global companies including Burberry, Calvin Klein,

Donna Karan, Gap, Gucci, Louis Vuitton, Max Mara, Ralph Lauren, Tom Ford and YSL. Past graduates who have successfully set up their own labels include John Richmond, Song & Kelly, Basso & Brooke, Pollock and Walsh, Felipe Oliveira Baptista (now design director of Lacoste), Sophie Hulme, Sadie Clayton and Charli Cohen. Other renowned alumni include Glenda Bailey, editor of Harper's Bazaar US; and Caryn Franklin MBE, who was awarded an honorary doctorate by the University.

### UCAS code and duration

W230 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646  
E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, including an art/design subject such as Foundation Diploma in Art & Design or an art/design A-level or equivalent
- Portfolio of work, plus interview
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including English and Maths

For details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/fashion2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fashion2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/fashion2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fashion2016)

# Filmmaking

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course will enable you to explore the medium of film, developing your own filmmaking practice while acquiring the skills required to work professionally in the sector. It will help you to engage with innovative, ambitious ideas and develop these into successful films, while exploring and critiquing all aspects of filmmaking production.

### What you will study

Filmmaking is a project-based course, responding to a rapidly expanding moving-image sector where there is a need for freelance professionals, independent productions and artist filmmakers. The course is a challenging series of diverse and outward-facing projects, demanding awareness, creativity and versatility, and will prepare you for a range of career options.

In **Year 1** and **Year 2**, conceptual approaches are encouraged and technical skills are taught intensively in an integrated manner, focusing on all aspects of film. These include directing actors, research enquiry, methods and questions around genre, studio work, running a set, interview technique, location shooting, lighting and cinematography, sound recording and design, film as experimentation, super 8 film (shooting, processing and editing), script and text. While primarily a 'making' course, these practical components are explored and refined alongside a contextual studies element, all taught by practising filmmaking staff in a dynamic working environment. The emphasis throughout is on creative thinking and developing innovative solutions to the imperatives of cinema and moving-image practice. Group work and role-assigned projects are combined with the development of a more individual or specialised practice.

In **Year 3**, you will be involved in self-directed study, supported by tutorial contact and production meetings, negotiating your roles and involvement in a number of film productions that demonstrate your advanced progression into research-informed filmmaking practice. (This does not preclude you working individually on projects as an artist filmmaker.) The course culminates in 'The Graduation Film' – your 'capstone' project – where you will demonstrate your progress and success in gaining an understanding of the medium. Your final film will be presented at the degree show, screening in a dedicated cinema space, both on campus and at an external venue/cinema.

Throughout the course, work placement experience and external-facing opportunities are matched with your needs and interests, ensuring professional development is embedded in your studies. This nourishes creativity, develops employability and ensures that you build a genuine understanding of the breadth of industry practices and film grammar alike. As the course is mainly taught through practical projects focused on individual development and group resourcefulness, you are able to practise working as a production unit, developing dynamic interaction and good studentship, and encouraging individual growth, development and risk-taking.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include group studio work, tutorials, lectures, visiting lectures, seminars, practical skills workshops and student presentations.
- Assessment includes group and individual reviews and written feedback, supported by lectures and essays in contextual studies.

### Work experience

The programme currently operates several work experience placements, such as schemes at BFI Southbank. Projects and commissions are offered to students and supervised by industry professionals and staff.

### Careers and progression

Our students undertake work in a range of contexts – from ongoing internship programmes, to one-off work experience opportunities – in preparation for careers in the moving-image and related sector. There are graduate opportunities to become fully fledged film directors, independent filmmakers, cinematographers, editors, arts administrators, artists, producers and sound recordists/designers. The course also provides you with the flexibility to consider options for further

study, including Kingston's MA in Experimental Film, or more-vocational, role-assigned positions in the commercial sector.

### UCAS code and duration

WP63 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646  
E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

• Portfolio of work, plus one of the following: Art and Design Foundation Diploma OR 280 UCAS points, with a minimum of two A-levels, or equivalent; BTEC National Diploma in relevant subject

- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including English Language, or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/filmmaking](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/filmmaking)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/filmmaking2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/filmmaking2016)

# Fine Art

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course offers a study of performance, film, video, computer-aided imagery, advanced printmaking and photography, as well as the more-traditional media of painting and sculpture.

### What you will study

Teaching takes place primarily in your dedicated studio space, where you are able to discuss the evolution and development of your practice with tutors, visiting artists, technical staff and fellow students. Your progress will be supported by core teaching in the form of tutorials, seminars, lectures, critiques, study trips and through access to outstanding workshops and technical expertise. You have the option to study abroad through the Erasmus programme and Study Abroad scheme, as well as participate in a range of studio workshops and projects facilitated by our team of staff, who are practising artists, writers and curators.

Fine Art at Kingston University has significant industry links, including the Stanley Picker Gallery, Institute of Contemporary Art, Tate, Drawing Room, Five Years and Traffic, Antwerp. Students regularly take part in live external projects in addition to core curriculum activities.

**Year 1** modules are designed to introduce the fundamental skills of visual art practice in traditional and new media, technologies and disciplines. You will start to undertake independent studio practice, be introduced to technical and studio-based workshops and begin to experiment with content, media and processes. Through the integration of critical and historical studies modules, you will begin to explore the relationship between concept and critical discourse and media and materials.

In **Year 2**, we will encourage you to develop your individual creative expression and build your interdisciplinary experience and collaborative skills, including working to external briefs. You will develop your technical competence in the realisation of your works, and will explore a wide range of source material in a critical and analytical context.

In **Year 3**, you will continue to study independently, creating work that articulates increasingly subtle and complex visual arguments

and that takes account of current critical, conceptual, theoretical and aesthetic issues. You will produce work for a final portfolio, exhibition and review, and will complete a dissertation. A critical assessment and professional practice module will help you prepare for graduation by covering practical issues such as management and planning skills.

During the three years, we will teach you a comprehensive range of specific and transferable skills. These involve experience of live projects that will equip you for a very broad range of vocations in the visual and related professions, including specialist self-managed fine art practice.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Fine Art Practice and Learning Skills
- Studio Practice
- Exhibition/Portfolio
- Contemporary Practices: Fine Art, Film, Photography

#### Year 2

- Studio Practice (two modules)
- Exhibition/Portfolio as Professional Development
- Critical Issues in Fine Art: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Studio Practice (two modules)
- Exhibition/Portfolio as Professional Development
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops.
- Assessment methods include presentations, exhibitions, crits, portfolio reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

This course will prepare you for a variety of careers. Recent graduates have gone on to find employment as graphic artist and designer, art and design co-ordinator, painter, artist in

residence, freelance graphic designer, freelance fine artist, freelance photographer, installation rooms assistant, sculptor, and exhibition organiser and curator. Other students have gone on to further their education at masters level.

### UCAS code and duration

W100 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646  
E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- One-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once your application has been received.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/fineart2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fineart2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/fineart2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fineart2016)

# Fine Art & Art History

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course combines two distinct but related areas, enabling you to realise your creative potential in fine art while developing the critical, historical and creative approaches necessary to understand the cultures of contemporary art in particular. This combined approach provides the skills and subject knowledge needed for careers in the visual arts and the creative industries.

### What you will study

Your fine art teaching takes place primarily in your dedicated studio space, where you are able to discuss the evolution and development of your practice with tutors, visiting artists, technical staff and fellow students. Your progress will be supported by core teaching in the form of tutorials and seminars, critiques, study trips and through access to outstanding workshops and technical expertise. Alongside this, you will study art history through lectures, seminars and workshops, developing a historical and conceptual understanding of the practices that have shaped the cultures of contemporary art. Both elements focus on your personal and professional development, and equip you with the confidence and independent thinking to identify and pursue your career aims.

You also have the option to study abroad through the Erasmus programme and Study Abroad scheme, as well as participate in a range of studio workshops and projects facilitated by a staff team of practising artists, writers, curators, historians and cultural theorists. The course has significant industry links, including the Stanley Picker Gallery, Institute of Contemporary Art, Tate, Drawing Room, Five Years and Traffic, Antwerp. Students regularly take part in live external projects in addition to core curriculum activities.

**Year 1** modules introduce the fundamental skills of research and visual art practice in traditional and new media, technologies and disciplines. You will start to undertake independent studio practice, and develop confidence through technical and studio-based workshops. Art history modules will equip you with historical knowledge, appropriate creative research methods and an understanding of the key concepts through which contemporary art is understood, through a variety of lectures, seminars, workshops, visits and projects.

In **Year 2**, you will develop your individual research interests and your creative expression, and improve your interdisciplinary experience and collaborative skills. You will develop your technical competence in the realisation of your works, and will explore a wide range of source material in a critical and analytical context. You will also develop your theoretical understanding through engagement with key contemporary critical debates.

In **Year 3**, there is an increased focus on independent study. You will create work that articulates increasingly subtle and complex visual arguments and that takes account of current critical, conceptual, theoretical and aesthetic issues. You will produce work for a final portfolio, exhibition and review. You will also look in depth at an art history theme through a focused special study, and complete a dissertation. This guided independent research project enables you to explore a topic in detail and reflect productively on the links between theory and practice.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, seminars, tutorials and research logs, supplemented by a series of artist talks and subject workshops.
- Assessment methods include crits (fine art field), written assessments, short analyses, reflective diaries and essays (art history field).

### Careers and progression

Students go on to a variety of careers in the visual arts and creative industries, including careers in museums and galleries, commercial galleries and auction houses, arts administration, curating, teaching, advertising, picture research, and media, TV and publishing. The course prepares students well for postgraduate study at masters level and beyond.

### UCAS code and duration

WV1H – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- One-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once your application has been received.
- Five GCSEs (A\*-C) including English
- Key Skills considered

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/finearthistory2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/finearthistory2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/finearthistory2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/finearthistory2016)

# Graphic Design

## BA(Hons) single honours

On this course, you will be encouraged to be a 'breakthrough design communicator', to be innovative, inventive and inspire change. Whether you choose to remain broadly based or decide to specialise, you will develop a highly individual portfolio to reflect your career aspirations.

### What you will study

Central to our course philosophy is an outward-facing approach to what design does and how it is used, exploiting our well-established industry links and 'live' projects. 'Studio culture' is key to the dynamics of this experience. We use our studio spaces and facilities to experiment and explore new ways to push the boundaries of visual communication.

**Year 1** aims to encourage an open-minded, flexible and exploratory approach to design within a supportive learning environment. You will be introduced to key areas of communication design, building your design confidence through individual and team projects. You will develop your knowledge of the design process, visual language, typographic principles and conceptual ability through a wide range of projects.

**Year 2** projects are designed to help you develop higher-level creative and interpersonal skills, enabling you to explore imaginative and innovative ways to communicate. You will learn about the wider social and cultural context in which graphic designers work, and will collaborate with students from other courses in multidisciplinary projects. You will also gain useful career management skills and will have the opportunity to take part in our work placement programme.

In **Year 3**, you will choose from a range of projects or develop your own to reflect your personal interests and career aspirations. Many students remain broadly based, but others choose to specialise in one area of communication design; for example, advertising and promotion, moving image, typography or interactive design. Your professional portfolio and graduation shows will form the essential foundation of your future career.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Concept and Challenge
- Visual Vocabularies
- Communication and Context
- Image and Text/Communication Design History

#### Year 2

- Process and Purpose
- Interactions and Innovations
- Design Directions
- Critical Issues in Graphic Design: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Design Studies
- Show and Presentation
- Professional Portfolio
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio-based work, individual and group tutorials, lectures, seminars and skills workshops.
- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio and project reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

Graphic design graduates from Kingston are widely recognised as being autonomous, versatile, entrepreneurial visual communicators. They are employed worldwide in the fields of branding, advertising, digital moving image, interactive design, packaging and 3D design, photography, information design, and sustainable and experiential design.

Many Kingston graduates have gone on to develop their own design practices, while others choose to take postgraduate courses before embarking on their careers in practice.

### UCAS code and duration

W210 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Preferred entry route is a one-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once you have applied.
- Minimum of 280 tariff points from recognised Level 3 qualifications
- Plus GSCE (A\*-C): five subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/graphics2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/graphics2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/graphics2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/graphics2016)

# Illustration Animation

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course is designed to develop highly individual approaches to the creation of communicative images for print and interactive and moving image. Students from this degree have consistently produced internationally recognised, award-winning illustration and animation.

### What you will study

You will be taught primarily through studio-based illustration and animation projects of increasing complexity across the three years. Studio study is complemented by lectures and seminars in historical and contextual studies, professional practice and careers.

**Year 1** encourages an open-minded, flexible and exploratory approach within a supportive learning environment. You will be introduced to the key areas of illustration and animation – design, layout, conceptual development, image and text. Drawing, presentation, life and location projects are also included.

**Year 2** is designed to give you the freedom and encouragement to explore different ways of communicating ideas, to help you discover your own direction, visually challenge convention and develop your personal initiative. You will work on projects that will allow you to develop the widest possible approach to creating images, and will experience a range of media relevant to your project's aims.

**Year 3** is concerned with the resolution of personal work with professional issues and awareness. You will concentrate mainly on self-initiated projects, developing your creative skills to a high level and working towards the degree show exhibition. You will take part in selected national and international competitions, and will develop professional portfolios and showreels.

Through making, critiquing and resolving, the course aims to provide the best outcomes for your individual work.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introductory Principles
- Working Methods
- Research Recording and Presentation
- Image and Text

#### Year 2

- Process and Purpose
- Illustration Studio OR Animation Studio
- Context and Presentation
- Critical Issues in Illustration and Animation: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Practice and Realisation
- Professional Practice and Presentation
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops.
- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course are employed worldwide, mainly as freelance illustration and image makers commissioned by magazines and newspapers; publishers of non-fiction, fiction and children's books; film and television production companies; and by advertising and design groups. Many graduates pursue careers in animation, games, multimedia, special effects and design for film and TV; others pursue postgraduate study in either the UK or overseas before starting their careers.

### UCAS code and duration

W220 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- One-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once your application has been received.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/illustration2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/illustration2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/illustration2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/illustration2016)

# Interior Design

## BA(Hons) single honours

Interior design is concerned with the creation of the spaces in which we live, and the design of the interface between buildings and the people who use them. This studio-based, research-led course explores the subject through a series of design projects of increasing complexity. You will develop a strong appreciation of materials and making in context, and will gain the practical skills needed to succeed in the industry.

### What you will study

This course will provide you with practical skills and heightened awareness of the made environment. As you engage with each level of the course, you will begin to strategically shape a personal attitude towards interior design, which you will build on throughout the modules studied. This attitude is reflected in both individual projects and the developing personal portfolio, firmly connecting you to industry and current topical debate.

The levels of the course are structured to deliver the principles of interior design in **Year 1**, the processes of interior design in **Year 2** and the practice of interior design in **Year 3**. You will conclude your programme by completing a dissertation, a strategic portfolio of work and a major design project. This project will reflect the culmination of your learning on the course and will be the single most significant expression of your personal design vision.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Ideation and Communication
- Design Process
- Materials and Construction
- Objects and Space: Themes in Design History

#### Year 2

- Interior Context 1
- Interior Context 2
- Professional Practice
- Critical Issues in Interior Design: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Major Design Project
- Practice Profile
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio-based projects, tutorials, seminars, lectures, workshops, field trips and demonstrations.
- Assessment methods include student-led projects, essays, a dissertation, an exhibition proposal and a research portfolio.

### Careers and progression

Graduates from this course enter a variety of fields within spatial design and the creative industries as a whole. Employment opportunities are available in architectural and interior design practice, exhibition design, museum design and television production design. Previous graduates have taken up roles in major companies such as Prada, United Designers, Foster + Partners and Reiss

### UCAS code and duration

W250 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- One-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once your application has been received.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/interior2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/interior2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/interior2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/interior2016)

# Photography

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course will encourage you to pursue your interests and ambitions within photography by teaching you how to creatively develop your ideas. You will learn to produce imagery supported by research and critical thinking, and directed towards the context of the creative industries.

### What you will study

You will develop your creative ability and skills in photography through workshops and self-initiated projects. A full programme of lectures, seminars and tutorials ensure that you will be stimulated and supported in your learning and development. Your learning will also be enhanced by a programme of teaching that relates the critical, contemporary and historical contexts for photography with your ideas and concerns. You will progress in the direction of your ambitions within photography.

During **Year 1**, your awareness of photography will be broadened and you will be encouraged to take new approaches to your own photography.

**Year 2** will enable you to focus the direction for your photography practice; continuing to develop your ideas, concerns and skills.

In **Year 3**, you will progress to produce work that is assured and resolved, and directed towards your ambitions beyond the course.

The course offers you an extensive range of facilities and equipment, from high-end digital capture and studios to darkrooms and hand-crafted processes. Most importantly, you will be directly connected to the exciting world of photography culture and commerce that is London – one of the photography centres of the world. You will, of course, be a regular visitor to exhibitions and events; and our weekly Photography Guest Lecture programme attracts leading photographers and specialist industry practitioners.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Independent Practice
- Production Processes
- Presentation
- Contemporary Practices: Fine Art, Film and Photography

#### Year 2

- Independent Critical Practice
- Independent Production Processes
- Professional Practice and Presentation
- Critical Issues in Photography: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Contextual and Critical Research
- Independent Practice: Production and Portfolio
- Final Presentation and Exhibition
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops.
- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

Students from the course succeed in a range of roles: as fine art, fashion and editorial photographers; as studio assistants, stylists, and in production teams; and as gallery assistants, picture editors, and in web design. A number of students also progress to postgraduate study.

### UCAS code and duration

W640 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- One-year art and design (or related) foundation course; plus a portfolio of work – we'll send you an email telling you how to upload your portfolio once your application has been received.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/baphotography2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/baphotography2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/baphotography2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/baphotography2016)

# Product & Furniture Design

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course will help you to develop the creative professional practice, technological knowledge and theoretical understanding necessary for careers in product and furniture design. Strong emphasis is placed on gaining and developing skills in the creative, intelligent and sustainable application of current and emerging materials, technologies and processes.

### What you will study

Central to your experience is the development of an appreciation of 'intelligent making'. There is an emphasis on the practical knowledge and understanding gathered from direct experience and use of materials and technologies in context. You will develop sensitivity towards the physical and perceived qualities of materials as well as their potential sustainable and appropriate application. You will also become aware of the developing roles that designers have, and the potential contexts in which design can impact; for example, social, political, environmental and commercial.

You will be required to think strategically and demonstrate both industry awareness and social responsibility with regard to your personal or graduate interests within the international design world. This strategic thinking is intended to underpin not only the focus for the development of individual projects within modules, but also within the portfolio across all levels. The course promotes an attitude in which you are, first and foremost, young designers, and, as such, you will interact and engage with the industry and profession throughout your studies.

**Year 1** introduces you to the design process and design in context. You will develop the essential studio, software, workshop and CAD skills needed for your projects. You will also explore user-based design approach, materials, manufacturing, technologies, processes, structure, communication, ergonomics and model making.

**Year 2** concentrates on the development and communication of design concepts. Projects will give you a better understanding of design issues, such as sustainability and 'intelligent making', while exploring different approaches to ideas-generation. Collaborative project work will develop your teamwork skills and an understanding of other subject areas. Self-branding and self-promotion is explored as you develop your presentation techniques and generate your portfolio.

In **Year 3**, you will strategically develop a body of work that is informed by, and reflects, your career aspirations. You will be encouraged to collaborate with industry and apply your design philosophy to live projects and international design competitions. The course culminates in a major exhibition and the strategic development of a professional portfolio.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Design Fundamentals
- Design 1
- Workshop and Studio Practice
- Materials and Making: Themes in Design History

#### Year 2

- Context and Communication
- Intelligent Making
- Future Lab
- Critical Issues in Furniture and Product Design: Research and Practice

#### Year 3

- Design for Production
- Final Major Project
- Professional Context
- Dissertation: Research and Reflection

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include studio work, one-to-one tutorials, lectures, seminars and practical skills workshops.
- Assessment methods include presentations, crits, portfolio reviews, essays and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course work worldwide in product and furniture design, exhibition design, interior design, research and education. High-calibre students quickly gain employment in international design and manufacturing companies. Many graduates establish their own design consultancies; while others take postgraduate courses in the UK or overseas.

### UCAS code and duration

W260 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Art, Design & Architecture admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4646

E: [admissions\\_ada@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:admissions_ada@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include an art or design subject such as Foundation Diploma in Art or Design or an art/design-related A-level, or equivalent
- Portfolio of work plus interview
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/productfurniture2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/productfurniture2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

**[www.kingston.ac.uk/productfurniture2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/productfurniture2016)**



# Business

Studying a business-related subject at Kingston University will give you a balance of academic rigour and practical management skills.

Key features of our courses include:

- top-quality, interactive teaching, providing you with a stimulating and lively education;
- strong links with the world of business through research, guest lectures from senior business people and relationships with professional institutions;
- essential practical experience gained through industrial placements or 'live' projects;
- a firm focus on professional and IT skills; and
- an international perspective that reflects the global nature of business today – depending on the course you choose, you may also spend time studying in another country or take optional language modules.

Kingston Business School is committed to providing quality, relevant courses, and has achieved recognition and accreditation from a number of professional bodies. Strong links with industry and the professions mean that, each year, we visit hundreds of companies and professional institutions in relation to work placements, consultancy and research projects, as well as our network of alumni. We also collaborate with professional institutions to design and teach courses, with visiting professors and industrial fellows bringing their expertise to the School.

All degree courses allow you to spend an additional year on work placement and/or study exchange abroad, enabling you to enhance your employment prospects, increase your earning potential and improve your academic performance. If you choose the four-year work-placement route, on successful completion of a year-long placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business.

# Accounting & Finance

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course covers financial accounting, management accounting and finance. It will develop the knowledge and technical skills necessary to pursue a career in roles as varied as auditor, treasurer, company secretary and accountant. The course also includes the option to spend an additional year on a work placement and/or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

Year 1 will introduce you to the business environment in which accounting and finance operate, and provides the knowledge and skills that underpin the study of accounting and finance. You will study economics, organisation behaviour, and quantitative and IT skills, as well as the basics of financial accounting and bookkeeping.

Both Year 2 and the final year (Year 3/4) focus on the three main areas of accounting and finance: financial accounting, management accounting and finance. You will develop your technical expertise and your ability to apply and evaluate theoretical concepts and ideas. You will study a core module in law and can choose from a range of option modules, enabling you to diversify into different business disciplines.

The optional four-year route of this course enables you to undertake a year-long work placement or study exchange abroad after Year 2.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you opt for the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

This programme offers exemptions to the professional exams of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW).

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Economics
- Business Information Analysis
- Organisational Behaviour
- Financial Accounting

#### Year 2

- Financial Reporting
- Management Accounting and Finance
- Law for Accountants
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Theory and Practice of Financial Reporting
- Corporate Finance
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, interactive sessions, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience.
- Assessment methods include exams, presentations, tests and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

This course provides an ideal basis if you aim to:

- gain a professional accounting qualification during your career; and/or
- use accounting and finance in more-general financial management positions in all types of organisations, including commerce and banking.

Typically, graduates of this course can expect to join an accounting firm or accounting department in the private or public sector. Some of our students have obtained training contracts with the 'Big Four', including Deloitte and KPMG; while others have joined small and medium-sized firms, both local to Kingston and further afield. In addition, our graduates have gained employment with Bloomberg, the NHS and Tesco, for example; while a number choose to progress to postgraduate study.

### UCAS codes and duration

N420 – 3yrs FT

NN4H – 4yrs FT with study exchange

NN43 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 320 UCAS points (ABB at A-level), to include at least 200 points from two A-levels (BB) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C): including Maths and English Language
- If you do not meet these requirements, you may be offered the BSc Business with Accounting (see p85), which offers a route onto the second year of this programme.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/accountingfinance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accountingfinance2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/accountingfinance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/accountingfinance2016)

# Business

## HND

This two-year Higher National Diploma (HND) course aims to develop your ability to understand business issues from a range of perspectives, to analyse management problems and specify workable solutions.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to provide you with the study skills needed for the rest of the course, as well as a foundation in business disciplines such as marketing, accounting and IT.

In **Year 2**, you will explore how organisations are managed at the operational level, and will study the accounting function and how it can aid business performance. You will also learn about operations and project management, and will develop your employability skills.

Please note: This course is taught at Kingston College, which is situated in Kingston town centre, close to the University's Penrhyn Road campus.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Fundamentals
- Organisations and the Environment
- Organisations and People
- Marketing Fundamentals

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- Operations and Project Management
- Global Business and Culture
- Career and Employability Development

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

The majority of students who pass this course progress to the Business BA(Hons) top-up course, also taught at Kingston College and validated by Kingston University. Others have gone on to careers in sectors such as sales, IT recruitment and financial services.

### UCAS codes and duration

422N – 2yrs FT

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 80 UCAS points, to include one A-level or equivalent (General Studies not accepted)
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C): including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/bushnd2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bushnd2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/bushnd2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bushnd2016)

# Business

## BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons) joint honours (minor field only)

This joint honours course enables you to study business (as a minor field) in combination with another subject. The course provides a broad coverage of business topics. (See p81 for possible course combinations.)

### What you will study

You will study one Business module each year alongside modules from your major field.

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to the business function with a focus on marketing, data analysis, information systems, economics and the business environment. This will equip you with the tools and skills to collect and analyse data and present solutions to real-world problems. You will also learn basic business and economic concepts and their application to current issues.

In **Year 2**, you will examine key issues in human resource management, including how various policies and practices can create an environment in which employees perform well. You will also learn about financial resource management, including the principles and construction of key financial statements. This will enable you to interpret financial information to make appropriate economic decisions and recommendations.

In **Year 3**, you will consider the role of management and the importance of strategic analysis and decision-making. You will develop an understanding of the environment in which organisations operate and how they achieve competitive advantage.

You will be registered with the faculty responsible for the major field you choose to combine with Business. For more information, please see the course page for the major field you would like to study, or visit our website.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Management (includes data analysis, marketing and the business environment)
- Modules from your major field

#### Year 2

- Managing Resources (includes HRM and financial resource management)
- Modules from your major field

#### Year 3

- Management Strategy and Operations (includes strategic analysis and decision-making, and achieving competitive advantage)
- Modules from your major field

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

Studying business as a joint honours subject will open up a range of career options in addition to those offered by your major field. This Business field will equip you not only with knowledge of the business world, but also with a set of skills that will enhance your employment prospects.

Graduates may also progress to postgraduate degrees and professional qualifications.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p81 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Applicant Services  
T: +44 (0)8448 552 177  
E: [aps@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:aps@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

Entry requirements will vary depending on which subject you choose to combine with Business. See our website for details of entry requirements for your major field.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/businessjh2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/businessjh2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/businessjh2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/businessjh2016)

# Joint honours combinations

...with Business

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Biological Sciences	C1N2	3FT	p186
Biological Sciences	C1NG	4SW	p186
Biological Sciences	C1NF	4FDN	p186
Computing	G4N2	3FT	p96
Computing	G4NF	3SW	p96
Computing	G4NG	4FDN	p96
Cyber Security & Computer Forensics	G4N1	3FT	p97
Cyber Security & Computer Forensics	G4NC	3SW	p97
Cyber Security & Computer Forensics	G4NX	4FDN	p97
Economics, Applied	LCN1	3FT	p103
English Language & Linguistics	QHN1	3FT	p167
Environmental Management	F9N2	3FT	p139
Environmental Management	F9NF	4FDN	p139
Film Studies	PHN1	3FT	p214
Financial Mathematics	G9N1	3FT	p200
Financial Mathematics	G9NC	4SW	p200
Financial Mathematics	G9ND	4FDN	p200
Geography (BSc)	F8NC	3FT	p140
Geography (BSc)	F8ND	4SW	p140
Geography (BSc)	F8N1	4/5FDN	p140
Geography (BA)	FWN1	3FT	p140
Geography (BA)	FVN1	4SW	p140
Geography (BA)	F851	4/5FDN	p140
History	VCN1	3FT	p159
International Relations	LFN1	3FT	p161
Law	M1N1	3FT	p177
Law	M1ND	4SW	p177
Law	MCN1	4SE	p177
Mathematics	G1N2	3FT	p203
Mathematics	G1NF	4SW	p203
Mathematics	G1NG	4/5FDN	p203
Media & Communication	P351	3FT	p215
Media Technology	PN31	3FT	p208
Media Technology	PN3C	4SW	p208
Pharmacology	B2N1	3FT	p193
Pharmacology	B2NC	4SW	p193
Psychology	C8N1	3FT	p230
Sociology	LHN1	3FT	p231
Sport Science	C6NC	3FT	p195
Sport Science	C6N1	4SW	p195
Sport Science	C6ND	4FDN	p195
Television & Video Technology	H6N1	3FT	p209
Television & Video Technology	H6NC	4SW	p209
Television & Video Technology	P301	4FDN	p209



# Business Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This degree provides a broad, deep and integrated understanding of the main business functions within a modern, international context, rather than specialising in one particular business area. It is ideal if you would like a vocationally focused, hands-on education in business management. The optional four-year route includes a work placement year or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to provide a foundation in business disciplines such as marketing, organisational behaviour, information management and economics. You will also be introduced to the external context in which organisations operate, equipping you with the skills and knowledge that are essential for a manager in today's world of work.

In **Year 2**, building on Year 1, you will explore issues such as ethical behaviour; how to effectively manage human resources; how organisations are managed at the operational level, testing theories against real-world companies; and how the accounting function aids business performance. You will also choose an option module.

If you choose the four-year route, after Year 2 you will either undertake a 48-week work placement or study abroad for a year. Students have had placements at Disney, Microsoft Office and IBM. You can also apply to study abroad in Year 2 as part of the three-year programme. Destinations include California, France, Spain and Australia.

In your final year (**Year 3/4**), you will study strategic management, focusing on the identification, evaluation and implementation of strategic options used to achieve and sustain competitive advantage. You will also address the issues required for effective leadership in a globalised and changing world. Your choice of option modules enables you to specialise in a particular area or keep a broader base – some students choose to do a dissertation.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

This course is accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development's EPAS system, which evaluates business/management programmes with an international perspective. Kingston Business School was one of the first in the UK to secure EPAS accreditation.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Economics for Business
- Managing Business Information
- Marketing Practice
- Organisational Behaviour

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- Operations and Project Management
- Managing Human Resources and Self-Development
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Strategic Management
- Leading and Change
- Two option modules (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience.
- Assessment methods include exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

The broad scope and practical focus of this degree means that you should be able to enter a wide range of careers in business on graduation. Recent graduates have secured positions such as finance officer, marketing manager, HR administrator, personal banker and adviser. Companies that they work for include Google, Virgin Money, HSBC, British Airways and Waitrose. This course also enables students to develop their entrepreneurial skills, and many

of our students have gone on to start their own business. (Kingston University is number one for graduate start-ups in the UK and was shortlisted for The Times Higher Entrepreneurial University of the Year.) Graduates may also progress to postgraduate degrees and professional qualifications.

### UCAS codes and duration

N221 – 3yrs FT

N201 – 4yrs FT with study exchange

N202 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC), or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/babm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/babm2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/babm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/babm2016)

# Business Management Practice

## BA(Hons) top-up single honours

This one-year, work-based course enables you to explore the theoretical concepts of business management and apply them to specific issues within your workplace, allowing you to make justified recommendations. It enables you to top-up your foundation/HND qualification to a BA(Hons), and is ideal if you are looking to continue your professional development or progress to postgraduate-level study.

### What you will study

You will study four core modules, covering general business areas that apply to the majority of organisations. You will gain an understanding of the perspectives and theories relating to the leadership of people and the strategic management of human resources within an organisational setting. You will also apply marketing theory and strategic management theories and concepts to the workplace, with a view to producing well-researched recommendations for your company. Finally, you will learn about the importance of innovation and entrepreneurship as a means of creating both financial and social value, and how to make innovation happen in your workplace.

The modules are delivered through interactive seminar sessions taught at the University over two days per month (Friday and Saturday) during term time, along with work-based learning and self study. Each module includes a substantial individual work-based project to link your studies of theory to your workplace.

The course attracts a diverse mix of people of all ages working at all levels in a wide variety of companies. This enables you to learn about other organisations as well as your own.

### Examples of modules

- Strategic Management
- Leading Organisations
- Marketing Applications and Planning
- Making Innovation Happen

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- You will be taught through a mix of seminars that involve high levels of student participation and interaction, and online learning and work-based mentoring.
- Assessment methods include work-based assignments, written reports, presentations, group projects and case-study analyses.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course will be well prepared for a wide range of career choices across business disciplines and sectors.

The work-based learning aspect will enable you to contribute effectively to developments within your own organisation, showcasing your talent and enthusiasm.

Many graduates also find that this course gives them the confidence and impetus to go on to study for postgraduate degrees and professional qualifications.

### Duration

12 months FT equivalent with PT attendance

### Contact

Course administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5115

E: [s.shepherdson@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:s.shepherdson@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Apply direct to the University. Click on 'Apply for this course' on the course webpage.

### Entry requirements

- Appropriate foundation degree or sub-degree qualification (eg HND) gained within the past five years
- Relevant work experience
- You should preferably be in relevant employment, or have access to a work environment, at the time of enrolment.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/busmgt2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/busmgt2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/busmgt2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/busmgt2016)

# Business Studies

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course offers a sound analytical approach to the study of decision-making in a business context. It will develop your analysis and problem-solving skills alongside a deep understanding of business, providing a thorough preparation for a career as a business analyst or leading decision-maker. The optional four-year route enables you to take a work placement or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will introduce you to the general global business environment, focusing on marketing, economics and organisational behaviour. You will also be introduced to the mutually dependent business topics of mathematics and IT, and will design and create models using IT to solve business-related problems.

In **Year 2**, you will further develop your problem-solving and decision-making skills by applying them to key business functional areas, including finance and accounting, and operations and project management. You will also study a topic of your choice from a list of option modules.

If you choose the four-year route of this course, after Year 2 you will either study abroad for a year or undertake a 48-week work placement, which will equip you with practical skills, give you new insights for your final-year studies and enhance your employment prospects. There is also the option to apply to study abroad in Year 2 as part of the three-year programme.

The final year (**Year 3/4**) consolidates your understanding of the interaction of business functions and the development of your analytical skills with a module on strategic management. This includes a 'capstone' project that relates theory to practice. The dissertation will enable you to develop extensive research skills, and you can also choose from a range of option modules.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Information Analysis
- Marketing Practice
- Business Economics
- Organisational Behaviour

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- Operations and Project Management
- Managerial Decision Making
- Option module (see webpage for examples)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Strategic Management OR Strategic Information Management and Consultancy
- Dissertation
- Option module – analytical
- Option module – general

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience. You will also benefit from guest speakers from industry.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

The broad nature of this degree means that graduates have a range of career choices across business disciplines and sectors. Former students have gained first jobs as, for example, support analyst, trainee accountant, recruitment consultant, account manager, business development manager, financial analyst, media planner, management trainee, tax consultant, product executive and events manager. Many graduates also go on to study postgraduate degrees and professional qualifications.

### UCAS codes and duration

N101 – 3yrs FT

N102 – 4yrs FT with study exchange

N100 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points (ABB at A-level), to include at least 200 points from two A-levels (BB) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/bus-studies2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bus-studies2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/bus-studies2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bus-studies2016)

# Business with Accounting

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This practical business degree aims to prepare students for managerial roles that include a financial element. As well as a strong business knowledge and skillset, the course will also provide an understanding of accounting. The course also includes the option to spend an additional year on a work placement and/or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides a broad foundation of essential business knowledge. You will study quantitative subjects such as business information technology and statistical analysis, as well as qualitative topics such as organisation behaviour. You will also be introduced to financial accounting.

**Year 2** builds on your previous business studies, with a focus on operations and project management. You will also develop your understanding of financial and management accounting: preparing and interpreting company financial statements, and constructing and analysing financial information for management.

The optional four-year route of this course enables you to undertake a year-long work placement after Year 2, enabling you to apply the knowledge and skills you have gained, as well as develop new career skills that will be invaluable once you graduate. Alternatively, you could use the year to undertake an overseas study exchange.

During the final year (**Year 3/4**), you will take a module in strategic management. This focuses on the identification, evaluation and implementation of strategic options to achieve and sustain competitive advantage. You will also further develop your studies in management accounting.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Economics
- Business Information Analysis
- Organisational Behaviour
- Financial Accounting for Business

#### Year 2

- Operations and Project Management
- Financial Reporting for Business
- Accounting and Finance for Management
- Option module (see webpage for examples)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Strategic Management OR Strategic Information Management and Consultancy
- Advanced Accounting for Management Decisions
- Two option modules (see webpage for examples)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most programmes are delivered through lectures, interactive sessions, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience.
- Assessment methods include presentations, exams, tests and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

Typically, graduates of this programme will enter junior management roles within a range of organisations, from multinational to small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) – public, private and not-for-profit – or, alternatively, they may follow a more accounting-focused career path by joining an accounting firm or accounting department within an organisation.

### UCAS codes and duration

N1N4 – 3yrs FT  
N1NL – 4yrs FT with study exchange  
N1NK – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus 5 GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/busaccount2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/busaccount2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four elements. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/busaccount2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/busaccount2016)

# Business with Law

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

This course is designed to meet the growing need for managers who understand the links between business activities and legal processes. It will enable you to gain a broad knowledge of business with a specialism in law. The course also includes the option to spend a year working in industry or on an overseas study exchange.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will give you a good grounding in the core business disciplines of information management, business economics and organisational behaviour. Meanwhile, the law module will introduce you to methods of studying law, the English legal system and the law of contract.

**Year 2** covers business topics, such as accounting and operations management, as well as further aspects of law.

The optional four-year route of this course enables you to undertake a year-long work placement after Year 2, enabling you to apply the knowledge and skills you have gained, as well as develop new career skills that will be invaluable once you graduate. Alternatively, you could use the year to undertake an overseas study exchange.

The final year (**Year 3/4**) gives you a choice of study. You will take core modules in strategic management and leadership, and choose the remaining from a list of option modules. You can select your business and law options from a broad range of modules or specialise in areas of particular interest to you.

### Diploma in Professional Practice

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on placement.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Business Economics
- Organisational Behaviour
- Managing Business Information
- English Legal System and Legal Method

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- Operations and Project Management
- Business option module
- Law of Contract

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Strategic Management
- Leadership and Management
- Business option module
- Law option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study, together with optional work experience.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

Business skills combined with an awareness of law are highly valued by employers. Our courses are designed to enable you to develop the real, practical skills – backed up by theoretical knowledge – that will help you enter a range of careers once you graduate.

### UCAS codes and duration

N1M1 – 3yrs FT  
N1MD – 4yrs FT with study exchange  
N1MC – 4yrs FT with year in industry and  
Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/buslaw2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/buslaw2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/buslaw2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/buslaw2016)

# Human Resource Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This practical business course enables you to develop your business and management skills alongside a specialisation in human resource management (HRM). You will study core business and HRM disciplines and learn how HRM plays an essential role in achieving the strategic goals of an organisation. The course includes an optional work placement year or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will study foundation modules in core business disciplines and management skills, including economics and information management. You will also be introduced to human resource management, exploring behavioural issues in modern businesses and how people work in organisations – their motivation and leadership qualities, and how they impact on an organisation's management structure, culture and ability to react to change.

In **Year 2**, you will take a core module focusing on the relationship between employers and employees, plus further modules that look at HRM in an international context, and at financial and management accounting in a business context. In addition, you will choose a module of your choice from a variety of options.

The optional four-year route of this course enables you to undertake a year-long work placement after Year 2, enabling you to apply the knowledge and skills you have gained, as well as develop new career skills that will be invaluable once you graduate. Alternatively, you could use the year to undertake an overseas study exchange.

The final year (**Year 3/4**) comprises core modules in strategic human resource management, organisational learning and development, and regulating the employment relationship. You can also choose an option module from a list that covers specialist business areas and includes a dissertation. The optional dissertation will develop your critical, evaluative and independent study skills in preparation for your future career.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

The Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) recognises this Human Resource Management BSc(Hons) as an equivalent of its Intermediate Diploma. Graduates of this degree will be eligible for professional membership of the CIPD.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Organisational Behaviour
- Introduction to Human Resource Management
- Managing Business Information
- Business Economics

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- Employee Relations
- HRM in an International Context
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Regulating the Employment Relationship
- Organisational Learning and Development
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study. You will also be encouraged to attend our HRM Research into Practice seminars in Year 2.
- Assessment methods include exams and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

This course will enable you to gain the skills and knowledge needed to start a career in the field of human resource management, which offers lots of scope for career development; however, its broad business approach also means that you could use it as a grounding for careers in other areas of the business world, particularly in managerial roles where you will be responsible for staff.

### UCAS codes and duration

N600 – 3yrs FT

N602 – 4yrs FT with study exchange

N601 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/hrm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/hrm2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/hrm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/hrm2016)

# International Business

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you aspire to be a leader and decision-maker in a global business environment, this course provides an international perspective on business and management, equipping you with the cultural knowledge and global vision needed to operate in an international context. The four-year route enables you to spend a year studying and/or working abroad.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will introduce you to the foundations of general business, with core modules in economics, organisational behaviour, information management and marketing.

During **Year 2**, you will develop your problem-solving and decision-making skills in the context of the main business functions, including working in different cultures. This approach aims to prepare you for employment in an international work environment.

The four-year version of this programme enables you to spend a year on a work placement and/or study abroad after Year 2. The time abroad may be spent in another European country or on a different continent.

The final year (**Year 3/4**) draws together the different functional perspectives studied so far, and will develop your critical understanding and ability to contribute to strategic thinking in a global business environment.

The second and final year of the course both offer a degree of flexibility through your choice of option modules.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

Graduates of this course are guaranteed Associate Membership of the Chartered Management Institute (CMI) – a leading professional institution for managers. You will also be able to become a student member of the CMI while you are doing your course.

This course is also accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development's EPAS system, which evaluates business/management programmes with an international perspective. Kingston Business School was one of the first in the UK to secure EPAS accreditation.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Managing Business Information
- International Marketing
- Business Economics
- Organisational Behaviour

#### Year 2

- Managing Financial Resources
- HRM in an International Context
- Culture and International Business
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- International Business Practice
- Strategic Management / Strategic Information Management and Consultancy
- International Business Operations
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary from course to course, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study.
- Assessment methods include exams, presentations and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course will be prepared for a wide range of career opportunities across business disciplines and sectors, particularly in an international environment.

Many graduates choose to go on to study for postgraduate degrees and professional qualifications.

### UCAS codes and duration

N120 – 3yrs FT

N122 – 4yrs FT with study exchange

N121 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/intbusiness2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intbusiness2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/intbusiness2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intbusiness2016)

# Marketing Communications & Advertising

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in managing the advertising and communications elements of marketing, this course is ideal. You will explore general business studies alongside a range of specialist marketing communications topics. The course also includes the option to spend a year working in industry or on an overseas study exchange.

### What you will study

This course takes a practical, hands-on approach, enabling you to appreciate the thinking behind planning and implementing effective marketing communications campaigns, from both client-side and agency-side perspectives.

**Year 1** will introduce you to the business environment, providing a good understanding of a wide range of business activities. You will also be introduced to the marketing function in modern business and not-for-profit organisations. At this level, you will be expected to be able to describe and structure business and marketing problems. At the end of this year, you will have the option to transfer to our Marketing Management BSc(Hons) course.

During **Year 2**, you will carry out a more in-depth study of the marketing function, developing your problem-solving and decision-making skills. You will gain the basic knowledge and skills required to run effective marketing communications campaigns and to analyse and evaluate their impact. You will also develop your skills in research techniques by examining different approaches to market research.

The optional work placement year after Year 2 gives you the opportunity to gain a career headstart. You will apply your knowledge and skills, gain valuable work experience and develop new career skills. Our placement office will help you get the best position possible. Alternatively, you can go on an overseas study exchange.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), the core modules enable you to hone your strategic thinking and decision-making skills in advertising and communications. Your choice of option module will enable you to develop your marketing specialism or explore other areas of management.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and work-based coursework, you

may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

The University has joined forces with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and its Graduate Gateway scheme, which enables students to gain CIM's Professional Certificate and Professional Diploma in Marketing alongside their degree. CIM is the leading professional body for marketers worldwide. Its industry-recognised vocational qualifications are highly sought after by employers.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Managing Marketing Information
- Marketing Principles
- Business Economics
- Organisational Behaviour

#### Year 2

- Marketing Communications and Advertising Planning
- Market Research
- Managing Financial Resources
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Contemporary Marketing
- Advertising Strategy and Planning
- Interactive Marketing Communications
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods vary, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams, presentations and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

The course develops sought-after skills, including the ability to undertake in-depth analysis of

quantitative and qualitative business and marketing data, and the confidence to develop marketing communication plans with a critical perspective on contemporary marketing issues. Typically, graduates can expect to pursue careers in marketing management, brand management or advertising account management, or continue to postgraduate study. Graduates have secured jobs with companies such as Virgin Airlines, Marks & Spencer, Fedex, Toyota and Dairy Crest.

### UCAS codes and duration

N590 – 3yrs FT; N592 – 4yrs with study exchange; N591 – 4yrs with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/marketingcomms2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/marketingcomms2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 for each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/marketingcomms2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/marketingcomms2016)

# Marketing Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you aspire to become a manager and decision-maker within marketing, taking the lead role in an organisation's marketing strategy, this course is ideal. It will enable you to understand business as a whole and how the marketing function works within it. The course also includes the option to spend a year working in industry or on an overseas study exchange.

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces the business environment, providing an understanding of a wide range of business activities. You will also be introduced to the marketing function in modern business and not-for-profit organisations, with a general overview as a basis for further study of specialist areas. At this level, you will be expected to be able to describe and structure business and marketing problems. At the end of this year, you will have the option to transfer to our Marketing Communications & Advertising BSc(Hons) course.

During **Year 2**, you will carry out a more in-depth study of the marketing function, developing your problem-solving and decision-making skills by questioning and devising solutions. You will also develop skills in research techniques by examining different approaches to market research.

The four-year version of this programme enables you to spend a year on a work placement and/or studying abroad after Year 2. The time abroad may be spent in another European country or on a different continent.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), you will study more-specific areas of marketing, such as buyer behaviour and managing brands, and will gain the ability to contribute to longer-term marketing strategy. The Contemporary Marketing module will enable you to put everything you've learned into practice via a major project.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on placement.

### Professional recognition and accreditation

The University has joined forces with the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) and its Graduate Gateway scheme, which enables

students to gain CIM's Professional Certificate and Professional Diploma in Marketing alongside their degree. CIM is the leading professional body for marketers worldwide. Its industry-recognised vocational qualifications are highly sought after by employers.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Managing Marketing Information
- Marketing Principles
- Business Economics
- Organisational Behaviour

#### Year 2

- Marketing Strategy and Planning
- Market Research
- Managing Financial Resources
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Contemporary Marketing
- Buyer Behaviour
- Managing Brands
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods may vary, but most taught undergraduate programmes are delivered through lectures, seminars, tutorials, computer laboratories and library-based study.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams, presentations and coursework, which could either be group-based or individual work.

### Careers and progression

Marketing offers many career opportunities across areas such as consumer marketing, business-to-business marketing or e-marketing. Some jobs focus on research and data analysis, others on creativity and interpersonal skills.

Typically, graduates of this course can expect to pursue a career in marketing or brand management. You could be employed either in an in-house marketing team within an organisation or within a specialist marketing agency, applying your skills to products and

services ranging from soft drinks to finance. Previous graduates have secured jobs with companies such as Virgin Airlines, Marks & Spencer, FedEx, Toyota and Dairy Crest. Others have gone on to study marketing at postgraduate level; for example, our Marketing & Brand Management MSc.

### UCAS codes and duration

N500 – 3yrs FT  
N502 – 4yrs FT with study exchange  
N501 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points (BBC at A-level), to include at least 180 points from two A-levels (BC) or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/marketing2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/marketing2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/marketing2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/marketing2016)



# Computing and information systems

Our computing and information systems courses offer you plenty of choice.

You can choose:

- different levels of study to suit you – BSc(Hons), BSc or foundation year;
- ‘classic’ degrees in computer science and information systems, or specialist degrees in areas such as games technology and network communications;
- single honours courses or joint honours programmes); and
- a Professional Placement between Years 2 and 3 to gain valuable industry experience.

Whatever route you take, we offer a sound, practical education in computing, and you will learn to apply the theory to real business problems. Our focus on the modern, applied aspects of computing and our close links with industry ensure you are well prepared for employment after you graduate. We invest heavily in the latest hardware and software so that your skills will be up to date – and, in many cases, more advanced than ‘industry standard’.

All single honours computing degrees share the same first-year curriculum. This means that you’ll gain a broad knowledge of computing and information systems, and will have the opportunity to transfer to another course if you decide to change your area of specialism as a result.

All our degree courses are accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

# Computing and Mathematics Foundation Year

If you would like to study computing or mathematics at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels or if you have non-computing/non-mathematics A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on to the degree of your choice.

Throughout this foundation year, you will study a broad introductory programme that enables you to experience a range of subject areas and gives you the flexibility to reconsider your degree route if you wish. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical, investigational and study skills.

This course is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life but with the advantage of being able to access the facilities of the University.

## Course features

- This course provides entry to all computing and mathematics honours degrees.
- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.

## Examples of modules

- Mathematics
- Mathematics for Computing
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Technical Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and computer practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-computing and mathematics background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of report writing, case studies and/or presentations. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and into the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

This course will qualify you to progress to Year 1 of a bachelors degree at Kingston University. See the relevant course page to find out where your chosen degree could lead.

## UCAS code and duration

UCAS codes for the foundation course route of each degree are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points from two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C) including English and Maths
- If you're a mature student, there are no formal entry requirements, but offers depend on an interview.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016)

# Computer Science

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Kingston's 'classic' computer science course emphasises the software aspect of computing but also gives you an understanding of the underlying hardware. Analysis, design and programming are essential topics, together with subjects such as databases, networking and operating systems.

### What you will study

This course includes the first-year curriculum shared by all of our single honours computing degrees, giving you the flexibility to change courses once you've found what really suits you.

During **Year 1**, you will study how organisations function and how people are affected by technological change. You will look at the stages of system development, from finding out what the client needs, to building and maintaining a system. You'll cover programming skills and concepts, complemented by practical design and testing techniques.

**Year 2** continues with the themes covered in the first year. The programming module will extend your learning of the formal aspects of programming, and you will become acquainted with the important tools available for programmers. You will be introduced to the basic principles of networking and data communications, which will include configuration of routing protocols and the different types of routing algorithms. UML is the modelling language of choice, and this leads to database design and development. The project module will draw together the different elements of the four themes.

**Year 3** has two core modules. The programming module will extend the concepts developed in the second year. The project module offers the opportunity to demonstrate the skills and understanding you have gained throughout the course by applying them to a project of your choice. You will also select two option modules.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- System Environments

#### Year 2

- Programming 2
- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Projects and their Management

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Individual Project
- Programming 3
- Two option modules (eg Dependable Systems; Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing; Advanced Databases and the Web; User Experience; Internet Security; IT and Entrepreneurship; Internet Services and Protocols; Digital Business)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

Studying computer science at Kingston has changed my life. I think the key thing about choosing a degree course is to be passionate about the subject you are studying. If you are passionate about what you are doing, then you are going to succeed.

Darren Bassett

Graduate, now a senior IT specialist at IBM

### Careers and progression

This 'classic' computing degree course will prepare you for a range of careers in both the IT industry and in wider areas such as business, government and science. The course also forms an excellent foundation for specialist postgraduate study.

### UCAS code and duration

G401 – 3yrs FT  
G403 – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
G400 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
G404 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/compsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compsci2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/compsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compsci2016)

# Computer Science (Games Programming)

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course is designed for future computer scientists who wish to learn about the development of computer games from a technical (rather than artistic) angle. Having an enthusiasm for playing computer games is a good start, but you will need to want to find out what is involved in coding and creating a game.

### What you will study

This course provides a broad foundation in computer science with a games specialism, and is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT. Year 1 of the course is common with Games Technology, and there is the possibility to switch from a games course into Computer Science or Information Systems at the end of Year 1, but not the other way around.

During **Year 1**, you will look at the stages of system development, from finding out what the client needs, to building and maintaining a system. You will cover programming skills and concepts complemented by practical design and testing techniques using both C++ and Java. You will have the opportunity to work both individually and in groups. Two specialist modules cover 2D and introductory 3D games programming using a game engine, together with the necessary mathematics and physics required for game development.

**Year 2** modules build on these foundations, taking the basic computing concepts of databases, networking and operating systems further. One field-specific module concentrates on games programming. High-level Game Development teaches 3D game programming using various game libraries and engines. This module includes elements of artificial intelligence; for example, how to create computer opponents in a game. In addition, you will enhance your object-oriented skills by practical work in the programming language C++, which is in particular demand by the games industry.

In **Year 3**, you will study a specialist module on game creation processes, focusing on teamworking to emulate the games industry. In addition to the final-year project, which is likely to have a games theme, you will be able to choose from a number of option modules.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Object-oriented Programming
- Game Science
- Games Technology
- Business Analysis and Solution Design

#### Year 2

- High-level Game Development
- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Option module (Games or Computer Science)

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Game Creation Processes
- Individual Project (Games)
- Option module (Games)
- Option module (Computer Science)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course are suited to jobs in the games and media industries, but the core skills you will learn are also excellent preparation for a wide range of computing careers. These include games developer, graphics, artificial intelligence or technical programmer, IT consultant, and network support or research and development roles in the games industry.

### UCAS code and duration

G625 – 3yrs FT  
G624 – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
G611 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
G624 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Five GCSEs, grade C or above, including Maths, English and ideally a science

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/csgames2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/csgames2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/csgames2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/csgames2016)

# Computer Science (Network Communications)

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course enables you to specialise in networking and the processes of data communications. Professionals with skills in these areas are in demand due to the rapid growth in e-commerce and mobile multimedia computing. The Faculty is an accredited Cisco Networking Academy.

### What you will study

This course includes the first-year curriculum shared by all of our single honours computing degrees, giving you the flexibility to change courses once you've found what really suits you.

During **Year 1**, you will study how organisations function and how people are affected by technological change. You will look at the stages of system development, from finding out what the client needs, to building and maintaining a system. You will cover programming skills and concepts complemented by practical design and testing techniques.

**Year 2** continues with the themes covered in the first year, with emphasis on networking and data communications. The programming module will extend your learning of the formal aspects of programming, and you will become acquainted with the important tools available for programmers. UML is the modelling language of choice, and this leads to database design and development. The project module will draw together the different elements of the themes.

**Year 3** has three core modules, and you will study the important subject of enterprise networking. The programming module will extend the concepts developed in the second year. The project module offers the opportunity for you to demonstrate the skills and understanding you have gained throughout the course on a project of your choice. You can also choose one of several option modules.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- System Environments

#### Year 2

- Programming 2
- Networking Concepts
- Database and UML Modelling
- Projects and their Management

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Individual Project
- Internet Services and Protocols
- Programming 3
- Option module (eg Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing; Advanced Databases and the Web; User Experience; Internet Security; IT and Entrepreneurship; Digital Business)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

This 'classic' computing degree course will prepare you for a range of careers in both the IT industry and in wider areas such as business, government and science. In addition to the broad principles of computer science, the course focuses on the way in which networks are designed and developed. IT infrastructures are rarely 'stand alone', and most systems rely on connectivity between multiple machines and users. You could become a network engineer, network developer or enter one of a wide range of careers using these skills.

The course also forms an excellent foundation for specialist postgraduate study.

### UCAS code and duration

G420 – 3yrs FT  
G425 – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
GHK6 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
G427 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/csnc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/csnc2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/csnc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/csnc2016)

# Computing with Business

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

This degree combines a major field in Computing with a minor field in Business. The Business field is designed to give you a range of professional skills plus the ability to use them within a business context and in solving business problems. The two fields are particularly complementary as business strategy is increasingly interlinked with IT developments.

### What you will study

The degree is offered in both full time and sandwich modes. Taking into account the dramatic growth of the discipline, the computing element has been updated substantially to incorporate important technological changes such as the object-oriented approach to software engineering and that of the worldwide web. You will also study a business module in each year.

Three main themes run throughout the first two years of the course. The themes are programming, methodologies, and technologies, and are specially designed to cover the requirements of both the QAA Computing benchmarking statement and the professional body accreditation requirements.

You will undertake practical, project-based exercises in each year of the course, which culminate in an individual 'capstone' project in the final year. You will also be able to choose a module in the final year that builds upon the knowledge gained throughout the course and allows you to explore new technologies and techniques.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- Business Management

#### Year 2

- Programming 2
- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Managing Resources

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Programming 3
- Individual Project
- Management Strategy and Operations
- Computing option module

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, practical workshop sessions, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course have gone on to work in the City on financial management programmes, or as software analysts, web developers and software developers. You could also progress to postgraduate study; for example, MSc courses specialising in software engineering, security, finance or logistics.

### UCAS code and duration

G4N2 – 3yrs FT  
G4NG – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
G4NF – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/computingbusiness2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/computingbusiness2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/computingbusiness2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/computingbusiness2016)

I found the teaching on the course very good. Lecture notes are put up on a web-based system [StudySpace] so they can be printed before lectures. You can then make notes on the printouts based on the lecturer's explanation. This tends to be very helpful during revision.

The oral presentations are fun too – especially the formal ones where specified groups have to address the lecturer and fellow students on particular topics.

**Valentina Toju Ideh**

Computing with Business BSc(Hons)

# Cyber Security & Computer Forensics with Business

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

Cybercrime is rising, which means that computing forensics and security specialists are increasingly valued by government, law enforcement agencies and businesses. This joint honours course (major field only, with a minor field in Business) investigates how computers can be used to prevent and solve crime.

### What you will study

In addition to gaining a thorough knowledge of core computer science subjects, you will learn how to perform and evaluate computer forensic investigations and how to make systems more secure by using biometric technologies such as voice and iris scans.

The **Year 1** curriculum covers foundation topics in computing and internet programming – no previous knowledge of computing is required. You will be introduced to fundamental software engineering concepts, data structures and algorithms, and you will learn the skills needed to write code for the internet. Software engineering elements, such as documentation and white-box testing, are also covered. The field includes mathematics, statistics and probability to help you develop skills in logical thinking.

In **Year 2**, the Computer Forensics and Ethical Hacking module introduces the legal and technical issues related to criminal computer investigations. You will further develop your programming skills in Java and software engineering, study databases and relational data models. You will also examine the architecture, operation and data communications of the conventional digital computer and of a typical operating system.

In **Year 3**, the Internet Security module deals with ways of protecting systems and data against various types of threat. You will gain an overview of all the major topics, such as designing encryption algorithms, understanding public key crypto systems, operating systems and network security, as well as security policies for organisations. Equipped with this knowledge, you will be in a good position to perform security assessments of networks, IT systems and organisations.

Your final-year project could either be based on a subject from the field of cyber security and computer forensics or you may combine the features of both fields.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Digital Forensics: Principles and Practices
- Business Management

#### Year 2

- Computer Forensics and Ethical Hacking
- Network Concepts
- Database and UML Modelling
- Management Resources

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Internet Security
- Live and Network Forensics
- Individual Project
- Management Strategy and Operations

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

Potential career roles for graduates of this course include web security engineer, forensic investigator, network engineer and application support. As this is a joint honours course, your career options will also include specialisms in business.

### UCAS code and duration

G4N1 – 3yrs FT

G4NX – 4yrs FDN, see p92

G4NC – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cyber2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cyber2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/cyber2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cyber2016)

# Games Technology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course will equip you with the specialist skills needed to enter the fast-growing and highly competitive computer games industry. It explores a wide range of areas relevant to this interdisciplinary field: games programming, artificial intelligence, testing, media, graphics, animation, mathematics and physics, together with programming-orientated computer science.

### What you will study

This is a games programming course with a greater focus on games development than our Computer Science (Games Programming) course. However, it is still sufficiently broad to equip you with general computing skills, and is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT. Year 1 is common with Computer Science (Games Programming), and there is the possibility to transfer from a games course to Computer Science or Information Systems at the end of Year 1, but not the other way around.

During **Year 1**, you will look at the stages of system development, from finding out what the client needs, to building and maintaining a system. You'll cover programming skills and concepts complemented by practical design and testing techniques using both C++ and Java. You will have the opportunity to work both individually and in groups. Two specialist modules cover 2D and introductory 3D games programming using a game engine, together with the necessary mathematics and physics required for game development.

**Year 2** modules build on these foundations, taking the basic computing concepts of networking and operating systems further. Two field-specific modules concentrate on games programming. The High-level Game Development module teaches 3D game programming using various game libraries and engines. It includes elements of artificial intelligence; for example, how to create computer opponents in a game. The 3D Graphics Programming module focuses on the more low-level mathematics, physics and 3D graphics. An option module includes the opportunity to develop your skills in media. In addition, you will enhance your object-oriented skills by practical work in the programming language C++, which is in particular demand by the games industry.

In **Year 3**, you will study a specialist module on game creation processes, which focuses on teamwork and therefore emulates the games

industry. In addition to the final-year project, which is expected to have a games theme, you will choose from a number of specialist games modules that cover topics such as network programming, console development, media and artificial intelligence.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Object-oriented Programming
- Game Science
- Games Technology
- Business Analysis and Solution Design

#### Year 2

- High-level Game Development
- 3D Graphics Programming
- Networking and Operating Systems
- Option module

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Game Creation Processes
- Individual Project (Games Project)
- Option modules

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework, industrial simulations and client briefs.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course are suited to jobs in the games and media industries, but the core skills you will learn are also excellent preparation for a wide range of computing careers. These include games developer, graphics, artificial intelligence or technical programmer, IT consultant, and network support or research and development roles in the games industry.

### UCAS code and duration

G690 – 3yrs FT  
G691 – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
G693 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
G691 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent
  - Five GCSEs, grade C or above, including English and a science, with Maths at grade B
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/games2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/games2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/games2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/games2016)

# Information Systems

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Today's information systems are online, use social media, and explore new ways of communicating. They are influencing all sectors of the economy, all organisations, and the ways in which people live and communicate. This course investigates the technologies that support these changes and how people use them to best effect.

### What you will study

This course includes the first-year curriculum shared by all of our single honours computing degrees, which gives you the flexibility to change courses to ensure that you have chosen the one that really suits you. During **Year 1**, you will study how information technologies are used by people and organisations; the impact of such technologies; how systems are designed and developed; how to programme; and how to use ubiquitously available technologies.

In **Year 2**, you will study core information systems topics together with a specialist module that covers electronic and web-based processes. You will examine the relationship between implementing an e-commerce strategy and integrating information across organisational departments, and between an organisation and its customers and suppliers. The module covers business issues such as customer relationships, globalisation, knowledge management, organisational efficiency and service quality. It also explores how these processes are supported technically. You will also look at security – a major concern in internet business.

In **Year 3**, you will take one core information systems module: Information Strategy and Management. In this module, you will consider and apply current techniques for strategic analysis; study traditional and agile approaches to project management; examine requirements engineering; and investigate change management. In addition, you will complete an individual project, which will draw together and extend the experience you have gained during the course. You will select the best techniques, structure and response to a real development need, and manage/control the work. You will also choose two option modules to suit your particular interests.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- System Environments

#### Year 2

- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Projects and their Management
- Electronic and Web-based Processes

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Information Strategy and Management
- Individual Project
- Two option modules (eg Digital Business; Advanced Databases and the Web; Internet Security; User Experience; IT and Entrepreneurship; Internet Services and Protocols)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework, presentations and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

In many cases, information systems are designed for end-users who are not IT professionals. Information systems professionals work to ensure that different systems find and present the required information in the most helpful way, often linking multiple systems together.

Potential career roles include systems developer or analyst. Ultimately, this course may take you to senior IT positions where you will have responsibility for systems, applications, hardware and staff.

### UCAS code and duration

G565 – 3yrs FT

G590 – 4yrs FDN, see p92

G563 – 4 yrs SW (with Professional Placement)

G593 – 5 yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/isbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/isbsc2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/isbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/isbsc2016)

# Information Systems (Internet Business)

## BSc(Hons) single honours

E-commerce is now ubiquitous to business, throughout all sectors of the economy. As a result, new concepts are emerging that rethink traditional ideas of economics. This course will develop your understanding of how information systems underpin such changes and revolutionise people's actions.

### What you will study

The course includes the first-year curriculum shared by all of our single honours computing degrees, giving you the flexibility to change courses to ensure that you have chosen the one that really suits you.

During **Year 1**, you will study how information technologies are used by people and organisations; the impact of such technologies; how systems are designed and developed; how to programme; and how to use ubiquitously available technologies.

In **Year 2**, you will study core information systems topics together with a specialist module in electronic and web-based processes. You will examine the relationship between implementing an e-commerce strategy and integrating information across organisational departments, and between an organisation and its customers and suppliers. The module covers business issues such as customer relationships, globalisation, knowledge management, organisational efficiency and service quality. It also explores how these processes are supported technically.

In **Year 3**, the specialist internet business module Digital Business gives an overview of the impact of commercial and social trends in e-commerce. It explores the link between business strategy and e-commerce, and examines emerging business models in terms of efficiency, effectiveness and innovation. You will also take an information systems module, Information Strategy and Management. In this module you will consider and apply current techniques for strategic analysis; study traditional and agile approaches to project management; examine requirements engineering; and investigate change management.

In addition, you will complete an individual project, which will draw together and extend the experience you have gained during the course. You will select the best techniques, structure and response to a real development need, and

manage/control the work. You will also choose an option module to suit your particular interests.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- System Environments

#### Year 2

- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Projects and their Management
- Electronic and Web-based Processes

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Information Strategy and Management
- Digital Business
- Individual Project
- Option module (eg Advanced Databases and the Web; Internet Security; User Experience; IT and Entrepreneurship; Internet Services and Protocols)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework, presentations and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

This course will prepare you to help businesses understand how to work in a web-based world where a new generation of online customers are more demanding, less tolerant and less loyal. You will learn to organise and use enterprise solutions from different vendors, and be able to take a broad view beyond single companies towards networked and internet systems.

As a systems developer, analyst or operations manager, you'll need to be thinking in constant

'beta' development mode – no system is ever finished; no process can escape constant assessment and improvement. Careers in this area are demanding but fascinating, and can be highly rewarding.

### UCAS code and duration

- G610 – 3yrs FT  
G591 – 4yrs FDN, see p92  
G566 – 4rs SW (with Professional Placement)  
G595 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/isib2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/isib2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/isib2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/isib2016)

# Software Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Kingston's software engineering programme examines the tools, techniques and methodologies that represent the best practice in industry. You will learn to build software based on a sound knowledge of the underlying components and the importance of quality requirements.

### What you will study

This course includes the first-year curriculum shared by all of our single honours computing degrees, giving you the flexibility to change courses once you've found what really suits you.

During **Year 1**, you will study how organisations function and how people are affected by technological change. You will look at the stages of system development, from finding out what the client needs, to building and maintaining a system. You'll cover programming skills and concepts, complemented by practical design and testing techniques.

**Year 2** continues with the four themes covered in the first year. The programming module will extend your learning of the formal aspects of programming and you will become acquainted with the important tools available for programmers. You will be introduced to the basic principles of networking and data communications, which will include configuration of routing protocols and the different types of routing algorithms. UML is the modelling language of choice, and this leads to database design and development. The project module will draw together the different elements of the four themes.

**Year 3** has three core modules, and you will study the important subject of system development. The programming module will extend the concepts developed in the second year. The project module offers the opportunity to demonstrate the skills and understanding you have gained throughout the course by applying them to a project of your choice. You can also choose one option module from a list of six.

### Accreditation

This course is accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute of IT.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Programming 1
- IT Toolbox
- Business Analysis and Solution Design
- System Environments

#### Year 2

- Programming 2
- Networking and Operating Systems
- Database and UML Modelling
- Projects and their Management

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Individual Project
- Programming 3
- Dependable Systems
- Option module (eg Advanced Databases and the Web; User Experience; Internet Security; IT and Entrepreneurship; Internet Services and Protocols; Digital Business)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

Software engineering is one of the most popular professions in IT in terms of the numbers employed (source: [www.prospects.ac.uk](http://www.prospects.ac.uk)).

Like systems programmers, software engineers are employed to get the best out of the computer but work at the design stage. They generally work for computer manufacturers or for software houses, designing products such as compilers (which translate programs), operating systems and software that helps the computer operate more efficiently.

### UCAS code and duration

G601 – 3yrs FT; G604 – 4yrs FDN, see p92;  
G600 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement);  
G605 – 5yrs FDN, see p92

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/softwarebsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/softwarebsc2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/softwarebsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/softwarebsc2016)

For me, the best part of the Software Engineering course at Kingston University was the practical work. Covering practical implementation in workshops alongside theory in lectures made my learning curve steeper. Experienced lecturers provided great support when learning each module in depth.

### Bhavit Shah

Software Engineering BSc(Hons)



# Economics

Studying economics will give you a real understanding of what's going on in the world around you.

Economics isn't just about finance – it's concerned with real, everyday issues:

- How does inflation affect household spending?
- What will be the economic impact of the policy proposals of different political parties?
- Should entry to museums and galleries be free?
- Under what circumstances might the introduction of minimum wage laws lead to increased employment?
- What is the risk that government spending might crowd out investment by private firms?
- What are the long-term effects of population growth and technological progress on economic growth?

If you're interested in learning the techniques that will help you investigate these and similar questions, Kingston University offers a friendly, supportive environment in which to study.

A key aspect of our programme is an emphasis on the application of economics rather than just pure theory – we try to illustrate the applications even in the most theoretical modules. This focus is reflected in the experience of our teaching staff

You don't have to have an A-level in maths or economics to study economics at Kingston University, although we do require at least grade C in GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English. What we're looking for is an inquisitive mind, good interpersonal skills, an interest in economic questions and a desire to find the answers. We'll teach you the economics; you just need the motivation!

# Applied Economics

## BA(Hons) joint honours

Economics is concerned with the production, consumption and distribution of wealth, and aims to explain the reasons for and consequences of decisions made by individuals, households, firms or governments. This joint honours course enables you to combine economics with another subject, and includes the opportunity to study abroad at a partner university in the second year.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will cover a core set of analytical approaches, techniques, methods and debates, and will develop an understanding of fundamental economic theory. You will also take a tutorial module that will develop your study skills and personal development planning. An emphasis on policy analysis means that some technical aspects of economic and statistical analysis are deferred to subsequent years of the course.

The precise list of modules in Years 2 and 3 depends on whether you choose to study economics as a minor, half or major field in combination with another subject.

**Year 2** develops the focus on policy-making through core modules in macroeconomic and microeconomic policy and principles, and quantitative methods. Current economic debates will be reflected in the content of the modules. During your second year, you will also have the opportunity of spending a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities in Europe or further afield.

**Year 3** continues the development of economic theory and applications, and of quantitative methods. Option modules provide the opportunity to pursue your interests across a range of policy areas. In addition, the 'capstone' module (Working as an Economist) will extend your research, writing and communication skills, while enabling you to focus in depth on a topic of particular interest.

Information and guidance on career and postgraduate opportunities for economics students are provided in your final year.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Becoming an Applied Economist
- Applied Economic Policy, Principles and Methods

#### Year 2

- Applied Economics Quantitatively Treated
- Applied Economic Policy and Principles 1
- Capitalism: History, Ideas and Institutions

#### Year 3

- Working as an Economist
- Applied Economic Policy and Principles 1+
- Applied Economic Policy and Principles 2
- Development Economics
- Economics of Organisations and Strategy
- Money, Banking and Financial Markets

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and workshops, group work, small group tutorials and individual study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise a mix of end-of-module work (eg test or exam) and coursework (eg essays, reports, data analysis).

### Careers and progression

Economics graduates find employment in a wide range of occupations across the economy, with a significant number working in the financial sector. We have graduates pursuing careers as economists in the City of London, in management positions nationally and internationally, and in both the private and public sectors. In addition, many of our students progress to study at postgraduate level.

### UCAS codes and duration

3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

See p104 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–300 UCAS points (depending on combination) to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Economics A-level is not mandatory.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aecon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aecon2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aecon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aecon2016)

## Joint honours combinations

Applied Economics and/with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Business (minor field)	LCN1	3FT/6PT	p80
French (minor field)	L1R1	3FT/6PT	p169
International Relations	LLD2	3FT/6PT	p161
Politics	LLC2	3FT/6PT	p162
Sociology	LL13	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	L1R4	3FT/6PT	p172



# Business Economics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Economics is concerned with the production, consumption and distribution of wealth, and aims to explain the reasons for and the consequences of decisions made by individuals, households, firms or governments. This degree focuses on the economic analysis of business activity, developing your knowledge of economic theory and how businesses operate.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will study microeconomics (concerned with the effects of individual decisions) and macroeconomics (concerned with large-scale or general economic factors, such as interest rates and economic growth). A module in mathematics and statistics provides the necessary quantitative foundations for the study of economics; while the Capitalism module develops the historical and intellectual background to modern economics. You will also take a tutorial module that will develop your study skills and personal development planning.

**Year 2** includes a core module specific to this Business Economics field – Competition and the Firm. You will also study core modules in microeconomics, macroeconomics and mathematical and statistical techniques. In the second year, economics students also have the opportunity of spending a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities in Europe or further afield.

In **Year 3**, the Economics of Organisations and Strategy module aims to give you an understanding of strategic decisions made within companies and of the contribution of economic analysis to the analysis and formulation of company strategy. It will also provide an understanding of the economic analysis of organisational structures and the development of institutions and business organisations. A 'capstone' module (Working as an Economist) will enable you to focus on a detailed topic from the field of business economics, or to extend your interest to related fields. These two core modules are supplemented by a range of option modules. Information and guidance on career and postgraduate opportunities for economics students are also provided in your final year.

You can also choose to study a foreign language for free while at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/klis](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/klis)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Becoming an Economist
- Economic Policy and Principles
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 1
- Capitalism

#### Year 2

- Competition and the Firm
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 2
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics

#### Year 3

- Working as an Economist
- Economics of Organisations and Strategy
- Option modules (eg Development Economics; Econometrics; International Trade and Finance; Mathematical Economics; Money, Banking and Financial Markets; Finance, Risk Management and Instability; Advanced Economic Policy and Principles)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include small group tutorials, lectures, seminars and workshops, group work and individual study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise a mix of end-of-module work (eg test or exam) and coursework (eg essays, reports, data analysis).

### Careers and progression

Economics graduates find employment in a wide range of occupations across the economy, with a significant number working in the financial sector. We have graduates pursuing careers as economists in the City of London, in management positions nationally and internationally, and in both the private and public sectors. In addition, many of our students progress to study at postgraduate level.

### UCAS codes and duration

L1N1 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent. Economics A-level is not mandatory.
- Plus GCSE: Maths and English grade A\*-C (or equivalent) required. Key Skills in Communication and Application of Number at Level 3 may be used to compensate for poor GCSE performance.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/becon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/becon2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)

• If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/becon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/becon2016)

# Economics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Economics is concerned with the production, consumption and distribution of wealth, and aims to explain the reasons for, and consequences of, decisions made by individuals, households, firms or governments. This degree provides a thorough grounding in the core topics of economics and is ideal if you plan to study economics at postgraduate level.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will study microeconomics (concerned with the effects of individual decisions) and macroeconomics (concerned with large-scale or general economic factors, such as interest rates and economic growth). A module in mathematics and statistics provides the necessary quantitative foundations for the study of economics, while the Capitalism module develops the historical and intellectual background to modern economics. You will also take a tutorial module that will develop your study skills and personal development planning.

**Year 2** includes the core module Contemporary Issues in Economics, as well as core modules in microeconomics, macroeconomics and mathematical and statistical techniques. All of our economics students also have the opportunity to spend a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities in Europe or further afield in their second year.

**Year 3** sees a more advanced treatment of macro- and microeconomics in the Advanced Economic Policy and Principles module. In addition, a 'capstone' module (Working as an Economist) will enable you to focus on a detailed topic in core economic policy and principles, or to extend your interest to related fields. These two core modules are supplemented by a range of option modules. Information and guidance on career and postgraduate opportunities for economics students are also provided in your final year.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/klis](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/klis)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Becoming an Economist
- Economic Policy and Principles
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 1
- Capitalism

#### Year 2

- Contemporary Issues in Economics
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 2
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics

#### Year 3

- Working as an Economist
- Advanced Economic Policy and Principles
- Option modules (eg Development Economics; Econometrics; Mathematical Economics; Environmental Economics; International Trade and Finance; Money, Banking and Financial Markets)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include small group tutorials, lectures, seminars and workshops, group work and individual study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise a mix of end-of-module work (eg test or exam) and coursework (eg essays, reports, data analysis).

### Careers and progression

Economics graduates find employment in a wide range of occupations across the economy. We have graduates pursuing careers in the City of London, in management positions nationally and internationally, and in both the private and public sectors. Many of our students also progress to postgraduate-level study.

### UCAS codes and duration

L100 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent. Economics A-level is not mandatory.
- Plus GCSE: Maths and English grade A\*-C (or equivalent) required. Key Skills in Communication and Application of Number at Level 3 may be used to compensate for poor GCSE performance.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/econ2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/econ2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/econ2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/econ2016)

# Financial Economics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Economics is concerned with the production, consumption and distribution of wealth, and aims to explain the reasons for, and consequences of, decisions made by individuals, households, firms or governments. This degree focuses on the economic analysis of finance, developing your awareness of the interplay and impact of financial markets, financial instruments and institutions.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will study microeconomics (concerned with the effects of individual decisions) and macroeconomics (concerned with large-scale or general economic factors, such as interest rates and economic growth). A module in mathematics and statistics provides the necessary quantitative foundations for the study of economics, while the Capitalism module explores the historical and intellectual background to modern economics. You will also take a tutorial module that will develop your study skills and personal development planning.

**Year 2** includes a core module specific to this financial economics field – Corporate Finance and Investment. You will also study core modules in microeconomics, macroeconomics and mathematical and statistical techniques. In addition, you will have the chance to spend a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities in Europe or further afield during the second year.

In **Year 3**, the Finance, Risk Management and Instability module will develop your understanding of financial economics to an advanced level, including bond pricing and dividend policy, and the operation and development of risk-management tools, particularly derivative instruments. A 'capstone' module (Working as an Economist) will enable you to focus on a detailed topic from the field of financial economics, or to extend your interest to related fields. These two core modules are supplemented by a range of option modules. Information and guidance on career and postgraduate opportunities for economics students is also provided in your final year.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Becoming an Economist
- Economic Policy and Principles
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 1
- Capitalism

#### Year 2

- Corporate Finance and Investment
- Economics Quantitatively Treated 2
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics

#### Year 3

- Working as an Economist
- Finance, Risk Management and Instability
- Option modules (eg Advanced Economic Policy and Principles; Development Economics; Econometrics; International Trade and Finance; Mathematical Economics; Money, Banking and Financial Markets)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include small group tutorials, lectures, seminars and workshops, group work and individual study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise a mix of end-of-module work (eg test or exam) and coursework (eg essays, reports, data analysis).

### Careers and progression

Economics graduates find employment in a wide range of occupations across the economy, with a significant number working in the financial sector. We have graduates pursuing careers as economists in the City of London, in management positions nationally and internationally, and in both the private and public sectors. In addition, many of our students progress to study at postgraduate level.

### UCAS codes and duration

L111 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office

T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361

E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent. Economics A-level is not mandatory.
- Plus GCSE: Maths and English grade A\*-C (or equivalent) required. Key Skills in Communication and Application of Number at Level 3 may be used to compensate for poor GCSE performance.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/fecon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fecon2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/fecon2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/fecon2016)



## Education

Kingston University has a long and established history of providing courses in initial teacher training and leadership in work with young children. We can offer you a supportive, high-quality preparation for your professional life.

Kingston University is rated among the top education departments in the country:

- The *Guardian* newspaper consistently ranks us in the top 10 in their university league table. The newspaper's 'Value Added' score – which compares students' individual degree results with their entry qualifications – also gave Kingston 10 out of 10 in their 2015 university guide.
- The National Student Survey, which monitors student satisfaction with university courses, has rated the University as being among the best in the United Kingdom for initial teacher training (ITT).

- We're regarded by Ofsted (the government agency that monitors teaching standards in education) as a high-quality training provider across our primary and secondary courses. Read our Ofsted reports online at [www.ofsted.gov.uk](http://www.ofsted.gov.uk)
- In addition, we work closely with Department for Education agencies to ensure that our early years courses are relevant and 'fit for purpose' in the rapidly changing educational climate.

All of these elements mean that you can be confident that you will receive high-quality training, and that employers will value your Kingston University qualification.

Key features of our courses include experienced and accessible staff, excellent staff-student relationships, and strong links with schools and early years providers. We attract students from a wide range of backgrounds – from 18-year-old school leavers to people seeking a change of career.

# Primary Teaching leading to Qualified Teacher Status

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course will equip you with the skills and knowledge to become a highly effective primary teacher working in the stimulating and dynamic setting of the primary classroom. It will also provide you with the opportunity to develop your expertise in a subject specialism. School experience in our excellent range of partnership schools is an integral part of the degree.

### What you will study

Pedagogy – the art of teaching – underpins the degree, giving you opportunities to develop a full range of professional skills, which will be applied on school experience in each year of the programme, leading to qualification across the full primary phase (5 to 11 years of age).

You will study all the elements of the national curriculum. In the first term, you will choose from one of our three subject specialisms: English, science or maths. Each specialism involves two strands. The first builds your academic knowledge of teaching the subject within primary schools, developing skills and techniques to enthuse children. The second enables you to research and study an aspect of the subject in depth, with tutorial guidance. The subject specialism takes approximately a fifth of your total study time.

You will learn to teach key national curriculum subjects (eg English, mathematics and science) at primary level, while developing confidence in your own subject knowledge of these areas. Other curriculum subjects (eg art, geography, history, performing arts and drama, physical education, religious education, modern foreign languages) are important in providing for the balanced growth and development of a child. Pedagogic and professional issues provide a vital link across all areas of the course, enabling you to gain insight into how children learn. You can explore areas of personal interest while developing essential professional skills.

You will experience a variety of teaching and learning methods. Elements include fieldwork, group activities, practical workshops and work with pupils from local schools.

### School experience

You will spend 24 weeks in school across the three years, and will be placed in a different school each year. This will be organised in single- and multi-week block placements across the 5 to 11 primary age range. Our work with partner schools and our location enable us

to provide you with experience of a range of classroom settings, working with children from a variety of backgrounds: from inner-city schools, to those in outer London, Surrey and Hampshire.

You will be given support to enable you to develop your teaching skills, while taking increasing responsibility for the children's learning. Your school experience is also an opportunity for you to observe and analyse the work of experienced teachers. Short placements in a nursery and a secondary school will enable you to see your work within a broader educational continuum.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Professional Studies
- Subjects: English, Maths, Science and Technology, Arts and Humanities, Religious Education and Physical Education
- School Experience
- Subject Specialism

#### Year 2

- As Year 1, with the subject specialism continued, a longer school experience and options available in languages, arts and humanities.

#### Year 3

- As Year 2, with the subject specialism continued, taking the form of a dissertation. The school experience is longer, and there are options in arts and humanities, physical education, languages and educational technology.

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- The course is taught through lectures, field trips and workshop activities on campus, combined with experience gained on placement in schools.
- Progress is assessed through continuous assessment rather than exams – such as essays, reports, presentations, projects and practical teaching. Academic, tutorial and pastoral support will be provided throughout the course.

### Careers and progression

A survey taken six months after graduation showed that 90 per cent of our graduates were working as teachers. Many gain positions at our partner

schools and report that their Kingston University training provided them with an excellent start to their career. Former trainees have become subject co-ordinators, deputy heads, headteachers and members of advisory and inspection teams.

### UCAS codes and duration

XQD3 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

School of Education

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145

E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points to include two A-levels (A\*-C) in subjects relevant to national curriculum; OR accredited Access course with passes in three level-3 modules relevant to national curriculum; OR BTEC National Diploma at Distinction
- Five GCSEs (A\*-C), incl. English, Maths, Science
- Experience of the primary school environment
- Satisfactory completion of the professional skills tests in literacy and numeracy
- Our selection process includes an interview, selection exercises, medical and police check.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/bateach2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bateach2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/bateach2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bateach2016)

# Child Centred Interprofessional Practice

## FdA foundation degree

This two-year, work-based course is designed to give meaningful insights into the roles and responsibilities of your own and allied professions. It strikes a balance between the theoretical and practical elements that are shaping the emerging interprofessional children and young people's workforce, helping you to meet the challenges you face on a daily basis and in the future.

### What you will study

You will reflect upon and evaluate your own professional practice and will work closely with colleagues in other professions, as they do the same. This will create a pool of knowledge and understanding necessary for developing interprofessional practice and strategies for optimising the welfare, safeguarding and health of babies, children and young people.

The course is taught at Kingston College and has been developed in collaboration with strategic managers and practitioners in local authorities and the private, voluntary, maintained, independent and third sectors.

This course is run in association with the Institute for Child Centred Interprofessional Practice (ICCP), which was set up to help practitioners and members of different professions work together more effectively in the interests of children and young people. Visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/iccp](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/iccp) to find out more.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Children and Young People's Voices in Different Contexts
- Perspectives of Child Development (0–19 years)
- Practitioners' Roles and Responsibilities
- Families and Carers
- Communications
- Critical Reflections

#### Year 2

- Supporting Transitions (0–19 years)
- Children and Family Law
- Safeguarding Children and Young People
- Leadership and Management
- Extended Independent Study

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a personal tutor and taught using the following methods:

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials and seminars
- Online learning
- Workshops

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

This course can lead to employment directly within children's services or in children's centres, and the skills learnt can be applied to new and emerging roles in the children's workforce.

Alternatively, you can continue your studies for a further year and top-up your qualification to a BA(Hons) degree. On successful completion of the BA(Hons) degree, if you would like to further your studies to postgraduate level, we also offer an MA in Child Centred Interprofessional Practice – see the University's website for more information.

### UCAS codes and duration

L562 – 2yrs FT

Employment-based learning with part-time attendance at Kingston College

### Contact

School of Education

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145

E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

Please include the relevant campus code on your application (for Kingston College, this is 'K').

### Entry requirements

- NVQ Level 3 or above OR a background characterised by practitioner experience at an appropriate level in a relevant field
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally three years' experience in an appropriate setting

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticefdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticefdn2016)

### International entry requirements

• Please note: this course does not meet the criteria for UKBA Tier-4 student visas. Please ensure you have the necessary visa/permit before applying.

- For equivalent qualifications, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet these requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticefdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticefdn2016)

# Child Centred Interprofessional Practice

## BA(Hons) top-up

This one-year course will enable you to top-up your studies to BA(Hons) level. Aimed at anyone working in any sector of the children's workforce, the course is work-based and focuses on children from birth to 19 years.

### What you will study

This work-based course – which has been developed in collaboration with strategic managers and practitioners in local authorities and the private, voluntary, maintained, independent and third sectors – will give you meaningful insights into the roles and responsibilities of your own and allied professions. It strikes a careful balance between the theoretical and practical elements that are shaping the emerging interprofessional children and young people's workforce. In this way it will help you to meet the challenges you face on a daily basis and those you will face in the future.

This course is run in association with the Institute for Child Centred Interprofessional Practice (ICCP), which was set up to help practitioners and members of different professions to work together more effectively in the interests of children and young people.

All ICCP courses will enhance professional competence and transferable skills. Additionally, they will give a thorough grounding in theory and practice of research. To find out more, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/iccp](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/iccp)

Please note: to obtain Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), you will need to complete a PGCE after successfully completing this course.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation degree

#### Year 2

- Foundation degree

#### Year 3 – BA(Hons) top-up

- Health and Wellbeing
- Inclusive Environments for Interprofessional Practice
- Interprofessional Career Profiling
- Dissertation

### Assessment

- You will be assessed by assignments only.

### Careers and progression

This programme can lead to employment directly within children's services or in children's centres, or can be used to access postgraduate training in teaching, community work, social care, social work or nursing, and the private, voluntary and independent (PVI) sectors.

On successful completion of the BA(Hons) degree, you will be eligible to apply for our MA in Child Centred Interprofessional Practice – see the University's website for more information.

### UCAS codes and duration

L953 – 1yr FT

Employment-based learning with 10 Friday afternoons and all-day Saturday attendance at Kingston University

### Contact

School of Education

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145

E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Appropriate work-based FdA, plus considerable relevant experience
- 240 CATS points
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally three years' experience in an appropriate setting

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticetopup2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticetopup2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticetopup2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/childcentredpracticetopup2016)

# Early Years

## FdA foundation degree

If you are currently working in an early years setting and would like to gain a qualification that will help your professional progression, this sector-endorsed course enables you to 'learn as you earn' by combining workplace learning with study at a local college.

### What you will study

The course curriculum covers all areas of the care and development of children that are necessary for working in an early years setting. It offers a route for key persons, teaching assistants, nursery nurses, nursery managers, learning support assistants, childminders and outreach workers.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Personal and Professional Development through Reflective Practice
- Child Development, Observation and Assessment
- Child Protection and Ethical Practices of Working with Children
- Inclusive Education and Interprofessional Perspectives

#### Year 2

- Historical and International Perspectives of Early Years Education
- Early Years Pedagogy and Practice
- Effective Communication Skills
- Special Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a mentoring programme and taught using the following methods:

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials
- Online learning
- Workshops
- Seminars

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

The government is committed to widening early years provision, which means that experienced professionals are highly valued and can choose from an exciting range of career opportunities.

This qualification is valued by employers and will be a mark of your professional excellence, demonstrating expertise in the field.

Candidates who successfully complete the foundation degree can take a further year's study and top-up their qualification to a BA(Hons) degree at Kingston University.

Our graduates are well placed to pursue postgraduate opportunities and enhance their professional development in education and related fields. In fact, many students return to Kingston University for postgraduate and continuing professional development studies, including Early Years Teacher Status (EYTS).

### UCAS codes and duration

X110 – 2yrs FT  
Employment-based

### Contact

Either contact your chosen college (see the course webpage for details), OR:  
School of Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145  
E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51  
Please include the relevant campus code on your application: Brooklands College – Weybridge campus (L); Kensington and Chelsea College (T); Kingston College (K); Nescot (O); Newtec (U); Richmond College (R); South Thames College (S); West Thames College (W); Whitefield Schools and Centre (X)

### Entry requirements

- NVQ Level 3 (or equivalent)
  - Employment in appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
  - Normally two years' experience in an appropriate setting
  - The selection process involves interview, selection exercises and workplace police check.
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/eyfd2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyfd2016)**

### International entry requirements

- Please note: this course does not meet the criteria for UKBA Tier-4 student visas. Ensure you have the necessary visa/permit before applying.
- For equivalent qualifications, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements). If you do not meet these requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English course.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/eyfd2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyfd2016)

# Early Years: Education & Leadership in Practice

## BA(Hons) top-up

If you already have a foundation degree in early years, or equivalent, this one-year course offers a route to a BA(Hons) in Early Years: Education & Leadership in Practice. It is designed for practitioners whose roles require the knowledge and skills necessary to work across professional disciplines and who wish to progress to Early Years Teacher Status (EYTS) and/or Qualified Teacher Status (QTS).

### What you will study

The course covers the following areas:

- Diversity and equal opportunities
- Inclusion
- Critical choices
- Liaison with multi-agency/multiprofessional and other adults
- Pastoral care
- Management and leadership roles and responsibilities
- Extended study – focusing on an issue directly related to the workplace, with theoretical and practical underpinning

Please note: to obtain QTS you will need to complete a PGCE after successfully completing this course.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation degree

#### Year 2

- Foundation degree

#### Year 3 – BA(Hons) top-up

- Leading Through Transitions
- Leadership, Diversity and Equal Opportunities
- Critical Choices For Leaders
- Dissertation

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a mentoring programme and taught using the following methods.

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials and seminars
- Online learning
- Workshops

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

The government is committed to widening early years provision, which means that experienced professionals are highly valued and can choose from an exciting range of career opportunities.

This qualification is valued by employers and will be a mark of your professional excellence, demonstrating expertise in the field.

Our graduates are well placed to pursue postgraduate opportunities and enhance their professional development in education and related fields. In fact, many students return to Kingston University for postgraduate and continuing professional development studies.

Candidates who successfully complete this BA(Hons) top-up are eligible for assessment towards EYTS or for teacher training on PGCE or work-based routes, subject to Department for Education entry requirements.

### UCAS codes and duration

X112 – 1yr FT

Employment-based

### Contact

School of Education

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145

E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- FdA in Early Years (sector-endorsed)
  - 240 CATS points
  - Employment in appropriate setting for a minimum of 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
  - Normally two years' experience in an appropriate setting
  - To progress to EYTS or QTS, you will need GCSE (A\*-C) in English Language, Maths and Science.
  - If you don't have the required qualifications, your background, experience, previous education and training will be considered.
  - Selection process includes interview, selection exercises, medical, and workplace police check.
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeducation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeducation2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeducation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeducation2016)

# Early Years: Leadership & Management

## FdA foundation degree

If you are working in an early years setting and would like to gain a level 5 qualification while developing your leadership and management skills, this sector-endorsed course enables you to 'learn as you earn' by combining workplace learning with your studies. It offers the chance to gain an understanding of leadership and management within an early years context.

### What you will study

The programme covers important aspects of leadership and management that you will need as an experienced practitioner and/or manager. It also covers the care, development and education of young children.

A key feature of the foundation degree qualification is that you gain academic credit for the learning you gain within the workplace.

This course can also provide a progression route to an honours degree.

Please note: this course is only available at Newtec and Kingston College (see the course webpage for more information).

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Personal and Professional Development Through Reflective Practice
  - Child Development, Observation and Assessment
  - Child Protection and Ethical Practices of Working with Children
  - Leadership and Management of Identity
- Year 2**
- Leadership and Management of the Early Years Setting
  - Early Years Pedagogy and Practice
  - Leadership and Management of the Organisation
  - Special Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a mentoring programme and taught using the following methods:

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials and seminars
- Online learning
- Workshops

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

The government is committed to widening early years provision, which means that experienced professionals are highly valued and can choose from an exciting range of career opportunities. This qualification is respected by employers and seen as a mark of professional excellence, demonstrating expertise in the field.

Candidates who successfully complete this foundation degree can take a further year's study and top up their qualification to a BA(Hons) degree.

Our graduates are well placed to pursue postgraduate opportunities and enhance their professional development in education and related fields. In fact, many students return to Kingston University for postgraduate and continuing professional development studies.

### UCAS codes and duration

XN12 – 2yrs FT  
Employment-based

### Contact

Either contact your chosen college (see the course webpage for details), OR:  
School of Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145  
E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51  
Please include the relevant campus code on your application: Kingston College (K); Newtec (U)

### Entry requirements

- NVQ Level 3 (or equivalent)
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally two years' experience in an appropriate setting
- The selection process involves interview, selection exercises and workplace police checks.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/eyleadership2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyleadership2016)**

### International entry requirements

- Please note: this course does not meet the criteria for UKBA Tier-4 student visas. Please ensure you have the necessary visa/permit before applying.
- For equivalent qualifications, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements). If you do not meet these requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/eyleadership2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyleadership2016)

# Early Years: Teaching & Learning

## BA(Hons) top-up

This one-year course offers a route to a BA(Hons) in Early Years: Teaching & Learning for those who have a foundation degree in early years, or equivalent. Designed for practitioners who wish to lead curriculum practice and progress towards Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) and/or Early Years Teacher Status (EYTS), it balances theory and practical subjects through a range of rewarding learning experiences.

### What you will study

This course covers the following areas:

- Effective early years and primary curriculum practice
- How children learn and develop through play
- Transition from Foundation Stage to Key Stage 1
- Aspects of management, current issues in education and multidisciplinary working
- Inclusive practice
- Assessment for learning
- Creativity across the curriculum
- Planning for critical issues
- The opportunity to research and develop a particular area of interest
- Extended study focusing on an issue directly related to the workplace, with theoretical and practical underpinning

Please note: to obtain QTS you will need to complete a PGCE after successfully completing this course.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation degree

#### Year 2

- Foundation degree

#### Year 3 – BA(Hons) top-up

- Transition and Transformation
- Creativity and Critical Thinking
- Critical Choices For Leaders
- Dissertation

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a mentoring programme and taught using the following methods:

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials and seminars
- Online learning
- Workshops

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

The government is committed to widening early years provision, which means that experienced professionals are highly valued and can choose from an exciting range of career opportunities. This qualification is respected by employers and seen as a mark of professional excellence, demonstrating expertise in the field.

Candidates who successfully complete this BA(Hons) top-up are eligible for assessment towards EYTS or for teacher training on PGCE or work-based routes, subject to Department for Education entry requirements.

Our graduates are well placed to pursue postgraduate opportunities to enhance their professional development in education and related fields. In fact, many students return to Kingston University for postgraduate and continuing professional development studies.

### UCAS codes and duration

X111 – 1yr FT

Employment-based

### Contact

School of Education

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145

E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- FdA in Early Years (sector-endorsed)
- 240 CATS points
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally two years' experience in an appropriate setting
- To progress to EYTS or QTS, you will need GCSE (A\*-C) in English Language, Maths and Science
- If you don't have the required formal qualifications, your background, experience, previous education and training will be considered.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeteachlearn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeteachlearn2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeteachlearn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyeteachlearn2016)

# Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice

## FdA foundation degree

This is an innovative course for practitioners working with children in the Foundation Stage, Key Stage 1 or Key Stage 2 who have additional learning needs. It will enable you to progress to level 5 and develop an understanding of the special educational needs field by combining workplace learning with study at a local college.

### What you will study

The programme includes theories of child development, current legislative frameworks governing practice, multiprofessional perspectives, and working with families and carers.

A key feature of the foundation degree qualification is that you gain academic credit for work-based learning.

Please note: this course is available at Brooklands College – Weybridge campus, Kingston College and Whitefield Schools and Centre.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Personal and Professional Development through Reflective Practice
- Learning, Teaching and Development in the Field of Special and Inclusive Education
- Inclusive Practice
- Child Protection and Ethical Practices of Working with Children

#### Year 2

- Effective Communication Skills
- International Systems to Support Learning
- Leadership in the Field of Special and Inclusive Education
- Special Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

You will be supported by a mentoring programme and taught using the following methods:

- Work-based learning
- Tutorials and seminars
- Online learning
- Workshops

There are no written exams; your progress will be assessed by:

- assignments;
- demonstration of professional competence in work-based situations; and
- practical demonstrations that apply the knowledge you have gained.

### Careers and progression

The government is committed to widening 'personalised learning' for all children, which means that experienced professionals are highly valued and can choose from an exciting range of career opportunities. Foundation degrees are respected by employers and seen as a mark of professional excellence, demonstrating expertise in the field.

Candidates who successfully complete this foundation degree can take a further year's study and top-up their qualification to a BA(Hons) degree.

Our graduates are well placed to pursue postgraduate opportunities and enhance their professional development in education and related fields. In fact, many students return to Kingston University for postgraduate and continuing professional development studies.

### UCAS codes and duration

X360 – 2yrs FT  
Employment-based

### Contact

Either contact your chosen college (see the course webpage for details), OR:  
School of Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145  
E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51  
Please include the relevant campus code on your application: Brooklands College – Weybridge campus (L); Kingston College (K); Whitefield Schools and Centre (X)

### Entry requirements

- NVQ Level 3 (or equivalent)
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally two years' experience in an appropriate setting
- The selection process involves interview, selection exercises and workplace police check.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/eyspecialed2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyspecialed2016)

### International entry requirements

• Please note: this course does not meet the criteria for UKBA Tier-4 student visas. Please ensure you have the necessary visa/permit before applying.

- For equivalent qualifications, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements). If you do not meet the requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre- sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/eyspecialed2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/eyspecialed2016)

# Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice

## BA(Hons) top-up

If you already have a relevant foundation degree, this one-year, work-based top-up route to a BA(Hons) will enable you to develop the professional and practical skills and competencies necessary to respond to the diverse needs of children in early years, primary and secondary education (in both schools and other settings/service providers).

### What you will study

You will gain the knowledge and skills required by practitioners working towards:

- removing barriers to participation, learning and play; and
- enabling inclusion within settings and the community.

The course covers:

- research and theories of learning, development and assessment;
- regulatory and legislative frameworks around good practice in areas of curriculum, pedagogy and the learning environment;
- effective and smooth transition between places, people and phases of education;
- ethics in interprofessional relationships and collaborative working; and
- critical and reflective approaches to managing challenges and leading informed change in the field.

Please note: to obtain Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), you will need to complete a PGCE after successfully completing this course.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation degree

#### Year 2

- Foundation degree

#### Year 3 – BA(Hons) top-up

- Transition
- Enabling Environments
- Critical Issues in the Context of Inclusive Education
- Dissertation

### Teaching, learning and assessment

We use a range of diverse and innovative learning and teaching methods, including:

- web-based and distance-learning methods;
- self-directed studies;
- project work;
- workshops;
- lectures and seminars;
- discussion groups;
- directed study (including peer support, review and assessment); and
- presentations and focused tasks.

Lectures will normally take place one evening a week and on an occasional Saturday.

Assessment strategies usually include:

- small project work;
- case studies;
- group presentation;
- design and implementation of learning plans;
- action research;
- auditing and strategic improvement plans; and
- personal and professional reflection.

Assignments will be equivalent to 2,500 words, with the exception of one essay (equivalent to 5,000 words) and the extended study (8,000 words).

### Careers and progression

On successful completion of this course, you will have a clear progression route towards further training and Early Years Teacher Status (EYTS) and/or QTS – subject to the entry requirements of the National College for Teaching and Leadership (NCTL).

### UCAS codes and duration

X361 – 1yr FT  
Employment-based

### Contact

School of Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5145  
E: [education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:education-admissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- FdA (foundation degree) in children's special educational needs
- 240 CATS points
- Employment in an appropriate setting for at least 16 hours per week for the duration of the course
- Normally three years' experience in an appropriate setting

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/specialneeds2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/specialneeds2016)

### International entry requirements

- Please note: this course does not meet the criteria for UKBA Tier-4 student visas. Please ensure you have the necessary visa/permit before applying.
- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements). If you do not meet these requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/specialneeds2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/specialneeds2016)



# Engineering

Engineering is a rewarding profession with a range of career options. Here at Kingston, we can give you a great start to your engineering career.

Our courses, many of which are accredited by leading professional bodies, offer different routes into the engineering profession to suit your ambitions and entry qualifications:

- Engineering foundation p119
- Aerospace and aircraft engineering p120
- Automotive and motorsport engineering p128
- Civil engineering and construction p130
- Mechanical engineering p133

Our courses provide a balance between academic theory and practical applications, and you will benefit from our strong links with industry. As well as advisory boards of professionals that

help develop our course content, many of our staff undertake research or consultancy in industry, ensuring recent developments are reflected in their teaching. Most of our courses include the option of a work placement, enabling you to gain valuable industry experience; our specialist staff can help you find the right vacancy.

Our labs are packed with industry-standard software and equipment, but we have some more-unique facilities too, including large-scale wind tunnels, a microgravity droptower and a rocket engine propulsion lab. What's more, you will have the chance to join student projects like the KU e-Racing team, who designed and built an electric car for the international Formula Student competition and an electric bike for the Zero TT. Projects like these enable you to put theory into practice, develop teamworking and project management skills – and add industry experience to your CV.

# Engineering Foundation Year

## With pathways in aerospace, civil or mechanical engineering

This course is ideal if you would like to join one of our engineering honours degrees but need a preparatory period of study. It provides an alternative entry route if you do not meet our standard entry requirements but have the ability to succeed at degree-level study.

### What you will study

You will study introductory modules in applied mathematics, engineering mechanics and science required for the later years of your engineering degree. You will begin to learn to conduct and analyse engineering experimental work and to use relevant computing software. You will also be introduced to fundamental communication and study skills.

Each module is designed to provide you with the opportunity to develop your knowledge and specific transferable skills appropriate for entry to Year 1 of your chosen engineering degree course.

NB: For student funding purposes, this is not a separate, stand-alone course, but is designed to form an integral part of a BEng(Hons) or BSc(Hons) degree.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 0

- Business, Laboratory and Study Skills
- Engineering Mechanics
- Engineering Science
- Technology Mathematics

#### Years 1, 2 and 3

- These modules will be dependent on the engineering discipline you go on to study at Kingston University.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching strategies include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions.
- Assessment methods comprise exams and coursework (eg reports, computer and numerical exercises, laboratories and essays).

### Careers and progression

Once you have completed this course, you can join a BEng(Hons) or BSc(Hons) engineering degree of your choice in the fields of aerospace engineering, civil engineering, construction management or mechanical engineering, dependent on satisfactory grades.

### UCAS code and duration

H308 – Mechanical Engineering  
H208 – Civil Engineering  
H408 – Aerospace Engineering  
1yr FT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects, including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/engfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/engfdn2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/engfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/engfdn2016)

# Aerospace Engineering

## MEng/BEng(Hons) single honours

Kingston's degrees in aerospace engineering offer an innovative curriculum, excellent links with industry and cutting-edge facilities. Both the MEng and BEng(Hons) degrees are accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society (RAeS). The MEng degree contains an extra year of advanced-level study and can provide a faster route to chartered engineer (CEng) status.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides an introduction to aerospace engineering, and will underpin the skills and knowledge for further specialised study. You will study a mix of analytical subjects such as mathematics, structures, dynamics, electronics, thermodynamics and engineering applications, together with an introduction to the profession of engineering.

**Year 2** will introduce you to specialised topics in aerospace engineering such as aerodynamics, propulsion, structures, dynamics and materials. It includes further study of mathematics, electronics, control and computing. A design-orientated module (Aerospace Engineering Design and Project Management) will apply the principles taught in the other modules to problems of aerospace design.

In **Year 3**, you will deepen your knowledge of specialised aerospace engineering subjects and will broaden your expertise in other areas of engineering. BEng students undertake a major group design project and an individual research project along with business studies and an option module. MEng students take specialist modules in computer-aided engineering, further mathematics, and materials for extreme conditions.

**Year 4** of the MEng course will continue to deepen and broaden your expertise. It includes a multidisciplinary group design project that helps to integrate and apply your academic knowledge, develop your teamworking and communication skills, and increase your understanding of real-world engineering issues.

You can choose to take an optional sandwich year between Years 2 and 3 (MEng and BEng(Hons) or between Years 3 and 4 (MEng only).

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by design classes and workshop sessions.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

Aerospace is one of the most vibrant and successful sectors of UK industry. Impressive technology skills in engineering, electronics, software and many other areas have established the UK aerospace industry as the largest after the USA.

Aerospace engineering graduates from Kingston University have gained jobs with Boeing Space Systems, British Aerospace, British Airways, Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, EADS, GEC Marconi, Matra Marconi Space/Astrium, Rolls-Royce and Surrey Satellite Technology. Our graduates include the design engineer for the Hawk and Harrier aircraft and the chief air accident investigator for the UK. Many graduates go on to study at masters and doctoral level. Aerospace graduates are also sought after by other industries because of their high-quality skills.

### UCAS code and duration

MEng route:

H425 – 4yrs FT

H426 – 5yrs SW

BEng(Hons) route:

H421 – 3yrs FT

H422 – 4yrs SW

H408 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- MEng: 320 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and two science-based subjects
- BEng(Hons): 280 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and at least one science-based subject, or BTEC National Diploma in Engineering or suitable related subject

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aero2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aero2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aero2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aero2016)

# Aerospace Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This degree is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society (RAeS) as leading to incorporated engineer (IEng) status. It combines theory with practical applications to give you a thorough technical understanding and high-quality engineering skills together with an awareness of business and management topics.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides an introduction to aerospace engineering as well as underpinning the skills and knowledge you will need to study more-specialist topics later in the course. You will study analytical subjects such as mathematics, engineering science, structural mechanics and dynamics, which provide the necessary theoretical background; engineering design and applications, which provide the necessary skills; and an introduction to the profession of engineering.

**Year 2** builds upon the foundation of Year 1 and introduces specialised topics in aerospace engineering, including aerodynamics and aircraft structures. It includes further study of mathematics, mechanical science and materials.

**Year 3** will deepen your knowledge of specialised aerospace engineering subjects such as propulsion, maintenance and logistics, and will broaden your expertise in other areas of engineering. It includes a major group design project and an individual research project.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
- Engineering and Mechanical Principles
- Technology Mathematics, Electronics and Computing
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1

#### Year 2

- Aerospace Engineering
- Aerospace Design Methods and Materials
- Project Engineering and Management
- Analytical Techniques, Electronics and Control

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Individual Project (IEng)
- Group Project
- Aircraft Systems
- Air Transport Economics

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions backed up by field trips, design classes and workshop sessions.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

Aerospace is one of the most vibrant and successful sectors of UK industry. Impressive technology skills in engineering, electronics, software and many other areas have established the UK aerospace industry as the largest after the USA.

Aerospace engineering graduates from Kingston University have gained jobs with Boeing Space Systems, British Aerospace, British Airways, Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, EADS, GEC Marconi, Matra Marconi Space/Astrium, Rolls-Royce and Surrey Satellite Technology. Our graduates include the design engineer for the Hawk and Harrier aircraft, and the chief air accident investigator for the UK. Many graduates go on to study at masters and doctoral level. Aerospace graduates are also sought after by other industries because of their high-quality skills.

### UCAS code and duration

H400 – 3yrs FT  
H401 – 4yrs SW  
H408 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and a suitable science subject, or BTEC National Diploma or Certificate in Engineering or related subject
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aerobsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aerobsc2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aerobsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aerobsc2016)

# Aerospace Engineering, Astronautics & Space Technology

## MEng/BEng(Hons) single honours

These courses are ideal if you are interested in the design, construction and operation of aircraft but would like to extend your study of aerospace engineering beyond the atmosphere and up into space. Both degrees are accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society as leading to chartered engineer (CEng) status.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is common across all our chartered engineer status degrees and provides the underpinning skills and knowledge for further specialised study. You will study subjects such as mathematics, electronics and thermodynamics and engineering applications, together with an introduction to the profession of engineering. You will look at the engineering challenges of robotic and human spaceflight (including practical rocketry), hear an astronaut talk and get hands-on experience with real space hardware.

**Year 2** will introduce you to topics such as aerodynamics, propulsion, structures, dynamics and materials, and includes further study of mathematics, electronics, control and computing. You will further investigate the specific demands of space flight and the benefits of using the space environment, covering the definition, analysis and uses of orbits and trajectories. You will study the functional analysis of spacecraft and their payloads and space dynamics, and will carry out a practical design exercise involving rockets. An industrial visit and guest speakers from industry will also feature.

**Year 3** includes a major astronautics module on space vehicle design. This is divided into critical support functions for space missions, core spacecraft subsystems, mechanical systems and an introduction to space mission design. Core lecturers will be enhanced by more industry visitors and tours to space companies that employ Kingston alumni. You will also carry out an individual research project, parallel to the taught modules. BEng students will take part in a group design project similar to the MEng students.

In **Year 4** of the MEng degree, you will continue to deepen and broaden your expertise and will undertake a major group design project. A specialist Space Mission Analysis and Design module will cover the design, cost, logistical and operational implications of space missions.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Aerospace and Space Engineering
- Thermofluids and Mechanical Principles
- Analytical Methods, Computing, Electrical and Electronic Systems
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1

#### Year 2

- Aerospace and Space Engineering, Design and Project Management
- Electronic Systems, Control and Computing
- Aerospace Structures, Materials and Dynamics
- Aerodynamics, Propulsion and Analytical Methods

#### Optional sandwich year: MEng and

#### BEng(Hons)

#### Year 3/4

- Space Vehicle Design
- Business and Project Management and Group Design Project (BEng only)
- Individual Project (CEng)
- Further Aerodynamics, Propulsion and Computational Techniques OR Further Aerospace Structures, Materials and Dynamics

#### Optional sandwich year: MEng

#### Year 4/5 (MEng)

- Engineering Research Techniques, Entrepreneurship and Quality Management
- Space Mission Analysis and Design
- Group Design Project
- Further Computational Fluid Dynamics and Aeroelasticity OR Aerospace Systems Engineering

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

Aerospace is one of the most vibrant and successful sectors of UK industry. Our

aerospace engineering graduates have gained jobs with organisations such as Boeing Space Systems, British Aerospace, Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, and Surrey Satellite Technology, and include the design engineer for the Hawk and Harrier aircraft, and the chief air-accident investigator for the UK.

### UCAS code and duration

MEng route: H428 – 4yrs FT; H429 – 5yrs SW  
BEng(Hons) route: H430 – 3yrs FT; H427 – 4yrs SW; H408 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- MEng: 320 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and two science-based subjects
- BEng(Hons): 280 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and at least one science-based subject, or BTEC in Engineering or suitable related subject

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/astro2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/astro2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/astro2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/astro2016)

# Aircraft Engineering

## Foundation course

This course is designed to prepare you for higher education and progression onto the Aircraft Engineering BSc(Hons) and our other aerospace and aircraft engineering courses. It will give you an insight into how aircraft fly, how they are controlled and the operation of aircraft engines and power systems.

### What you will study

The primary aim of this course, which is taught at KLM UK Engineering in Norwich, is to develop your knowledge and understanding of the mathematics, physics, and academic skills needed for progression onto the Aircraft Engineering BSc(Hons).

To provide interest, and a link to aircraft and aircraft maintenance engineering, there are two modules (50 per cent of the course) that focus on flight and aircraft systems. The first looks at aerodynamics and flight, flight controls and aircraft flight instruments, and the second looks at aircraft engines and hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical power systems. Together, these two modules will give you a good insight into how aircraft function.

Please note: this course is specifically designed to prepare you for higher education study and is not linked to EASA Part-66 or EASA approved. On successful completion, you can progress to our Aircraft Engineering BSc(Hons) course.

### Examples of modules

- Aircraft Engineering Fundamentals
- Aircraft and Flight
- Aircraft Power Systems
- Work Practices and Study Skills

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, basic research exercises and practical laboratory sessions.
- Assessment methods include portfolios of evidence, practical exercises, assignments, reports, presentations and formal written examinations. Two of the modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

The International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) estimates a shortfall of approximately 18,000 places per year in current maintenance training, which means a qualification in aircraft engineering will stand you in good stead in the jobs market.

### UCAS code and duration

4G49 – 1yr FT

Campus code:

G – KLM UK Engineering, Norwich

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points from three A-levels, or BTEC Extended National Diploma in an engineering subject
- GCSEs (A\*-C): minimum of five subjects including English Language and Mathematics

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftfdn2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftfdn2016)

The teaching here is really very good. We get on very well with the lecturers – they care about us and have an interest in their subject because they have worked as engineers for ages.

Aircraft Engineering student

# Aircraft Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in a career in aircraft engineering maintenance and would rise to the challenge of signing-off aircraft as fit to fly, this programme is ideal. Students who successfully complete and satisfy the EASA requirements of the course can apply for an EASA aircraft maintenance licence after a further period of work experience.

### What you will study

In addition to academic modules, you will take work-based modules that provide you with hands-on experience of aircraft component and equipment replacement, inspection, condition monitoring, and fault diagnosis and rectification. You will also gain an understanding of the work environment and legal requirements relating to the operation of commercial aircraft.

The course covers all of the knowledge requirements specified in the EASA category B1.1 aircraft maintenance engineering licence syllabus (Part 66), introduces you to aircraft practical and maintenance skills, and provides you with opportunities to practise and develop these skills. You will also gain higher education study skills and other interpersonal skills necessary for completion of the course in the first year. You will develop these skills in the second and third years to improve your career prospects and enable you to complete further study.

This course is designed specifically to set you on the correct path for a career as an aircraft maintenance engineer in the aviation industry, and to give you the confidence and skills necessary to become a maintenance manager of the future.

### Professional accreditation

This programme is the only UK degree that mirrors the requirements of EASA Part-147-approved courses, and it is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society as meeting the requirements for IEng registration with the Engineering Council. The course is taught at a number of partner colleges – KLM UK Engineering, Newcastle College, and Cardiff and Vale College – and all are EASA Part-147 approved.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Mathematics and Physics for Practitioner Engineers
- Electrical Engineering Fundamentals
- Aerodynamics and Aircraft Electronic and Digital Systems
- Higher Education Study Skills and Personal Development

#### Year 2

- Aircraft Material, Hardware and Maintenance
- Aircraft and their Systems
- Practical Engineering Skills and CAD
- Professional Practice for Aircraft Engineers

#### Year 3

- Turbine Engines and Thermodynamics
- Aircraft Maintenance Practices
- Individual Project (Aircraft IEng)
- Air Transport Economics

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by workshop sessions, simulated aircraft work experience and live aircraft work experience.
- Assessment methods include portfolios of evidence, practical exercises, assignments, reports, presentations and formal written examinations. Some of the modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

The International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) estimates a shortfall of approximately 18,000 places per year in current maintenance training, which means a qualification in aircraft engineering will stand you in good stead in the jobs market.

Previous graduates have found jobs as aircraft maintenance engineer, aircraft maintenance supervisor, air serviceman and programme manager for employers such as British Airways, Flybe, Virgin Atlantic, KLM UK Engineering and Monarch Airlines.

### UCAS code and duration

4Q58 – 3yrs FT

September start campus codes: C, M and Z.

Campus M is a split-site course.

June (2017) start: campus G only

Campus codes:

C – Newcastle Aviation Academy

M – Kingston University/KLM (split site)

Z – Cardiff and Vale College (ICAT)

G – KLM UK Engineering, Norwich

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points from three A-levels to include Mathematics and Science, or BTEC Extended National Diploma in an engineering subject
- GCSEs (A\*-C) minimum of five subjects including English Language, Mathematics and a science or technology subject

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraft2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraft2016)

### International entry requirements

Due to UKBA restrictions, we can only take overseas students on the campus C and Z routes.

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraft2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraft2016)

# Aircraft Engineering

## BSc(Hons) top-up

If you have completed a Kingston University aircraft engineering foundation degree or one of the other Kingston University feeder courses, or you hold an EASA Cat B aircraft engineering licence, then this course is the perfect choice for topping up your qualification to a BSc(Hons).

### What you will study

You will study fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft performance and will analyse aircraft structures. You will evaluate materials for aircraft applications and the fundamental principles of air transport economics and their application to management decision-making.

You will also learn about the fundamentals of project planning and mapping, and will complete significant group and individual projects on industry-related topics.

### Examples of modules

- Aircraft Maintenance Operations
- Aerospace Technology
- Air Transport Economics
- Individual Project (Aircraft IEng)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and directed independent learning (self study).
- Assessment methods include assignments, reports, presentations and formal written examinations. The Aircraft Maintenance Operations module (which contains a significant group project element) and Individual Project module are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

The knowledge, understanding and skills gained from this programme and prior learning will provide a good foundation for senior roles in engineering and other technical fields. Previous graduates have gone on to work for or are employed by British Airways, Flybe, Virgin Atlantic, KLM UK Engineering, Monarch Airlines, DHL, Bristows, the Royal Navy, the British Army and BAES.

### UCAS code and duration

H416 – 1yr FT; 2yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- A Kingston University foundation degree in aircraft, aeronautical or aviation engineering
- Possession of a European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) Part-66 category B Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Licence

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016)

# Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul)

## Foundation certificate/foundation degree

These courses are run in partnership with Marshall Aerospace and Defence Group – one of the UK's major aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul (MRO) organisations. It will train you for a career in the MRO sector and is taught at Marshall Aerospace's AeroAcademy in Cambridge.

### What you will study

You will study the essential facts, concepts, theories and principles that underpin engineering in general and aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul. In particular, you will look at:

- the aircraft maintenance and overhaul industry;
- the roles, responsibilities and legal obligations of aircraft maintenance, repair and overhaul engineers, and the effects of them exercising their engineering judgement;
- typical aircraft systems;
- aircraft manuals and documentation, how they are used and how to use them correctly and effectively; and
- the need for ensuring a clean working environment, to follow all safety precautions and to have a responsible attitude in respect of flight safety and airworthiness of aircraft.

You will also gain important communication skills, including both oral and technical report writing.

The introductory year/foundation certificate (Year 0) provides a broad theoretical and practical understanding of aerospace systems and industrial practices, which is ideal if you do not have the required grades in suitable subjects for direct entry onto the foundation degree.

**Year 1** (foundation degree) modules will introduce you to the aerospace industry and examine the key concepts associated with the modern jet aircraft.

These include the theory of flight, aircraft performance, aircraft structures and aircraft mechanical, electrical, avionic and fluid systems. Aircraft safety is a fundamental theme throughout; therefore, emphasis is placed on regulatory requirements, documentation control, maintenance requirements and standards, and tool control and cleanliness. You will also focus on developing your writing, maths and presentation skills.

The modules in **Year 2** will expand on the knowledge and skills developed in Year 1.

126

You will examine aircraft electrical, electronic, mechanical and propulsion systems. Supervisory/management skills will be developed such that you will complete the course with a wide range of technical/non-technical skills that could potentially place you into a supervisory management role within the industry.

### BSc(Hons) top-up

If you successfully complete the two-year FdEng, you will be able to progress to a RAeS (IEng) accredited BSc top-up programme in Aircraft Engineering at Kingston University. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircrafttopup2016) for more details.

### Examples of modules

#### Introductory Year 0 (foundation certificate)

- Engineering Fundamentals
- Aircraft Materials, Maintenance and Workshop
- Aviation Industry Work Skills
- Introduction to Aircraft

#### Year 1 (FdEng)

- Electrical Engineering and Science
- Electronic Engineering and Science
- Mechanical Engineering Principles and Practice
- Aircraft Engineering Principles

#### Year 2 (FdEng)

- Aircraft Mechanical
- Aircraft Electrical and Avionics
- Aircraft Propulsion and Performance
- Management in the MRO Industry

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Assessment methods include written tests; multiple-choice questions; timed, end-of-module and oral examinations; and assessed practical work, together with assessments relating to health and safety, punctuality, and workshop and aircraft cleanliness.
- You will be given practical training to develop the hand skills required to operate in an aircraft maintenance environment. While these courses are mainly theory based, Marshall Aerospace recognises that work experience is a highly desirable element of your training and will endeavour to assist you in gaining work experience in the industry.

### Careers and progression

The Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul) introductory year/foundation certificate and foundation degree courses are designed to start you on the career path towards a supervisory/management role within the aircraft industry.

### UCAS code and duration

- Introductory year/foundation cert: H403 – 1yr FT
- Foundation degree: H411 – 2yrs FT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- H403: 80 UCAS points from one A-level or equivalent (mathematics or a suitable science subject desirable) or BTEC National Diploma in engineering subjects
- H411: 160 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent (maths and science subjects required); or BTEC National Diploma in engineering subjects

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftmaintenance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftmaintenance2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftmaintenance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aircraftmaintenance2016)

# Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training

## Foundation degree FdEng/BSc(Hons) top-up

This exciting foundation degree provides the opportunity to gain a recognised higher education qualification while acquiring the knowledge and some of the skills you will need to become a pilot. On successful completion of the foundation degree, you can top up to a BSc(Hons) degree.

### What you will study

The curriculum provides the educational base for the ground school phase of a commercial pilot training programme. It covers a broad range of subjects across the areas of science, technology and professional practice – from fundamental engineering concepts, to operational procedures and air law.

To qualify for the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) Airline Transport Pilot's Licence (ATPL(A)), you will need to pass the theoretical knowledge exams and carry out the appropriate flight training and flight tests. This course satisfies the requirement for formal theoretical knowledge training and will prepare you for the EASA theoretical knowledge exams.

While there is no flying included in the foundation degree course itself, you must have a private pilot's licence (PPL) before you can study the ATPL(A) syllabus. You must have logged a minimum of 20 hours of flying towards your PPL before the start of the course in September. Time is programmed into the first year of the foundation degree for students to complete their PPL, but there are significant advantages in passing the PPL before the start of the course. Advice on how best to approach this will be given during the course-specific open days held at Bournemouth Commercial Flight Training (BCFT) at Bournemouth International Airport in Dorset, which is where this foundation degree is taught. Flying required for an ATPL(A) can also be factored into the programme with BCFT.

The BSc(Hons) top-up course is taught at Kingston University. This course is available to any student who has passed the foundation degree at Bournemouth International Airport, or for any other student who has their ATPL and has some previous experience of higher education. The course aims to extend students' knowledge and skills beyond that required for the ATPL(A) and make them even more attractive to airline employers.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1 (FdEng)

- PPL Ground School Training
- Aviation Studies Mathematics and Science
- ATPL Aircraft General Knowledge and Instrumentation
- Operational Procedures, Air Law and Communications

#### Year 2 (FdEng)

- Meteorology
- Navigation
- Aircraft Principles of Flight, Performance and Mass and Balance
- Human Performance and Flight Planning

#### Year 3 (optional BSc top-up year)

- Aerospace Technology
- Air Transport Economics
- Airline Operations and Scheduling
- Individual Project (Aviation Studies)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures supported by tutorials and practical activities.
- Assessment methods for the foundation degree are distinct from the licence requirement but, since you will be required to acquire a large body of knowledge, exams are more widely used than is typical on other foundation degree programmes.

### Careers and progression

There is currently a great demand for ATPL-qualified pilots. As a result, the employment opportunities are excellent for those who achieve the necessary licence. Graduates who progress to a full honours degree will also be well-prepared for management roles within the industry.

### Please note:

- Students from outside the EU are not eligible to apply.
- The foundation degree is taught at Bournemouth Commercial Flight Training (BCFT), based at Bournemouth International Airport. Open days for this course will be held here, rather than at Kingston University.

### UCAS code and duration

- Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training FdEng: H460 – 2yrs FT
- Aviation Studies BSc(Hons) top-up: H461 – 1yr FT; 2yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- FdEng:
- 200 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
  - Five GCSEs (A\*-C): including English, Science and Mathematics (B)
  - Note: We can only consider UCAS applications made for 2016 entry. If you wish to defer entry, please apply during the next application cycle.
- BSc(Hons) top-up:
- FdEng Aviation Studies. Direct entry routes also available, see course webpage.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/aviation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aviation2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/aviation2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/aviation2016)

# Automotive Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Automotive engineers design, test and develop vehicles and/or components from concept through to production, and are involved in improving the vehicle in response to customer feedback. This course is ideal if you would like a career within the automotive industry and to develop a comprehensive range of related skills.

### What you will study

This degree offers a broad coverage of automotive systems engineering and related subjects. A comprehensive range of practical and experimental activities are incorporated, making use of our extensive facilities.

**Year 1** is common across many of our engineering BSc degrees and provides the underpinning skills and knowledge you will need to study specialist automotive engineering topics later in the course. It consists of analytical subjects such as mathematics, engineering science, structural mechanics and dynamics, which provide the necessary theoretical background; engineering design and applications, which provide the necessary skills; and an introduction to the profession of engineering.

**Year 2** will introduce you to specialist studies in automotive engineering. You will take an in-depth look at aspects of automotive systems, such as engine types, braking systems, gear boxes and chassis systems. As well as studying an advanced area of automotive engineering within a simulated industrial environment, you will also be able to extend your maths, design, mechanical science and project management abilities.

**Year 3** comprises core engineering subjects and specialist advanced automotive modules, plus two project modules. The Individual Project will further your knowledge in a chosen specialist area, while the Industrial Group Project will enable you to work as part of a team, tackling an industrially focused design project.

### Professional accreditation

The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET), under licence from the UK regulator, the Engineering Council, and satisfies the academic requirements for incorporated engineer (IEng) status

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Engineering Application and Practice
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1
- Engineering and Mechanical Principles
- Technology Mathematics, Electronics and Computing

#### Year 2

- Project Engineering and Management
- Analytical Techniques, Electronics and Control
- Design Methods and Materials
- Automotive Systems Engineering

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Business Management and Quality Systems
- Individual Project (BSc)
- Industrial Group Project
- Vehicle Design and Technology

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by design classes and workshop sessions.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

The automotive sector has two distinct parts: the manufacture of vehicles and components; and the motor trade (including retail, distribution and aftermarket services). Our graduates have gained employment with companies such as AVL Powertrain, Ford, Lotus, Millbrook, Nissan, Jaguar, Land Rover and Bentley.

### UCAS code and duration

H330 – 3yrs FT  
H394 – 4yrs SW  
H308 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and a suitable science subject, or BTEC National Diploma or Certificate in Engineering or related subject
- GCSE (A\*-C): minimum of five subjects including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/auto2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/auto2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/auto2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/auto2016)

# Motorsport Engineering / Motorsport Engineering (Motorcycle)

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Motorsport engineering is an exciting branch of automotive engineering. The two pathways of this programme have been developed to meet the specific demands of the motorsport industry and will give you the opportunity to gain a thorough understanding of the relevant technologies and innovations.

### What you will study

You can opt to take either the Motorsport Engineering pathway or the Motorcycle Engineering pathway.

**Year 1** is common across many of our engineering BSc degrees and provides the underpinning skills and knowledge you will need to study specialist motorsport engineering topics later in the course. It comprises analytical subjects such as mathematics, engineering science, structural mechanics and dynamics, which provide the necessary theoretical background; engineering design and applications, which provide the necessary skills; and an introduction to the profession of engineering.

**Year 2** will introduce you to more-specialist studies in motorsport engineering. You will look at all aspects of motorsport systems, including different engine types, transmission, brake, steering, suspension and chassis systems. As well as studying an advanced area of motorsport engineering within a simulated industrial environment, you will have the opportunity to extend your mathematics, design (CAD/CAM), mechanical science and project management skills. If you choose the Motorcycle Engineering pathway, you will study Motorcycle Systems Technology.

**Year 3** comprises core engineering subjects, specialist advanced motorsport modules and two project modules. The specialist modules cover performance optimisation, aerodynamics, systems integration and whole vehicle design, as well as computer-aided design/analysis and aspects related to safety. The Individual Project will further your knowledge in a chosen specialist area, while the Industrial Group Project will enable you to work as part of a team tackling an industrially focused project.

### Professional accreditation

The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET), under licence from the UK regulator, the Engineering Council,

and satisfies the academic requirements for incorporated engineer (IEng) status.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Engineering Application and Practice
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1
- Engineering and Mechanical Principles
- Technology Mathematics, Electronics and Computing

#### Year 2

- Project Engineering and Management
- Analytical Techniques, Electronics and Control
- Design Methods and Materials
- Engine and Vehicle Technology (Motorsport pathway only)
- Motorcycle Systems Technology (Motorcycle pathway only)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Business Management and Quality Systems
- Individual Project (BSc)
- Industrial Group Project
- Racecar Design and Analysis (Motorsport pathway only)
- Motorcycle Design and Analysis (Motorcycle pathway only)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

This degree aims to meet an identified need for graduate-level professionals to work in specialist areas such as vehicle/component design, powertrain and chassis development and testing, and supervisory and business roles. Graduates have secured positions with teams

such as Red Bull, Williams, Ducati, Triumph, Pilbeam Racing, McLaren and Prodrive.

### UCAS code and duration

H337 – 3yrs FT  
H338 – 4yrs SW  
H308 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and a suitable science subject, or BTEC National Diploma or Certificate in Engineering or related subject
  - GCSE (A\*-C): minimum of five subjects, including English Language and Mathematics
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/motorsports2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/motorsports2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/motorsports2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/motorsports2016)

# Civil Engineering

## BEng(Hons) single honours

Civil engineers deal with the design and construction of roads, buildings, airports, tunnels, dams, bridges and water supply or sewage systems. This course enables you to progress and qualify as a chartered civil or structural engineer, and provides a strong base of high-quality technical abilities together with good management and personal skills.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will enable you to develop your skills in engineering science, mathematics, computing, engineering drawing (including AutoCAD), fluid mechanics, soil mechanics, structures, materials and sustainable construction and design. There is an emphasis on practical work throughout the first year, including practical surveying, model-making and the use of computer-aided design packages.

**Year 2** comprises specific civil engineering subjects such as hydraulics and geotechnics, with a thorough grounding in project and business management. Two residential field courses in surveying and geotechnical engineering are also taken in this year.

**Year 3** develops further the core civil engineering disciplines: structures, hydraulics and geotechnics, including a residential field trip devoted to coastal engineering. You will also study the development, design and construction of sustainable infrastructure, focusing on water engineering, transport and the energy sector, and with an emphasis on graduate employment opportunities. You will carry out an individual project and take part in a major group design exercise with fellow students.

As with all BEng(Hons) courses, further learning, at university or on a graduate training scheme, is necessary to qualify as a chartered engineer.

### Part-time route

The part-time course (beginning at Year 2) is designed for those working in industry who have an HNC/HND or equivalent qualifications and who wish to improve their professional skills and achieve chartered status. See the course webpage for attendance requirements.

### Professional accreditation

BEng(Hons) Accredited CEng (Partial): This degree is accredited by the Joint Board of Moderators (JBM), under licence from the Engineering Council, as both fully satisfying the educational base for an incorporated engineer

(IEng) and as partially satisfying the educational base for a chartered engineer (CEng). A programme of accredited further learning will be required to complete the educational base for CEng. See [www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk) for details.

The JBM includes the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE), the Institution of Highways and Transportation (IHT) and the Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE). This accreditation means that our graduates can go on to become chartered engineers, provided further study is completed, and register as a professional engineer with the Engineering Council (UK) – the body responsible for regulating the engineering profession within the UK.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Fluid and Soil Mechanics
- Engineering Mathematics and Computing
- Structures and Engineering Materials
- Sustainable Construction and Design

#### Year 2

- Hydraulic and Geotechnical Engineering 1
- Engineering Surveying
- Structural Engineering 1 and Construction Materials
- Project and Business Management

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Hydraulic and Geotechnical Engineering 2
- Sustainable Infrastructure and Environment
- Structural Engineering 2 and Group Design
- Individual Project and Research Method

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical laboratory sessions, field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.
- Assessment methods comprise exams and coursework (eg reports, computer and numerical exercises, laboratories and essays).

### Careers and progression

The course's emphasis on the development of technical and communication skills makes

our graduates sought after in a wide variety of employment areas. Most of our graduates move on to permanent positions in the construction industry, both in design and construction, or further their education by taking MSc courses.

### UCAS code and duration

H200 – 3yrs FT; H201 – 4yrs SW; H208 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119; 4yrs PT (Years 2 and 3 only)

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels, or equivalent, including Maths (grade C) (A-level/ AS level in General Studies or in a native language not accepted); or BTEC Extended Diploma (DMM)
- Entry to Year 2 and part time: BTEC HND or HNC in related subject or similar qualification. Part-time applicants should be employed in construction/related industries

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/civileng2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/civileng2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/civileng2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/civileng2016)

# Civil Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This BSc(Hons) leads to incorporated engineer status with the Institution of Civil Engineers or the Institution of Structural Engineers. It enables you to progress to become an incorporated civil or structural engineer dealing with the practical aspects of translating a design into reality through drawings, schedules, materials selection and control of the work on site.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will enable you to develop your skills in engineering science, mathematics, computing, engineering drawing (including AutoCAD), fluid mechanics, soil mechanics, structures, materials and sustainable construction and design. There is an emphasis on practical work throughout the first year, including surveying, model-making and computer-aided design packages.

**Year 2** comprises specific civil engineering subjects such as hydraulics and geotechnics. You will also gain a thorough grounding in project and business management. Two residential field courses in surveying and geotechnical engineering are also taken in this year.

**Year 3** broadens your understanding of building and environmental engineering and civil engineering design. You will also study the development, design and construction of sustainable infrastructure, focusing on water engineering, transport and the energy sector, and with an emphasis on graduate employment opportunities. You will carry out an individual project and take part in a major group design exercise with fellow students.

### Professional accreditation

Accredited IEng degree (Full): The course is accredited by the Joint Board of Moderators (JBM), under licence from the Engineering Council, and leads to incorporated engineer (IEng) status – see [www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk) for further information.

The JBM includes the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE), the Institution of Highways and Transportation (IHT) and the Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE). This accreditation means that our graduates can go on to become incorporated engineers and register as a professional engineer with the Engineering Council (UK) – the body responsible for regulating the engineering profession within the UK. It is possible to proceed to chartered engineer status later in your career.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Fluid and Soil Mechanics
- Technology Mathematics and Computing
- Engineering Materials and Structural Mechanics
- Sustainable Construction and Design

#### Year 2

- Geotechnics and Hydraulics
- Site and Engineering Surveying
- Construction Materials and Structural Analysis
- Project and Business Management

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Civil Engineering Design
- Sustainable Infrastructure and Environment
- Building and Environmental Engineering
- Individual Project and Research Methods

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical laboratory sessions, field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.
- Assessment methods comprise exams and coursework (eg reports, computer and numerical exercises, laboratories and essays).

### Careers and progression

The course's emphasis on the development of technical and communication skills makes our graduates sought after in a wide variety of employment areas. Most of our graduates move on to permanent positions in the construction industry, both in design and construction. Many graduates also choose to further their education by taking MSc courses.

### UCAS code and duration

H202 – 3yrs FT  
H205 – 4yrs SW  
H208 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include two A-levels, or equivalent, including Maths or AS Maths grade C (A-level/AS-level General Studies counted as half points; A-level in native language counted in addition to two A-levels); or BTEC Extended Diploma (MMM)/Diploma (DD)
- Entry to Year 2: relevant BTEC HND/HNC (contact us for details)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/civilbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/civilbsc2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/civilbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/civilbsc2016)

# Construction Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in becoming a construction manager, ensuring that projects are completed on time, to budget and to a specified quality, this course is ideal. It combines an emphasis on management with a grounding in the technical aspects of construction and engineering.

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces skills and fundamental engineering/construction concepts; specific engineering mathematics and science for construction practice; engineering drawing, including AutoCAD; construction management; and materials, structures, computing, professional practice and sustainable issues. Construction techniques, including practical surveying, are also introduced, and you will undertake model-making exercises in the structures laboratory, and use computer-aided design packages to communicate your ideas efficiently.

**Year 2** includes extensive work in construction materials, sustainable design, technology, surveying, business and legal principles, and project and business management. Two residential field courses in engineering surveying and geotechnics will enhance your practical skills and develop management principles.

**Year 3** involves the in-depth study and application of contractual procedures, site planning and management, and building and environmental engineering. You will carry out an individual project focused on research into a specialised subject.

### Professional accreditation

Chartered builder MCIOB: This course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), leading to full membership of the Institute.

Accredited IEng degree (Full): The course is also accredited as fully satisfying the educational base for an incorporated engineer (IEng) – see the Joint Board of Moderators (JBM) website ([www.jbm.org.uk](http://www.jbm.org.uk)) for more information.

The JBM includes the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE), the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE), the Institution of Highways and Transportation (IHT) and the Institute of Highway Engineers (IHE). This accreditation means that our graduates can go on to become incorporated engineers and register

as a professional engineer with the Engineering Council (UK) – the body responsible for regulating the engineering profession in the UK. It is possible to proceed to chartered engineer status later in your career.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Building Construction and Geotechnics
- Professional Practice and Management
- Sustainable Construction and Design
- Construction Mathematics and Mechanics

#### Year 2

- Construction Business and Law
- Site and Engineering Surveying
- Materials, Design and Procedures
- Project and Business Management

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Site Practice and Management
- Contractual Procedures
- Building and Environmental Engineering
- Individual Project and Research Methods

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, practical laboratory sessions, field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.
- Assessment methods comprise exams and coursework (eg reports, computer and numerical exercises, laboratories and essays).

### Careers and progression

An emphasis on the development of technical and communication skills makes our graduates sought after in a wide variety of sectors.

Through the course team's links with industry bodies and employers, industrial placements and positions following graduation may be offered.

### UCAS code and duration

K251 – 3yrs FT

K252 – 4yrs SW

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include two A-levels, or equivalent, including preferably a numerate or science subject (A-level/AS-level General Studies counted as half points, A-level in native language counted in addition to two A-levels); or BTEC Extended Diploma (MMM)/Diploma (DD) in related subject
- Entry to Year 2: relevant BTEC HND/HNC (contact us for details)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/construct2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/construct2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/construct2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/construct2016)

# Mechanical Engineering

## MEng/BEng(Hons) single honours

Mechanical engineering degrees explore the processes by which mechanical products and systems are designed and manufactured. Kingston's programmes provide a strong base in technical, management and personal skills.

### What you will study

MEng and BEng students take the same modules until Year 3 when the routes diverge. The MEng contains an extra year of advanced-level study.

**Year 1** will provide you with a solid knowledge of the general technical and non-technical subjects that underpin mechanical engineering practices.

**Year 2** will introduce you to more-focused studies, covering specialist subjects such as applied mechanics, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, electronics, control and computing. You will also have the opportunity to extend your mathematics and project-management abilities.

**Year 3** comprises core engineering topics and advanced mechanical engineering modules, plus a strong focus on independent and group project work. All students will also gain an understanding of the business world, and MEng students will continue to deepen their knowledge in areas such as computer-aided design and mathematics.

**Year 4** of the MEng course will continue to deepen and broaden your expertise, again, with a strong emphasis on independent learning, as well as an industrially focused group project.

### Accreditation

The BEng (Hons) will meet, in part, the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as a chartered engineer and students will need to complete an approved format of further learning pursuant to the requirements of UK-SPEC. The BEng (Hons) will also automatically meet the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as an incorporated engineer (IEng).

The MEng fully meets the exemplifying academic benchmark requirements for registration as a chartered engineer (CEng). Details of further learning and all accredited

degrees can be found on the IMechE website: [www.imeche.org/accrediteddegrees](http://www.imeche.org/accrediteddegrees)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Engineering Application and Practice
- Thermofluid and Mechanical Principles 1
- Analytical Methods, Computing, Electrical and Electronic Systems
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1

#### Year 2

- Thermofluid and Mechanical Systems 2
- Electronic Systems, Control and Computing
- Project Engineering and Management
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 2

#### Optional sandwich year: MEng and BEng(Hons)

#### Year 3

- Mechatronics, Dynamics and Control
- Individual Project
- Thermofluid and Mechanical Systems 3
- Business Management and Quality Systems (BEng-only module)
- CAE with CFD and Mathematical Modelling (MEng-only module)

#### Optional sandwich year: MEng

#### Year 4 (MEng)

- Mechanical Group Project
- Engineering Research Techniques, Entrepreneurship and Quality Management
- Advanced Stress Analysis and Materials
- Computational Fluid Dynamics for Engineering Applications

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by design classes, workshops and site visits.
- Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

Our graduates have gained employment in a variety of areas, such as design engineer for a Formula 1 racing company, project manager for a food processing company, and sales engineer for a company selling packaging machinery.

### UCAS code and duration

MEng route: H303 – 4yrs FT; H304 – 5yrs SW  
BEng(Hons) route: H300 – 3yrs FT; H301 – 4yrs SW; H308 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- MEng: 320 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and two science-based subjects
- BEng(Hons): 280 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Maths and a suitable science subject, or BTEC Extended Diploma in an engineering subject

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mec2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mec2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mec2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mec2016)

# Mechanical Engineering

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course combines theory with practical applications to give you the opportunity to gain a thorough technical understanding and high-quality engineering skills, together with sound management and personal skills.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is partially common across our engineering BSc degrees and provides the underpinning skills and knowledge you will need to study specialist mechanical engineering topics later in the course. It consists of analytical subjects such as mathematics, engineering science, structural mechanics and dynamics, which provide the necessary theoretical background; engineering design and applications, which provide the necessary technical skills; and an introduction to the profession of engineering.

**Year 2** will introduce you to more-specialist studies. An important feature of this level is the emphasis on design, which enables you to start drawing together the topics being studied into more-realistic engineering scenarios. You will also have the opportunity to extend your mathematics and project-management abilities.

**Year 3** comprises the core disciplines and specialist advanced modules, plus a strong emphasis on independent learning through project work, both individual and group-based projects. This final year of study also seeks to further enhance your employability skills and help you start your engineering career.

Throughout the course you will benefit from using our excellent industry-standard facilities, including high-end equipment, machines and testers.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Engineering Application and Practice
- Engineering Design, Materials and Manufacture 1
- Engineering and Mechanical Principles
- Technology Mathematics, Electronics and Computing

#### Year 2

- Project Engineering and Management
- Analytical Techniques, Electronics and Control
- Design Methods and Materials
- Solid Mechanics and Thermofluids

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Business Management and Quality Systems
- Individual Project (BSc)
- Industrial Group Project
- Computer-aided Engineering and Mechatronics

### Teaching, learning and assessment

• Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory sessions, backed up by field courses, design classes, workshop sessions and site visits.  
• Assessment methods are usually split between exam and continuous assessment coursework (eg reports, computer exercises, laboratories and essays). Some modules are assessed by coursework only. Practical exercises include the use of high-end equipment.

### Careers and progression

Mechanical engineers work across a broad spectrum of industry sectors, with career roles ranging from the design of new products, to research and development of new technologies, and planning and designing new production processes. For more information on careers in mechanical engineering, see the IMechE website: [www.imeche.org](http://www.imeche.org)

Our mechanical engineering graduates have gained employment in a variety of areas, including design engineer for a Formula 1 racing company, concerned with the design of braking systems; project manager for a food processing company, concerned with the specification, procurement, installation and commissioning of new facilities; and sales engineer for a company selling packaging machinery to other industries.

### UCAS code and duration

H302 – 3yrs FT  
H305 – 4yrs SW  
H308 – 4/5 yrs FDN, see p119

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent in Mathematics and a suitable science subject, or BTEC National Diploma or Certificate in Engineering or related subject  
**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mechbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mechbsc2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.  
**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mechbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mechbsc2016)



# Geography, geology and the environment

Get to know the world around you.

We offer courses covering:

- Geography
- Geology
- Environmental sciences
- Hazards and disasters
- Sustainable development

Our flexible courses provide plenty of opportunity for you to explore your particular area of interest. If you choose to study Environmental Management or Geography, you can combine your studies with a minor field in Business (see p80).

Our strong industry links and active international research activities across the subject area ensure that teaching remains

innovative, exciting and industry-relevant. For example, we have links to practitioners in the emergency and disaster management field, such as the RNLI, Tearfund and Fire and Rescue New South Wales, and the researchers in our geology research centres are developing innovative analytical techniques.

Fieldwork is a fundamental aspect of our courses, giving you the opportunity to put theory into practice and test your skills in different environments. Field trips bring your studies to life and teach you important skills and techniques that you will carry forward into your career.

If you are a mature student or do not have the standard entry requirements, our foundation year can help you gain the skills and knowledge you need for degree-level study.

# Science Foundation Year

If you would like to study a science subject at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels, if you are a mature student, or if you have non-science-based A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on the degree of your choice. It is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life before continuing your study at the University campus.

Throughout the foundation year, you will study a range of subjects that underpin subsequent study in the first year of your degree and beyond. The broad scope of subjects are intended to allow study in a range of subject areas and, in some instances, allow flexibility of choice of intended degree route. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical investigational and study skills.

## Course features

- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.
- This course provides entry to all science honours degrees.
- The first year is taught at Kingston College.

## Examples of modules

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Mathematics for Science
- Sport Science
- Earth Sciences and the Environment
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Scientific Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods: a variety of teaching and learning methods is used, including lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-science background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of essays, report writing, case studies and/or data analysis. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and into the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

The course is intended to qualify you for progression to Year 1 of a bachelors degree. Career opportunities are dependent upon the chosen degree route and are included on the relevant course page.

## UCAS code and duration

Codes for the foundation course route are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent. Those studying two or more science-based A-levels or equivalent may be considered over-qualified for this course.
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English (essential for B231 Pharmacy), Maths and Science
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

# Environmental Hazards & Disaster Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in studying the causes of environmental hazards, such as earthquakes, volcanoes, hurricanes and tsunamis, and how we plan for related emergencies and manage the effects, this course is ideal.

### What you will study

You will study four key themes: natural hazard science; human science; disaster management and emergency planning; and skills and techniques to underpin your study (eg fieldwork, data gathering, presentation and research).

**Year 1** provides a broad understanding of the major branches of Earth sciences and geography, along with specific coverage of natural hazards. You will study the building blocks of the environmental and human systems – basic geology and hydrological, atmospheric and ecological systems. You will also study modules in geographical information science (GIS) and fieldwork.

**Year 2** focuses on developing the theory and practice of disaster risk reduction, alongside enhancing your knowledge of GIS, geomorphology, atmospheric science and tectonic hazards. Overseas fieldwork will provide the opportunity to study one of Europe's largest volcanoes, with an emphasis placed on hazard, vulnerability and risk assessment.

In **Year 3**, the modules are designed to further develop your knowledge of disaster management, with an emphasis on recent disaster case studies, as well as research and engagement with currently practising professionals in all areas of disaster management.

An important element of Year 3 will be your independent research project. This involves primary data collection, processing, interpretation and reportage on a topic chosen by you in consultation with staff. You can also choose to complete major hazard assessments, together with disaster planning and management investigations, during an optional field course in Australia.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Global Geology: Processes and Hazards
- Digital Earth and Geographical Analysis
- Understanding the Environment
- Investigating the Earth and Environment

#### Year 2

- Disaster Risk Reduction
- Geomorphology and Atmospheric Systems
- Geophysical Hazards and Field Techniques
- Analysis and Display of Spatial Data

#### Year 3

- Professional Training for Disaster Management
- GIS for Hazards and the Natural Environment
- Disaster Management
- Research Project and Contemporary Issues

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, practical work, fieldwork, seminars, tutorials and problem-based scenario exercises.
- Assessment methods include exams, coursework, scenario exercises, independent study and group project work.

### Careers and progression

The course was developed in response to an identified need for academically trained professionals in the fields of emergency planning and hazard disaster management. Students who successfully complete the course should find career paths in a range of traditional areas (eg the police, fire service, civil defence, emergency planning and the military). They are also equipped to find relevant employment in a variety of other public, private and non-governmental organisations, or in physical hazard science.

### UCAS code and duration

F810 – 3 yrs FT  
F811 – 4yrs FDN, see p136  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent, normally in Geography, Geology or a related discipline; General Studies not normally accepted. More UCAS points are required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant.
- BTEC and other qualifications are considered where relevant.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/ehdm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ehdm2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/ehdm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/ehdm2016)

# Environmental Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course explores our environment and discovers how humans interact with environmental systems, and how these systems can be managed sustainably. You will learn a variety of environmental management tools and methods, and will see how they can be applied in business, government and planning at global, regional and local levels.

### What you will study

**Year 1** examines the development of our environment and introduces essential scientific investigation techniques. You will be introduced to a range of skills to help you investigate and interpret environmental phenomena and to examine the relationship of these phenomena to human development and their management challenges.

**Year 2** builds on your environmental investigation skills, and you will examine a range of computational methods, including environmental geographical-information-systems (GIS)-based analysis. You will systematically explore specific environmental management challenges through fieldwork (UK and overseas) and practical examples. In addition, you will be trained to design and manage an environmental management research project.

The four-year sandwich year route includes a work placement between Years 2 and 3, which provides an opportunity to undertake paid work and gain valuable experience in an environmental management field. We keep in touch with you throughout your placement to ensure that the skills and training you receive translate effectively to your final year of study and your career aspirations.

**Year 3** applies and builds upon the skills you have acquired and prepares you for work as an environmental manager. You will study climate change, and choose from areas such as land and water resources management, and biodiversity and conservation. You will also achieve a professional standard in environmental GIS applications, and you will undertake an independent research project on your chosen environmental management topic. An optional advanced-level fieldwork module in a developing country may be included in your final year.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Digital Earth and Spatial Analysis
- Introducing Human Geography
- Understanding the Environment
- Investigating the Earth and Environment

#### Year 2

- Sustainable Development Theory and Practice
- Design and Management of Projects (with Statistics)
- Option modules (eg Principles of Ecology; Land, Water and the Environment; Geomorphology and Sedimentary Environments; Cartography, Remote Sensing and Spatial Analysis)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Research Project
- The Challenge of Climate Change
- Option modules (eg Development Geographies; Land and Water Resources Management; Biodiversity and Conservation; GIS for People and Environments; GIS for Hazards and the Natural Environment)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and tutorials, plus practical classes that include field study. We place an emphasis on learning from experience, so you will be able to do field and practical work at all stages, including local and overseas field study.
- Assessment methods usually include coursework and end-of-module exams, with some practical modules assessed by coursework only (eg essays, practical reports, role-playing exercises, presentations, group and individual case study and project work).

### Careers and progression

The course team has excellent links with industry, business and environmental organisations, and the curriculum's high transferable skills content enables career flexibility. Recent graduates now work as environmental consultants, analysts or technicians with local authorities, in waste

management and wildlife conservation, and in teaching and administrative roles. Many graduates also progress to postgraduate study.

### UCAS code and duration

N235 – 3yrs FT  
N230 – 4yrs SW  
F850 – 4/5 yrs FDN, see p136  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent, normally in Geography or a science-related discipline; General Studies may be accepted, depending on A-level combination. More UCAS points required where A-levels subject combinations are less relevant.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/envman2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/envman2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/envman2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/envman2016)

# Environmental Management with Business

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

Studying the environment in combination with Business will give you a unique set of skills that are highly relevant to the development and success of contemporary society. Your understanding of environmental systems and human interaction with the environment will be complemented by skills needed by industry and business.

### What you will study

**Year 1** modules, including field study, ensure that you acquire essential environmental knowledge and skills. You will also be introduced to the fundamentals of business.

**Year 2** continues your business studies with a core business module, while the environmental element of the course includes key research methods modules and a selection of environmental option modules.

If you choose the four-year sandwich route, you will carry out a work placement between Years 2 and 3. The placement provides an opportunity to undertake paid work and gain valuable experience in an environmental and/or sustainable development field. We keep in touch with you throughout your placement to ensure that the skills and training you receive translate effectively to your final year and career aspirations.

Your studies in **Year 3** include a core module focusing on the key issues of climate change, a module from the Business field, plus a further environmental module chosen from a list of topics. You will also carry out independent project work, which is a major focus of the final-year programme.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Digital Earth and Spatial Analysis
- Investigating the Earth and Environment
- Understanding the Environment
- Business Management

#### Year 2

- Sustainable Development Theory and Practice
- Design and Management of Projects (with Statistics)
- Managing Resources
- Option module (eg Principles of Ecology; Land, Water and the Environment; Geomorphology and Sedimentary Environments)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Research Project
- The Challenge of Climate Change
- Management Strategy and Operations
- Option module (eg Development Geographies; Land and Water Resources Management; Biodiversity and Conservation)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and tutorials, plus practical classes that include field study. We place an emphasis on learning from experience, so you will be able to do field and practical work at all stages, including local and overseas field study.
- Assessment methods usually include coursework and end-of-module exams, with some practical modules assessed by coursework only (eg essays, practical reports, role-playing exercises, presentations, group and individual case study and project work).

### Careers and progression

The course team has good links with industry, business and environmental organisations, and the curriculum's high transferable skills content enables career flexibility. Recent graduates now work as environmental consultants, analysts or technicians with local authorities, in waste management and wildlife conservation, and in teaching and administrative roles. Many graduates also progress to postgraduate study.

### UCAS code and duration

F9N2 – 3yrs FT  
F9NF – 4yrs SW  
F850 – 4/5 FDN, see p136;  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

• Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent, normally in Geography or a science-related discipline; General Studies may be accepted depending on A-Level combination; a related Business A-level (or equivalent) will normally be required; more UCAS points required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/envmanbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/envmanbus2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/envmanbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/envmanbus2016)

# Geography

## BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

This flexible programme provides a challenging and thought-provoking exploration of the world in which we live. You will examine the interaction between human and physical processes and practices. There is plenty of opportunity to put theory into practice through fieldwork at home and overseas.

### What you will study

This programme allows you to choose two distinct pathways as a single honours option: Geography BA(Hons) or Geography BSc(Hons). You can also choose to combine either course with a minor field in Business, studying Business modules alongside the Geography ones.

**Year 1** provides a thorough foundation in human and physical geography. You will gain an understanding of the Earth and its environments, as well as an insight into the contemporary concerns of humanity in our globalised world. You will also be introduced to a broad range of key transferable skills, including geographical information systems.

In **Year 2**, you will choose which pathway you would like to take, in accordance with your particular interests. Both pathways offer a more in-depth understanding of important contemporary geographical concerns, and you will develop your research, evaluative and practical skills through field studies at home and overseas. They also extend and deepen your knowledge of applications in geographical information systems.

If you choose to take the sandwich year route of this course, you will undertake a work placement in a related, work-based environment between Years 2 and 3. The placement enables you to undertake paid work and gain valuable experience. We keep in touch with you throughout your placement to ensure the skills and training you receive translate effectively to your final year and your career aspirations.

**Year 3** enables you to specialise further in the areas of geography that you find most inspiring. This will be achieved through the completion of an independent dissertation, as well as through captivating option modules that cover a wide range of topics. You will also be encouraged to develop your geographical imagination through international fieldwork (presently South Africa). In Years 2 and 3, a great deal of teaching is

done in conjunction with external organisations, such as planning departments, environmental agencies, business support networks and town centre management teams. This provides professional development and is critical to promoting employability.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical classes, interactive group exercises and the use of social media.
- Fieldwork is an essential component. Our fieldwork programme includes residential field trips in the UK in Year 1, in Europe in Year 2 and an optional overseas trip during Year 3. Several individual modules also include field excursions to European and domestic destinations.
- Assessment methods include essays, online assessments, practical reports, seminars, poster presentations and exams.

### Careers and progression

Geography graduates from Kingston University find employment in a wide range of fields. They work in areas such as local government, retail, human resources, finance, insurance, ICT, education and research. Many of our students have gone on to postgraduate studies in subjects such as conservation; rural estate management; economy, society and space; and cities, culture and social change.

### UCAS code and duration

Single honours: L700 – 3yrs FT BA(Hons); F800 – 3yrs FT BSc(Hons); F808 – 4yrs FDN BSc(Hons), see p136; F803 – 4yrs SW BA(Hons); F801 – 4yrs SW BSc(Hons); 6yrs PT Joint honours: See p141 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT apply direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications and on joint honours combination, to include two A-levels or equivalent, normally Geography, World Development or related discipline; General Studies may be considered depending on A-level combination. Joint honours normally requires an A-level (or equivalent) in the relevant associated subject. More UCAS points are required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/geog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/geog2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/geog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/geog2016)

## Joint honours combinations

Geography and/with...

	<u>UCAS</u>	<u>Duration</u>	<u>2nd field</u>
Business BSc (minor field)	F8NC	3FT	p80
Business BSc (minor field)	F8ND	4SW	p80
Business BSc (minor field)	F8N1	4/5FDN	p80
Business BA (minor field)	FWN1	3FT	p80
Business BA (minor field)	FVN1	4SW	p80
Business BA (minor field)	F851	4/5FDN	p80



# Human Geography

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course provides an inspired window on the modern world. It is ideal if you are interested in the socio-economic aspects of geography, engaging with real life and real lives to examine and ultimately seek solutions to a range of human problems. An emphasis on practical fieldwork offers plenty of scope to travel both in the UK and overseas.

### What you will study

The course is designed to allow you to explore key geographical concerns and gives you a remarkable opportunity to seek solutions and make a difference. You will learn how to interpret and analyse a range of geographical information, and will acquire practical skills that employers recognise as important, including data-handling and analysis, communication, time and task management and IT literacy, preparing you for employment. Subject-specific skills are developed through an extensive fieldwork programme as well as through an emphasis on geographical information systems (GIS).

**Year 1** provides a thorough foundation in human geography. You will gain an insight into the contemporary concerns of humanity in our globalised world. You will also be introduced to a broad range of key transferable skills.

**Year 2** will offer you a more in-depth understanding of important contemporary geographical concerns. You will also develop your research, evaluative and practical skills through field studies at home and overseas. You will be encouraged to explore the discipline's diversity through a series of fascinating modules.

**Year 3** enables you to specialise further through the completion of an independent dissertation, as well as through captivating modules that cover a wide range of topics. You will also be encouraged to develop your geographical imagination through international fieldwork.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introducing Human Geography
- Regional Geographies
- Digital Earth and Spatial Analysis
- Investigating the Earth and Environment

#### Year 2

- Design and Management of Projects (with GIS)
- Geographical Concepts and Methodologies
- Social and Cultural Geographies
- Contours of Global Capitalism

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Research Project
- Development Geographies
- Urban Geographies
- Global Rural Geographies

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical classes.
- Fieldwork is an essential component of the course. Our fieldwork programme includes residential field trips in the UK in Year 1, in Europe in Year 2 (presently Malta) and an optional overseas trip during Year 3 (present destination is South Africa). Several individual modules also include field excursions.
- Assessment methods include essays, practical reports, seminars, online assessments, poster presentations and exams.

### Careers and progression

Our Geography graduates find employment in a range of fields. They work in areas such as local government, retail, human resources, finance, insurance, ICT, education and research. Many of our students have gone on to postgraduate studies in subjects such as conservation; rural estate management; economy, society and space; and cities, culture and social change.

### UCAS code and duration

L702 – 3yrs FT  
L704 – 4yrs SW  
L703 – 4yrs FDN, see p136

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications
- Subjects: to include two A-levels or equivalent in Economics, Geography, Politics or social sciences preferred; General Studies accepted; more UCAS points required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/hgeog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/hgeog2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/hgeog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/hgeog2016)

# Physical Geography

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course provides a sound understanding of the challenges facing physical geography's sub-disciplines and how to apply these to real-world problems. Key themes include the causes and implications of climate change, and sustainability issues such as the preservation of biodiversity. An emphasis on practical fieldwork offers scope to travel in the UK and abroad.

### What you will study

This course is designed to allow you to explore key geographical concerns in the physical environment, and gives you a remarkable opportunity to seek solutions and make a difference.

You will gain a sound understanding of the evolution of physical landscapes, earth-forming processes and the relationship between terrestrial, hydrological and atmospheric components of earth systems. You will study the antecedents of modern physical geography by investigating global landscapes, past and present. You will also gain an in-depth knowledge from a variety of challenging fieldwork, laboratory and lecture-based exercises, learning how to interpret and analyse a range of geographical information. In addition, you will acquire practical competences that employers recognise as important, including skills in data-handling and analysis, communication, time and task management and IT literacy, thoroughly preparing you for employment. Subject-specific skills are developed through an extensive fieldwork programme, as well as through an introduction to geographical information systems.

**Year 1** provides a thorough foundation in physical geography. You will gain an insight into the contemporary concerns in a variety of physical environments. You will also be introduced to a broad range of key transferable skills.

**Year 2** will offer you a more in-depth understanding of important contemporary geographical concerns. You will also develop your research, evaluative and practical skills through field studies at home and overseas. You will be encouraged to explore the discipline's diversity through a series of fascinating modules.

**Year 3** enables you to specialise further through the completion of an independent dissertation, as well as through captivating modules that cover a wide range of topics. You will also be encouraged to develop your geographical imagination through international fieldwork.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Understanding the Environment
- Digital Earth and Spatial Analysis
- Investigating the Earth and Environment
- Global Geology: Processes and Hazards

#### Year 2

- Design and Management of Projects
- Cartography, Remote Sensing and Data Analysis
- Optional modules (eg Principles of Ecology; Land, Water and the Environment; Geomorphology and Sedimentary Environments)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Research Project
- Challenge of Climate Change
- Optional modules (eg Land and Water Resources Management; Biodiversity and Conservation; GIS for Hazards and the Natural Environment)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include fieldwork, lectures, laboratory-based practical classes, problem-solving workshops and seminars.
- Assessment comprises coursework assignments (eg essays, group projects, practical exercises, problem-solving workshops, reports, webpage design) and end-of-semester exams.

### Careers and progression

Graduates are employed in a wide spectrum of commercial, industrial and public-sector organisations. They work in areas such as local government, quangos, development agencies, business consultancy, finance, insurance, resource planning, disaster management, education and research. Many of our students have also gone on to postgraduate studies in conservation, rural estate management, water resource management, environmental planning and flood management.

### UCAS code and duration

F840 – 3yrs FT  
F804 – 4yrs SW  
FV40 – 4yrs FDN, see p136

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent, normally in Geography, Geology or a related subject; General Studies may be accepted depending on A-level combination. More UCAS points required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant.

- BTEC/Advanced Diploma/Access/Foundation qualifications considered where relevant

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/physicalgeog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/physicalgeog2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/physicalgeog2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/physicalgeog2016)

# Geology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Geology explores the processes that have shaped the Earth through its 4,600million-year history, and uses the rock record to unravel that history. Our Geology degree provides a sound training in the core theory and skills of the pure and applied aspects of the subject, with great emphasis on fieldwork.

### What you will study

You will learn about the internal structure of the Earth, how plate tectonics work, how igneous and metamorphic rocks are formed, how sedimentary basins evolve and how natural resources are identified and exploited. Laboratory work and fieldwork, both in the UK and abroad, are a fundamental part of the curriculum.

**Year 1** provides an introduction to all the major branches of geology, and you will undertake fieldwork comprising approximately 14 days of UK-based study.

**Year 2** develops your knowledge in all branches of geology, including palaeontology, Earth resources, sedimentology, igneous geology and solid Earth geophysics. Geoscience fieldwork, comprising approximately 21 days, includes training in field techniques and case study work in UK and European destinations.

During the vacation period at the end of Year 2, you will carry out a 28-day field mapping project, which will be written up during the first semester of Year 3.

In **Year 3**, the modules are designed to extend your skills and knowledge of core themes, and will develop your research and employability skills. The pure geology module provides a holistic approach to examining the evolution of our planet through geological time; while the applied module focuses on exploration and environmental geology. Fieldwork includes a regional study in an overseas destination and field mapping. The research project module provides an opportunity to collect, analyse and interpret primary data to be written up in an extended report. Research and discussion of key contemporary issues in geology, through interactive seminars, will keep your knowledge up to date.

### Professional accreditation

This degree is accredited by the Geological Society, the UK national society for geoscience, and provides a basis for progression to chartered geologist status with the Society.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Global Geology: Processes and Hazards
- Understanding the Environment
- Rocks, Fossils and Earth History
- Investigating the Earth and Environment

#### Year 2

- From Core to Crust
- Geomorphology and Sedimentary Environments
- Earth Resources
- Structural Geology and Field Techniques

#### Year 3

- Our Changing Planet
- Applied Geoscience
- Advanced Geological Fieldwork
- Research Project and Contemporary Issues

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, fieldwork, scenario exercises and practicals. Geology learning and teaching at Kingston emphasises the practical aspects of the subject, and all courses involve laboratory and field-based study in both the UK and abroad.
- Assessment methods usually comprise exams and coursework. However, some modules are assessed by coursework only.

### Careers and progression

Career prospects for graduate geologists are good. With our ever-increasing need for resources, the skills of the geologist are in demand. Kingston-trained geologists work all over the world in industry, commerce and academia. In addition, approximately one in four of our graduates go on to take MSc or PhD studies.

### UCAS code and duration

F600 – 3yrs FT  
F608 – 4yrs FDN, see p136  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels in Geography, Geology or related subject, General Studies not normally accepted; more UCAS points are required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): minimum of five subjects including English and Maths

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/geol2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/geol2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/geol2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/geol2016)

# Sustainable Development

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are keen to help improve the future for our planet and its people, this course is ideal. You will study people and societies and their interactions with our environment and resources. As well as evaluating current practice, you will explore alternative solutions to development so that good living standards are achieved without damaging the Earth's environment.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides a broad understanding of the Earth's environments, its people and cultures, together with an introduction to sustainability concepts. You will begin to acquire professional practice skills through modules that explore economics and business topics. You will undertake independent study and group-based learning in practical projects. The curriculum covers investigative field-, laboratory- and IT-based analytical techniques, and includes visits and field study in a contrasting region of the UK.

In **Year 2**, you will gain a more in-depth understanding of ecological principles and how they apply to environmental management, and of political systems and cultural influences on the development processes. You will explore the rationale for decision-making in environmental planning, and will learn about the environmental management systems used in business. You will also develop your research and analytical skills. Field studies in a contrasting European region enable you to apply sustainability principles in different socio-political and environmental contexts.

If you choose to take the sandwich year route of this course, you will undertake a work placement in a related, work-based environment between Years 2 and 3. The placement enables you to undertake paid work and gain valuable experience. We keep in touch with you throughout your placement to ensure the skills and training you receive translate effectively to your final year and your career aspirations.

In **Year 3**, you can choose option modules in areas that reflect policy, economics, development, conservation and resource management challenges. You can learn new skills, such as geographical information systems (GIS), or include practically focused modules on environmental change and disaster management. You will be encouraged to undertake further field study in a developing country. You will also undertake a major independent research project of your choosing

within the sustainable development subject area, and we will work closely with you to help you achieve your career aspirations after graduation.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops and practicals.
- Assessment comprises a mixture of exam and coursework. The balance varies between modules; for example, practical modules (eg the fieldwork and professional practice modules) will normally be assessed by a range of coursework tasks rather than a traditional exam.

### Careers and progression

This degree has been developed to meet the need for academically trained professionals to work in the field of sustainability. An increasing awareness of environmental problems has generated new legislation and a need for professionals who can assist industry, business and policy makers in appropriate responses and development.

We have a track record of producing well-balanced, confident and highly employable graduates. Graduates of this course should find career paths in a range of organisations, including local authorities, major corporations, international charities, environmental and development agencies, and numerous business and industrial companies.

### UCAS code and duration

DK44 – 3yrs FT  
DK4K – 4yrs SW  
H220 – 4/5 FDN, see p136  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-levels or equivalent in Economics, Geography, Politics, and social science subjects accepted; General Studies may be accepted depending on A-Level combination; more UCAS points required where A-level subject combinations are less relevant

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/susdev2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/susdev2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/susdev2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/susdev2016)



## Health and social care

Whether you want to train as a midwife, nurse, paramedic, physiotherapist, radiographer or social worker, we have a course for you. All of our courses combine practical experience with a university education to prepare you for a rewarding career.

Our health and social care courses are taught across three south-west London sites in a unique partnership between a 'new' university (Kingston University) and an established medical university integrated with a teaching hospital (St George's, University of London). We operate through both organisations to offer you the combined expertise and facilities of two quite different institutions.

You'll learn from experienced tutors, many of whom are qualified health or social care professionals who combine their teaching with work in practice. Innovative teaching techniques, such as

e-learning, virtual environments and simulated clinical scenarios, will help you gain the skills and knowledge you'll need to become a confident, effective health or social care professional. We also have a strong research programme, which enriches both our teaching and the student experience.

By working closely with the health and social care professions, we are able to regularly develop our portfolio of courses and ensure that you receive a relevant, interprofessional education and a valued qualification. We offer a wide range of practice learning opportunities, giving you real, first-hand experience of working with patients. Depending on the course you choose, you could spend up to half of your learning time on practice placements in healthcare and/or social work settings. Only through this experience can you gain the applied knowledge, skills and confidence needed to become a competent practitioner.

# Breast Imaging

Foundation degree FdSc awarded by the University of London

This course is designed for assistant radiography practitioners in mammography who work in a breast screening unit and undertake mammographic procedures in the NHS breast screening programme (BSP). Assistant practitioners working outside the NHS BSP are also eligible for the course if they have access to a suitable number of mammograms.

## What you will study

This two-year foundation degree, which is accredited by the College of Radiographers, will enable you to fulfil your potential in breast imaging and provides recognition of your education and training. You will gain the skills needed to support mammography radiographers, many of whom are undertaking advanced practice roles.

The programme has been designed in partnership with breast screening education centres at St George's Hospital, South West London Breast Screening Service and The Jarvis Breast Screening Centre, Guildford, as a response to clinical demands for greater in-depth knowledge of breast imaging. It will develop your decision-making and problem-solving skills, enabling you to cope with the diverse needs of the population.

The course is divided into eight modules, each lasting between three and six months; some running concurrently and at set times. Modules usually start with one week's contact teaching at either The Jarvis Breast Screening Centre or at St George's, after which you will undertake online and distance-learning activities.

Please note that applicants must be employed and supported/sponsored by a workplace that undertakes a suitable number of mammographic examinations per year, ie an NHS breast screening unit.

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Introduction to the Workplace
- Foundation to Clinical Skills Supporting Assessment Techniques
- Foundation to Clinical Skills in Mammography
- Development of Mammography Competencies

### Year 2

- Application of Mammography Practice
- Promotion of Health Awareness and
- Performance of Specialist Views Supporting Triple Assessment
- Management of Challenging Situations

## Learning, teaching and assessment

The work-based learning structure provides maximum flexibility, enabling you to balance your studies with other commitments.

Learning involves:

- a small amount of face-to-face teaching;
- online delivery; and
- work-based learning with the help of a practice educator to mentor you.

## Careers and progression

This course provides the experience you will need to become an effective assistant mammography practitioner within a multidisciplinary breast-care team. It confers competence to practice and inclusion on the College of Radiographers' Assistant Practitioners Register.

The strong grounding in clinical mammography gained on this course will enable you to practise at professional and national standards in a range of environments.

## Duration

2yrs FT with PT attendance at St George's, South West London Breast Screening Service or The Jarvis Breast Screening Centre

## Contact

Student recruitment team  
St George's, University of London  
T: +44 (0)20 8725 2333  
E: [enquiries@sgul.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@sgul.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Apply direct to St George's, University of London – see contact details above or visit [www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/breast-imaging-foundation-degree/application](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/breast-imaging-foundation-degree/application)

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/breast-imaging-foundation-degree/entry-criteria](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/breast-imaging-foundation-degree/entry-criteria)

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/breastimagingfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/breastimagingfdn2016)

# Healthcare Practice

Foundation degree FdSc awarded by the University of London

This innovative course has been designed in partnership with local employers and service users, against a backdrop of government initiatives, to develop the associate practitioner/maternity support worker workforce. It will enable you to develop transferable core healthcare skills and knowledge before specialising in your chosen pathway of adult, maternity, peri-operative or children and young people's care.

## What you will study

Associate practitioners/maternity support workers have a required level of knowledge and skill beyond that of the traditional healthcare assistant or support worker. They are able to deliver elements of health and social care and undertake clinical work in domains that have previously only been within the remit of registered professionals (Skills for Health, 2011).

This course aims to develop a more-flexible workforce with the ability to work across traditional healthcare boundaries to deliver responsive, high-quality patient care. The work-based learning structure combines learning 'on the job' with teaching in the classroom.

The course will enable you to develop transferable core healthcare skills and knowledge. You will then be able to specialise in either adult, maternity, peri-operative or children and young people's care.

You can find out more about this course, which is taught in partnership with St George's, University of London, by visiting: [www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree)

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Personal and Professional Development (includes study skills)
- Applied Anatomy and Physiology
- Essence of Care 1
- Developing the Patient Experience
- Skills Development for the Workforce

### Year 2

- Evaluating Effective Care
- Specialist Module 1\*
- Specialist Module 2\*
- Essence of Care 2
- Personal and Professional Development

*\*Specialist Module 1 and 2 are related to your chosen branch of adult, maternity, peri-operative or children and young people's care.*

## Learning, teaching and assessment

- This course will be delivered in partnership with your employer. Please contact the course director or programme administrator (see contact details, right) for further information.
- A variety of methods will be used for assessment, including essays, presentations, group work and exams.

## Careers and progression

Successful completion of the course will equip you to work as an assistant practitioner/maternity support worker and to progress your career within the health and social care sector. There is a step-off point at the end of Year 1 where successful students will be awarded a Certificate of Higher Education. Successful completion of Year 1 may also allow you advanced-standing entry into the pre-registration nurse training programme.

If you would like to progress your studies, St George's, University of London also offers flexible, part-time continuing professional development (CPD) programmes:

- BSc/BSc(Hons) Healthcare Practice (choose your own modules)
- BSc/BSc(Hons) Healthcare Practice (Psychosocial Interventions)
- Diploma Healthcare Practice (choose your own modules)

For more information, see [www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-diphe-and-bsc-hons](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-diphe-and-bsc-hons)

## Duration

2yrs FT

## Contact

Lucie Llewellyn, course leader  
E: [l.llewelyn@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:l.llewelyn@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)  
OR the programme administrator  
T: 020 8725 0824  
E: [FDHCP@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:FDHCP@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Apply direct to St George's University – see [www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree/application-healthcare-practice-foundation-degree](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree/application-healthcare-practice-foundation-degree)

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree/entry-criteria-healthcare-practice-foundation-degree](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/healthcare-practice-foundation-degree/entry-criteria-healthcare-practice-foundation-degree)

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/healthcarepractice2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/healthcarepractice2016)

# Midwifery/Registered Midwife

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course will prepare you to meet the challenges of a modern career in midwifery as well as the complexities of 21st-century healthcare. It is ideal for women and men with a mature, open-minded approach, good interpersonal skills and empathy. On successful completion, you will be eligible for entry onto the Nursing and Midwifery Council register as a qualified midwife.

### What you will study

Midwives give care, supervision and advice to women and their families throughout childbearing.

This course covers a wide range of subjects and provides the scientific knowledge base for midwifery practice. It comprises half theory and half practice-based learning in the following areas:

- Biological science applied to midwifery practice
- Public health and health promotion
- Women's health and illness
- Applied social sciences
- Professional, ethical and legal issues
- Research and evidence-based practice

You will be exposed to a variety of educational strategies and practice settings, and you will be encouraged to view learning as a lifelong process. Reflection is emphasised throughout the course to enhance the integration of theory and practice.

The School of Midwifery and Child Health will support you in arranging experience of midwifery practice outside of the local area (nationally and internationally).

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Birth as a Life Event
- Introduction to Professional Practice
- Foundation for Biosciences in Childbearing
- From Embryo to Neonate

#### Year 2

- Women's Health and Illness
- Principles of Research
- Public Health and Childbearing
- Dimensions of Health and Midwifery Practice

#### Year 3

- Midwife as a Professional
- Facilitating Women-centred Care
- Comparative Maternity Care
- Improving Practice through Research

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include academic study and clinical practice experience. There is a great emphasis on clinical skills teaching, with more than half of the programme focused on developing practical abilities. You will have access to well-equipped skills laboratories where you can use clinical equipment and practise on mannequins and teaching models that are relevant to maternity care.
- There is a continuous assessment of theory and practice during the midwifery programme. A variety of assessment strategies is used, including extended essays, examinations, reflective journal writing and projects.

### Careers and progression

Registered midwives can choose to develop their skills and experience in the NHS, or in the independent or voluntary sectors. Midwives can elect to work clinically, teach, undertake research or even manage a complete maternity service. Extensive postgraduate study opportunities are also available.

### UCAS codes and duration

B720 – 156 weeks FT

### Contact

Admissions team  
Faculty of Health, Social Care and Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5733  
E: [preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points, to include three A-levels (BBB) or equivalent, with one preferably in a science subject, OR a BTEC National Diploma in a health-related subject (DDM)
- A range of other qualifications may be considered, such as: science or health-based Access course (45 level-3 credits with a minimum of 30 level-3 credits at distinction, 12 at merit, and 3 at pass). For a full list, see the course webpage.
- Our selection process includes a DBS (previously CRB) check and other elements.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/midwifery2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/midwifery2016)**

### International entry requirements

We are unable to consider students who are not eligible for a UK Department of Health bursary for this programme. EU students who are eligible for the tuition fee element of the bursary only are eligible to apply.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/midwifery2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/midwifery2016)

# Midwifery/Registered Midwife (for registered nurses)

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This 78-week course is designed for registered nurses with an adult nursing qualification who would like to gain the knowledge, skills and values necessary to register as a midwife on the Nursing and Midwifery Council's professional register. It will prepare you to meet both the challenges of a modern career in midwifery and the complexities of 21st-century healthcare.

### What you will study

You will study a wide range of subjects that provide the scientific knowledge base for midwifery practice, such as:

- biological science related to midwifery practice;
- the social and political context of maternity care;
- professional, legal and ethical issues; and
- research.

You will be exposed to a variety of educational strategies and practice settings, and will be encouraged to view learning as a lifelong process. Reflection is emphasised throughout the course to enhance the integration of theory and practice.

Clinical experience will be offered within local NHS trusts and the surrounding community. We aim to co-ordinate your clinical placements to reflect the modules being studied, integrating theory and practice.

### Examples of modules

- Transition to Midwifery Practice
- Social and Political Context of Midwifery Care
- Midwifery and Complicated Childbearing
- Effective Midwifery Practice
- Improving Practice through Research

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include academic study and clinical practice experience. There is an emphasis on clinical skills teaching, with more than half the programme focused on developing practical abilities. You will have access to well-equipped skills laboratories where you can use clinical equipment and practise on mannequins and teaching models relevant to maternity care.
- There is a continuous assessment of theory and practice during the midwifery programme. A variety of assessment strategies is used, including extended essays, examinations, reflective journal writing and projects.

### Careers and progression

Registered midwives can choose to develop their skills and experience in the NHS, or the independent or voluntary sectors. Midwives can elect to work clinically, teach, undertake research or even manage a complete maternity service. Extensive postgraduate study opportunities are also available.

### UCAS codes and duration

4K56 – 78 weeks FT

### Contact

Admissions team  
Faculty of Health, Social Care and Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5733  
E: [preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Registration as an adult nurse (RNA) on the NMC's professional register for nurses, midwives and health visitors
- Evidence of diploma-level study (minimum of 120 credits at level 5)
- Our selection process includes a Disclosure and Barring Service (previously CRB) check and other elements – see webpage for details.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/midwiferyrn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/midwiferyrn2016)

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/midwiferyrn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/midwiferyrn2016)

# Nursing/Registered Nurse

## BSc(Hons) single honours

These programmes provide the theoretical knowledge and practical experience needed to register as a nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Council. They are ideal if you have the potential to contribute to, and lead in, frontline and specialist nursing roles. You can choose to study one of four nursing fields: adult nursing, child nursing, learning disability nursing or mental health nursing.

### What you will study

In the first year you will be introduced to the foundations of nursing and healthcare. In the second year you will look at the context of nursing within a variety of client groups. General nursing topics are studied alongside subjects tailored to your specific pathway. In your final year you will carry out a research dissertation on a subject of special interest.

### Practice learning opportunities

We work with a variety of healthcare providers in both the NHS and independent sector:

- Kingston Hospital NHS Foundation Trust;
- St George's Healthcare NHS Trust;
- Epsom and St Helier University Hospitals NHS Trust;
- Croydon Health Services NHS Trust;
- The Royal Marsden NHS Foundation Trust;
- Your Healthcare;
- Hounslow and Richmond Community Healthcare NHS Trust;
- Central London Community Healthcare;
- South West London and St George's Mental Health NHS Trust;
- Surrey and Borders Partnership NHS Foundation Trust;
- Central and Northwest London NHS Foundation Trust;
- Royal Brompton and Harefield NHS Foundation Trust;
- NHS Haringey;
- The Priory;
- The Children's Trust;
- Princess Alice Hospice;
- Trinity Hospice;
- St Raphael Hospice;
- Shooting Star Hospice;
- Ashstead Hospital;
- The New Victoria Hospital;
- Parkside Hospital;
- St Anthony's Hospital;
- The Cromwell Hospital;
- Shirley Oaks Hospital;
- Fresenius Medical Care Renal Services;
- Royal Hospital For Neuro-Disability;
- The Royal Star and Garter Homes;

- Young Epilepsy Centre Lingfield;
- HMP Wandsworth; and
- GP practices, nurseries, nursing homes, schools.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Establishing and Maintaining Relationships: Therapeutic Communication for Nursing (Interprofessional Foundation Programme)
- Science of Nursing

#### Year 2

- Needs Assessment in Nursing (field specific)
- Clinical Reasoning and Decision-making in Nursing
- Therapeutic Pharmacology (field specific)

#### Year 3

- Leadership, Management and Teamworking
- Complexities of Nursing (field specific)
- Developing Nursing Practice through Research

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, clinical skills sessions, seminars, tutorials, workshops, guided study and independent project work. Kingston University has well-equipped labs where you can use clinical equipment and practise on mannequins and teaching models. In addition, simulated events in areas such as trauma and emergency care and mental health nursing use experienced role-players working with lecturers and teachers – the Mental Health Nursing Team won the Student Nursing Times Teaching Innovation of the Year award 2012 for their work in simulated learning.
- Assessment methods include academic and clinical skills assessed by clinical placements, essays, exams, presentations and reports.
- All students have their own identified lecturer and are part of APPL groups – a unique system of personal, academic and social support.

### Careers and progression

Nursing offers a range of career opportunities as well as extensive postgraduate opportunities. Specialist areas include acute sector work, community/primary care sector, clinical nurse specialist, independent/voluntary sector, management, nursing education and research.

Our students are recognised externally for their achievements: three students were nominated in the 2013 Student Nursing Times awards; while, in 2012, one of our students won student of the year.

### UCAS codes and duration

- B740 – 3yrs FT Adult Nursing  
B732 – 3yrs FT Children's Nursing  
B763 – 3yrs FT Learning Disability Nursing  
B765 – 3yrs FT Mental Health Nursing

### Contact

Admissions team  
Faculty of Health, Social Care and Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5733  
E: [preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240–280 UCAS points, or equivalent from: A-levels: science or health-related subject preferred (CCC; General Studies not accepted); BTEC Extended or National Diploma: Science or Health Studies (DMM); or other level-3 qualifications equivalent to 240 UCAS points, eg Access course. For details, see webpage.
  - Plus 5 GCSEs (A\*–C) including English, Maths and Science (or equivalent)
  - Practical work experience in a care setting and evidence of study within past five years desirable.
  - DBS check and other elements (see webpage).
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/nursingbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nursingbsc2016)**

### International entry requirements

- We are unable to consider students who are not eligible for a Department of Health bursary. EU students who are eligible for the tuition fee element of the bursary only are eligible to apply.
- Non-native speakers without English GCSE grade C (or equivalent, eg Functional Skills Level 2 Literacy) require IELTS score of 7.0, or equivalent.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/nursingbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nursingbsc2016)

# Paramedic Science\*

**BSc(Hons) single honours** awarded by the University of London

This course is designed to develop you into an autonomous, evidence-based clinician able to manage life-threatening emergency situations, from cardiac arrest to multi-system trauma, as well as minor illness and injury. You will gain skills in all areas of out-of-hospital care, mental health, social needs, maternity, chronic conditions, pharmacology and trauma.

## What you will study

This course will prepare you to assess, treat and transport sick and injured people and help individuals, families and groups meet their healthcare needs in an emergency or crisis. You will spend over 1,800 hours on placement alongside London Ambulance Service – one of the busiest ambulance services in the world – helping you to put your theoretical knowledge into practice and learn how best to deliver patient care.

**Year 1** of the curriculum is intended to provide a strong foundation in the underpinning knowledge and skills required by paramedics. It will involve a mixture of theory teaching, practical skills teaching and placements on NHS emergency ambulances.

**Year 2** mirrors the structure of the first year but has a strong emphasis on developing the professional competencies required for independent paramedic practice. This second year will also involve a range of both hospital-based and ambulance-based placements.

In **Year 3**, you will continue to develop your skills through ambulance and community placements, expanding your practice and equipping you to manage patient pathways and presentations in the community. You will study hospital avoidance and management of the complex patient, as well as an out-of-hospital-focused mental health module, enabling you to manage, assess and refer appropriately. The Transition to Paramedic Practice module will bring together your development and learning, demonstrating your ability to manage a range of diverse patients.

Students are eligible for loans and bursaries from Student Finance England. If you have any questions, please contact St George's, University of London's student recruitment team – see contact details, right.

## Service-user involvement

We use role players in the clinical scenarios to add realism to your development and student

experience. We engage with service users who attend lectures to offer advice and insight into condition management and understanding.

## Professional accreditation

We are currently seeking accreditation for this course from the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and the College of Paramedics. Please see the course webpage for the latest information. Graduates of this degree will be eligible to register with the HCPC, which will allow you to practice in the UK. Graduates are also eligible for full membership of the College of Paramedics – the UK professional body.

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Science for Paramedics
- Introduction to Paramedic Clinical Care
- Applied Clinical Care for Paramedics
- Paramedic Practice 1

### Year 2

- Applied Science for Paramedics
- Paramedic Management of Acute and Critical Illness
- Paramedic Practice 2
- Paramedic Management of Minor Health Problems

### Year 3

- Paramedic Approach and Management of Hospital Avoidance
- Transition to Paramedic Science
- Evidence-based Practice for Paramedics
- Assessment and Evaluation of Mental Health in the Pre-hospital Setting

## Learning, teaching and assessment

- Modules are taught weekly throughout the academic year. Attendance varies over the three years. In addition to face-to-face learning, you will spend, on average, 20 hours each week working online, assimilating information, performing activities and undertaking self-directed learning.
- Work-based placements are interspersed throughout the course. These tend to be in blocks, and you will be required to attend shifts.

- You will develop your paramedic skills and patient management within our new Paramedic Simulation Centre, which comprises two fully fitted ambulance saloons in a classroom with full audio and visual capabilities. There are also three home environments, which allow full simulation with patients in real-time scenarios in the safety and comfort of the university.

## Careers and progression

A paramedic qualification opens up a wealth of career opportunities. Qualified paramedics work in a variety of environments, including traditional 999 ambulance services, GP practices, walk-in centres, minor-injuries units, helicopter emergency services, research establishments and remote environments, eg oil-rigs and expeditions. While the NHS employs the majority of paramedics, some also work in the private sector.

## UCAS codes and duration

B781 – 3yrs FT

\*Please note: this course is currently subject to validation. Please see UCAS or the course webpage for the latest information.

## Contact

Student recruitment team  
St George's, University of London

T: +44 (0)20 8725 2333

E: [study@sgul.ac.uk](mailto:study@sgul.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Through UCAS to St George's, University of London (code S49) – see p51.

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses)

• Please note that this course is only open to UK students.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/paramedicbsc2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/paramedicbsc2016)

# Physiotherapy

**BSc(Hons) single honours** awarded by the University of London

This degree, awarded by the University of London, provides the theoretical knowledge and practical experience you will need for a career as a physiotherapist. Once you have successfully completed the course, you will be eligible to apply for membership of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy and for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council.

## What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to provide you with the knowledge and skills necessary for initial clinical practice. The focus is on developing assessment and treatment skills using enquiry, discussion and directed and self-directed learning, and culminates in clinical observation of final-year peers in the workplace. Core areas of physiotherapy practice are addressed, and you will study the relevant concepts, principles and theories of anatomy, physiology, movement studies, therapeutic exercise, electrotherapy modalities and health promotion, together with an introduction to the impact of key psychosocial issues on physiotherapy management. You will also examine the process of safe and competent basic management of patients. During this year, you will have the opportunity to share learning with other healthcare students on the Interprofessional Foundation Programme (IFP) module.

**Year 2** focuses on the development of core physiotherapy practice, and enables you to consider the management of patients with more-complex conditions and needs. You will increase your repertoire of practical skills and the underpinning knowledge of their application, so that you can be more flexible and evaluative in your approach to practice. Clinical placements enable you to explore and integrate your knowledge and skills in core areas of practice.

**Year 3** will further develop your clinical reasoning and critical evaluation in relation to current physiotherapy practice and the potential for future role development. The assessments in this year include a problem-based report on an interdisciplinary aspect of practice, as well as a poster related to holistic patient management and physiotherapy practice. In addition, you will complete a research project. The clinical placements at this level require you to work at a higher level of safety, competency and autonomy.

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Interprofessional Foundation Programme
- Assessment, Structure and Function (subjects studied include: applied anatomy, biomechanics, movement analysis)
- Pathology, Health Promotion and Rehabilitation (subjects studied include: applied pathology and key physiotherapy treatment skills)
- Factors Influencing Physiotherapy Practice (subjects studied include: social aspects of healthcare and an introduction to critical appraisal)

### Year 2

- Management of Musculoskeletal, Neurological and Cardiorespiratory Dysfunction
- Integrating Clinical Concepts
- Research Methods
- Practice placements

### Year 3

- Critical Reflection and Reasoning
- Interprofessional Debate/Management
- Physiotherapy in Context
- Research in Practice
- Practice placements
- Preparation for future employment

## Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, practical classes, clinical practice, peer-group learning in clinical settings, and case-based learning. There are opportunities for interdisciplinary learning throughout the course.
- Assessment methods include written and practical examinations, clinical practice, continuous assessment (eg reports and presentations), self and peer assessments, and research reports.

## Careers and progression

Once qualified, physiotherapists can choose to work in a wide range of settings, from paediatrics to care of the older person, and from occupational health to intensive care. As you gain experience in your career, you can choose either to work with a wide range of medical conditions or to specialise. There are many exciting opportunities for career advancement, further study or research.

## UCAS codes and duration

B160 – 3yrs FT

## Contact

Student recruitment team  
St George's, University of London  
T: +44 (0)20 8725 2333  
E: [enquiries@sgul.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@sgul.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Apply through UCAS to St George's, University of London (code S49) – see p51.

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/physiotherapy-bsc-hons/entry-criteria](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/physiotherapy-bsc-hons/entry-criteria)

- Our selection process includes a Disclosure and Barring Service check (previously known as CRB) and occupational health clearance.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/physiotherapy2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/physiotherapy2016)

# Radiography, Diagnostic

BSc(Hons) single honours awarded by the University of London

If you are interested in the application of science and technology in a caring environment, this degree, awarded by the University of London, is ideal. Using sophisticated equipment to produce high-quality clinical images of the internal structure and workings of the human body, you will learn to detect and monitor disease processes and the effects of trauma.

## What you will study

High-quality images are central to the care and management of the majority of patients that enter the healthcare system. Diagnostic radiographers use a wide range of sophisticated technology and are required to be able to image every part of the human body to assess a huge range of disease processes and trauma. Sound understanding of the relevant science and technology, combined with good communication skills and the confidence and maturity to work independently, are essential skills of the diagnostic radiographer.

This course is modular in structure, and your studies will be split 50/50 between academic study and practice placements.

In **Year 1**, the first term involves a lot of shared learning with medicine, biomedical science and physiotherapy students, and with healthcare scientists – particularly in the Interprofessional Foundation Programme (IFP) module, which is based at St George's, University of London. You will also benefit from other multiprofessional modules throughout the course.

**Year 2** and **Year 3** comprise a combination of academic modules and practice placements. The majority of the academic component is delivered at Kingston University and focuses on a discipline-specific programme that covers basic biological and physical sciences, along with skeletal and visceral imaging and radiographic practice. Your practice placements will be provided both in teaching hospitals and district general hospitals, with additional placements at specialist sites such as Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children, Royal Brompton Hospital, and the National Hospital for Neurology and Neurosurgery.

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Interprofessional Foundation Programme (IFP)
- Science and Technology 1
- Skeletal and Visceral Imaging 1
- Personal and Professional Development 1

### Year 2

- Practice Placement: Introduction to Practice
- Science and Technology 2
- Skeletal and Visceral Imaging 2
- Personal and Professional Development 2
- Practice Placement: Application of Skills

### Year 3

- Practice Placement: Specialist Procedures
- Practice Placement: Competence and Practice
- Integrated Radiography
- Research project
- Personal and Professional Development 3

## Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, case-based learning, peer-assisted learning, simulated practical experience and clinical experience.
- Diagnostic teaching facilities include a digital-imaging suite and an interactive virtual radiography programme.
- Assessment is by a combination of academic coursework (eg essays, poster design and reports), written and practical examinations, clinical assessments and a research dissertation in the final year.

## Careers and progression

Diagnostic radiography offers a range of career pathways, with the opportunity to progress towards clinical specialisation, management, teaching and research. This degree will also enable you to study at postgraduate certificate, diploma and masters level for radiography qualifications in areas of advanced practice and clinical specialism (see [www.kingston.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses) for details of our postgraduate radiography programmes).

## Career paths:

- General radiography
- Trauma/accident and emergency
- CT scanning
- Magnetic resonance imaging
- Nuclear medicine imaging
- Breast screening/mammography
- Interventional radiology
- Medical ultrasound
- Teaching
- Research
- Management
- Quality assurance

## UCAS codes and duration

B821 – 3yrs FT

## Contact

Student recruitment team  
St George's, University of London  
T: +44 (0)20 8725 2333  
E: [enquiries@sgul.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@sgul.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Apply through UCAS to St George's, University of London (code S49) – see p51.

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/radiography-diagnostic-bsc-hons/entry-criteria](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/radiography-diagnostic-bsc-hons/entry-criteria)

- Please note: this course is only available to UK and EU citizens.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/radiographyd2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/radiographyd2016)

# Radiography, Therapeutic

BSc(Hons) single honours awarded by the University of London

Therapeutic radiographers are responsible for the planning and delivery of radiotherapy to patients with cancer, and are involved in their physical and emotional wellbeing. If you have an interest in using the latest science and technology in the fight against cancer and a desire for a hospital-based career with substantial patient contact, this course is ideal.

## What you will study

Therapeutic radiographers use highly complex treatment and techniques to target tumours with millimetre accuracy. Precision is essential because tumours are surrounded by normal anatomy and are sometimes close to critical structures that must be avoided. An understanding of the relevant science and technology, good numeracy skills and attention to detail are therefore among the essential skills of the therapeutic radiographer. As therapeutic radiographers work with a diverse group of patients during a potentially stressful time, excellent communication skills and a compassionate nature are also vital.

This course, which is validated by the University of London, is modular in structure, and your learning will be split 50/50 between academic study and practice placements.

In **Year 1**, the first term involves a lot of shared learning with medicine, biomedical science and physiotherapy students, and with healthcare scientists; particularly in the Interprofessional Foundation Programme (IFP) module, which is based at St George's, University of London. You will also benefit from other multiprofessional modules throughout the course.

**Year 2** and **Year 3** comprise a combination of modules and placements. The academic component, delivered mainly at Kingston University, focuses on basic biological and physical sciences, along with oncology, radiotherapy practice and cancer care. Your practice placements will be either at the Royal Marsden NHS Foundation Trust (Chelsea or Sutton) or the Royal Surrey County Hospital NHS Foundation Trust (Guildford). Using state-of-the-art equipment and techniques, you will gain a broad range of experience in the treatment of patients with cancer.

## Examples of modules

### Year 1

- Interprofessional Foundation Programme
- Radiotherapy and Oncology 1
- Personal and Professional Development 1
- Science and Technology 1

### Year 2

- Practice Placement: Introduction to Practice
- Treatment Planning
- Radiotherapy and Oncology 2
- Personal and Professional Development 2
- Practice Placement: Application of Skills

### Year 3

- Practice Placement: Competence and Practice
- Radiotherapy and Oncology 3
- Research Project
- Personal and Professional Development 3

## Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, case-based learning, peer-assisted learning, simulated practical experience and clinical experience.
- Radiotherapy teaching facilities include the Virtual Environment for Radiotherapy Training (VERT), which will enable you to refine your clinical skills in a simulated cancer treatment room. This equipment creates interactive, 3D images of a linear accelerator treatment machine and patient, and enables you to safely master some of the skills needed to deliver radiotherapy to cancer patients with pinpoint accuracy. Complementing VERT is our interactive treatment planning system, where you will learn the art of planning safe radiotherapy treatments.
- Assessment is by a combination of academic coursework (eg essays, poster design and portfolios), written and practical exams, clinical assessments, and a research dissertation.

## Careers and progression

Therapeutic radiography offers a range of career pathways, with the opportunity to progress towards clinical specialisation, management, teaching and research. The degree will also enable you to study at postgraduate certificate, diploma and masters level for radiography

qualifications in areas of advanced practice and clinical specialism (see [www.kingston.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/postgraduate/courses) for details of our postgraduate radiography programmes).

## Career paths:

Therapeutic radiographers can specialise in a variety of areas of practice (some of which require postgraduate study):

- Localisation (definition of the tumour with CT scanning and other types of imaging)
- Dosimetry (complex 3D dose calculation)
- Advanced treatment delivery and verification
- Radiographer-led clinics
- Consultant radiographer
- Counselling and patient support
- Research
- Teaching
- Management within radiotherapy or wider NHS
- Quality assurance
- Commercial roles in product development, staff training and sales

## UCAS codes and duration

B822 – 3yrs FT

## Contact

Student recruitment team  
St George's, University of London  
T: +44 (0)20 8725 2333  
E: [enquiries@sgul.ac.uk](mailto:enquiries@sgul.ac.uk)

## How to apply

Apply through UCAS to St George's, University of London (code S49) – see p51.

## Entry requirements

For full details, see the St George's, University of London website:  
[www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/radiography-therapeutic-bsc-hons/entry-criteria](http://www.sgul.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses/radiography-therapeutic-bsc-hons/entry-criteria)

- Please note: this course is only available to UK and EU citizens.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/radiographyt2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/radiographyt2016)

# Social Work

## BA(Hons) single honours

This established and reputable course offers practice-led preparation for qualified social work across the range of service users and settings. You will benefit from high standards of social work training, plus state-of-the-art skills development facilities and strong relationships with local social work agencies, enabling you to enjoy challenging and rewarding practice placements.

### What you will study

The social work profession can be difficult and challenging, and requires the following qualities:

- Maturity and a high level of personal commitment
- An open mind and a willingness to examine and even change your own attitudes and possible prejudices
- Patience, determination and both physical and emotional resilience

This course is delivered through both self-funded and employment-based routes.

In **Year 1**, you can expect a practical and exciting skills development programme using the simulation and recording facilities of our Practice Learning Suite. You will gain a good grounding in ethics, diversity, psychology, sociology, social policy and law for social work practice.

Building on this foundation, in **Year 2** you will explore social work methods and models of reflective practice while undertaking a 70-day block practice placement. This will be supported by learning about assessment, intervention, evaluation, safeguarding, law and the more-challenging aspects of ethics and identity. You will study best practice with adults and children and families, while engaging with specialist areas such as mental health, disability, adoption and fostering, substance misuse, young offenders, and domestic violence.

In **Year 3**, you will undertake a 100-day block practice placement, while your academic study will keep you abreast of current developments in law and diversity. Your studies culminate in a capstone project on a specialist practice area of your choice. You will be fully supported during your time on placement.

### Accreditation and recognition

This professional qualifying programme in social work is approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). Graduates can apply for registration as a social worker with the HCPC.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Readiness for Direct Practice
- Human Development, Relationships and Social Contexts
- Working with Ethics and Diversity in Social Work Practice
- The Practice Context: Law and Social Policy for Social Work

#### Year 2

- First Practice Placement
- Practice Skills and Methods: Assessment and Intervention
- Knowledge for Practice 1
- Knowledge for Practice 2

#### Year 3

- Final Practice Placement
- Contemporary Social Work Practice
- Extended Practice Study (Capstone)

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include workshops, simulations and skills exercises, all of which make use of the dedicated Practice Learning Suite. The suite allows for practice of simulated doorstep and living room interactions with service users, as well as those in reception areas and interview spaces. Built-in recording facilities allow you to observe and reflect on your own practice. Teaching also takes place through lectures, problem-solving approaches and small group sessions for learning support.
- Assessment methods include presentations, video, essays, exams, diaries and portfolios.

### Careers and progression

This is an exciting time to be entering social work. The status of the profession has been enhanced by the introduction of the degree-level qualification and will be further developed by the Social Work Reform Board's programme of change, including the development of the College of Social Work.

There are excellent employment and career opportunities in the statutory, voluntary and private sectors for qualified practitioners. Social workers increasingly work in integrated interprofessional

teams in areas such as social care, health, education and criminal justice settings.

### UCAS codes and duration

L501 – 3yrs FT

An employment-based route is also available for students working in a social care setting who are being sponsored by their employer – apply direct to Kingston University (details below).

### Contact

Admissions team  
Faculty of Health, Social Care and Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5731  
E: [preregadmissions@sugl.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:preregadmissions@sugl.kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points from two or three A-levels or equivalent (A\*A\* or BBC); or BTEC National Diploma in a health-related subject (DMM).
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Maths
- Demonstrable practical experience is essential (see webpage for details).
- Our selection process includes a Disclosure and Barring Service check and other elements.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/socialwork2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/socialwork2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 7.0 overall, with special conditions in all elements. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/socialwork2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/socialwork2016)

# Working with Children and Young People

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course is ideal if you would like to work with children, young people and their families but are not sure which career pathway to choose; eg social work, early years, nursing, youth justice or teaching. You will learn different approaches to working creatively and positively with children, young people, families and carers, and put them into practice in our innovative Practice Learning Suite.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will learn alongside students on the Social Work BA(Hons) course, setting a precedent for interprofessional practice at the outset. Focus is on developing knowledge and transferable practice skills relevant for future career development.

You will learn theories and concepts of human growth, development and life transitions, and will gain awareness of ethics and diversity. You will develop an understanding of the different professionals and services for children and young people. You will also be guided to develop your personal and professional self.

In **Year 2** you will develop an in-depth social pedagogic knowledge, an understanding of children's law and rights, and the importance of safeguarding. You will also have the opportunity for practice in relevant settings or an exchange with a European institution.

**Year-3** modules will inform your future career through work placement opportunities and a development of a deep understanding of the systems that affect children's lives.

The course also provides opportunities for volunteering, practical field trips and placements, which may either be international or local.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Working with Children and Young People: Professional Roles and Contexts
- Human Development within Different Relationships and Social Contexts
- Working with Ethics and Diversity in Professional Practice
- Developing the Personal and Professional Self

#### Year 2

- Children and Young People: Rights and Responsibilities
- Interprofessional Perspectives: Safeguarding and Critical Decision Making for Children and Young People
- Social Pedagogy
- Practice Experience: Local and International Contexts

#### Year 3

- Systems around the Child
- Specialist practice placement
- Working with Children and Young People: Capstone project

### Learning, teaching and assessment

- Teaching methods include workshops, simulations and skills exercises using our Practice Learning Suite (see the course webpage for more information). Teaching also takes place through lectures, problem-solving approaches and small group sessions for learning support.
- Assessment methods include essays, portfolios and presentations.

### Careers and progression

This course is an excellent foundation for study at masters level. Options available at Kingston University include: Master of Social Work (MSW); Child Centred Interprofessional Practice MA and Nursing/Registered Nurse PgDip, among others.

Students who choose to enter the children's workforce straight away will be confident in the knowledge that their study and placement experience has given them a firm basis for effective interprofessional working with children in a variety of settings.

### UCAS codes and duration

L590 – 3yrs FT

### Contact

Admissions team  
Faculty of Health, Social Care and Education  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5731  
E: [preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk](mailto:preregadmissions@sgul.kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 240 UCAS points from three A-levels or equivalent OR BTEC National Diploma in health and social care or other relevant national diploma (DM)
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Maths
- Our selection process includes a Disclosure and Barring Service check and other elements.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/youngpeople2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/youngpeople2016)

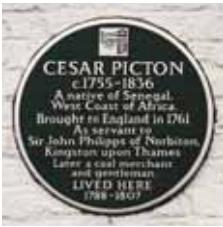
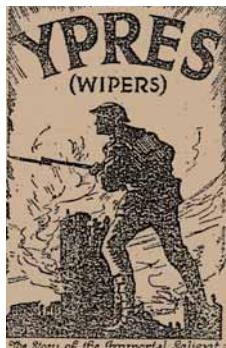
### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 7.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/youngpeople2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/youngpeople2016)



# History and politics

If you're keen to find out more about the world around you, how the past influences the present, and how power is organised and expressed, a study of history and politics is likely to interest you.

Our history, politics, international relations and human rights courses are complementary, interdisciplinary subjects that explore society and human behaviour. They place a particular focus on people, cultures and societies, and governments. A key aspect of our programmes is an emphasis on the application of theory, rather than just pure theory – we try to illustrate the applications even in the most theoretical modules.

You'll be taught by some truly inspirational people. Many of our staff combine teaching with work in practice. Staff include, for example, leading human rights lawyers and campaign managers

for non-governmental organisations (NGOs); and several of our history staff have been historical advisers for television programmes. We also have a strong involvement in national, European and international research networks and collaborations.

You will have the opportunity to get involved in a variety of interesting activities, including attending guest lectures by eminent historians and political figures, and field trips to explore London's literary and historical context – from the artwork in the National Portrait Gallery, to the periodical collection in the University of London's Senate House Library, for example – and its political forums, such as the Houses of Parliament, the law courts and the offices of major media organisations, as well as the headquarters of some of the world's biggest PR and campaigning companies, organisations and charities.

# History

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This course is ideal if you are interested in the history of the modern world and how the past influences the present. It explores the history of many countries and covers many different histories: of people, cultures and societies, and of states and governments. You can study history as a single or joint honours degree (see p164 for joint honours options).

### What you will study

This course enables you to study world history, focusing on the history of many countries, including Britain and the United States. Topics include culture, society and economy in Britain and other countries; crime; women's history; the French Revolution; slavery; fascism; genocide and the Holocaust; World War II; British politics; and British imperialism. You will also learn how the past informs our everyday lives and how history is communicated: in words, in pictures and through technology.

In **Year 1**, you will gain an introduction to university-level history, with year-long modules providing an in-depth and broad learning experience. Our e-learning resource, StudySpace, gives access to information and resources and also to interactive learning. You will learn from each other and for yourselves.

**Year 2** offers option modules, greater specialisation and the opportunity to study abroad. You will undertake historical research in more depth and explore how technology makes history stimulating, rewarding and vitally relevant. Personal tuition provides further assistance, not least in helping prepare you for your final year.

In **Year 3**, the dissertation and capstone project allow you to build on all you have learned and construct something uniquely yours. The dissertation comprises an individual, supervised research project; while the capstone project involves working on a collaborative project – the publication of a history e-journal. With options that include a work placement module and continuing personal tuition with emphasis on careers and employability, the third year is both the culmination and final preparation for further study and the world of work.

You can choose to study a foreign language for free while at the University. Options include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- History at Kingston: The Historian's Craft
- Birth of the Modern Era: Britain and Europe, 1500–1800
- Discovering World History, 1700–2000
- Private Lives, Public Roles: Sex, Society and Identity in History

#### Year 2

- Railway Age to Television Age: Britain, 1830–1959
- Researching and Writing History
- Option modules (see the course webpage for a full list)

#### Year 3

- Dissertation
- Capstone: an e-journal
- Option modules (see the course webpage for a full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching comprises lectures, seminars, workshops and individual supervision, with opportunities for e-learning and independent research.
- Assessment is through essays, exams, reports, blogs, presentations, projects and a dissertation.

### Careers and progression

Studying history informs you about the world, develops your ability to research and manage information, and enables you to be critical and to communicate effectively. For employers, a degree in history represents excellent preparation for working life, and our history students enjoy a good record of employment.

Common professions for history students include teaching, banking, journalism and law, and a range of careers in museums, archives and heritage organisations. Students also opt for careers in the Home Office, in local government and in retail and services management. A history degree is also excellent preparation for postgraduate study.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: V100 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p164 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Joint honours: 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent
- General Studies accepted when one of three A-levels
- Plus GCSE (A\*–C): Maths and English (preferred)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/history2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/history2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/history2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/history2016)

# Human Rights

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

Human rights are deeply contested and have provoked intense debate on intervention, foreign aid, global inequality and the nature of the recent War on Terror'. This joint honours course enables you to explore global issues of human rights and their history, and to examine how they can best be enforced and defended. (See p164 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

What are human rights? Where do they come from? How are they implemented and obstructed? How has our perception of human rights changed? Are they universal or Western values? These are some of the issues highlighted on this course.

Human rights influence many different parts of human society. You will explore history, politics, international relations, criminology, economics and law to gain insight into the complex and controversial role that human rights plays in the contemporary world. The curriculum is organised into three streams: the history of human rights; the theory of human rights in politics and international relations; and the practice of human rights in politics and international relations. Throughout your studies, you will also be supported by an integrated programme of study skills development, employability training and one-to-one academic support from a personal tutor. There are also opportunities for work placements and internships.

**Year 1** introduces the three streams of study, with an emphasis on developing essential study skills. You will analyse the history of human rights, and study conceptions of human rights in a range of historical and contemporary contexts – the abolition of slavery, the position of women, or the War on Terror. You will assess the practice of diverse human rights organisations and begin to evaluate tactics for the achievement of human rights.

**Year 2** allows increasing flexibility in your choice of study topics. You will consider the concepts of freedom, development and equality, and their place in human rights discourse. You will analyse human rights enforcement mechanisms within national, regional and international law, and will begin to apply your conceptual, historical and practical knowledge to a range of social, political and economic contexts, eg the Holocaust, Africa, the Middle East or Latin America. Many students also take the opportunity to study abroad in mainland Europe, North America or Australia during their second year.

160

**Year 3** centres on your final-year research project, which will explore a topic of interest in depth. You will be supported by a supervisor, receive training in research skills, and participate in discussion forums to explore your developing ideas. The project culminates with a presentation of your project at our end-of-year student conference. The final year also includes modules that engage with economic, social and cultural rights, and consider armed conflict and other political events – global and local – in relation to the significance and achievement of 21st-century human rights.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Human Rights
- Another World is Possible

#### Year 2

- Securing Human Rights: Contemporary Themes and Issues
- Option modules (eg From Slavery to the Holocaust; Violence in the Modern World; International Relations and Development; Modern Political Thought; Area Studies – Latin America, the Middle East or the Balkans; Criminality, Deviance and the State in Early Modern Britain and Europe)

#### Year 3

- Advanced Research Project
- Option modules (eg Genocide and Crimes against Humanity; Critical Perspectives on Politics; Human Rights and Political Violence; Advanced Area Studies; Britain, Europe and the Extreme Right)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and workshops.
- Assessment methods include portfolios, policy reports, essays, exams and the final-year project (a dissertation, collaborative policy-orientated research or report based on a work placement that draws together your skills and expertise; the findings are presented at the end-of-year student conference). Practical elements of human rights advocacy are assessed through presentations and by planning cases and campaigns.

### Careers and progression

Career opportunities reflect graduates' knowledge and skills across policy, law and communication. The legal aspects of the course form a foundation for law conversion courses and subsequent work as a human rights lawyer. The broader skills and knowledge obtained provide a foundation for careers in business, public and voluntary sectors, the media, international development and human rights advocacy.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p164 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus GCSE: English (grade A\*-C required); Maths (grade A\*-C required for some combinations). Key Skills Level 2/3 may be used in lieu of poor GCSEs, depending on combination.

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/humanrights2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/humanrights2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. Visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/humanrights2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/humanrights2016)

# International Relations

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

International relations explores power at a global level and examines the ways in which states and societies co-operate and come into conflict in the international system; international politics affects almost every aspect of our lives. This joint honours course enables you to learn more about our place in a fast-globalising world and consider how we might begin to improve things. (See p164 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

Studying international relations at Kingston University offers a comprehensive and critical questioning of the global order today. You will analyse war, terrorism, imperialism, human rights, global inequality, conflict resolution, environmental degradation and the role of nation states and international organisations in contemporary global politics. You will also learn about the key concepts and theories that shape our understanding of global politics and affect the decisions that foreign policymakers take. In addition, you will gain insight into the ways in which international institutions and international development programmes function, as well as the role that armed conflict has played in shaping the international system. Throughout your studies, you will also be supported by an integrated programme of study skills development, employability training and one-to-one academic support from a personal tutor. There are also opportunities for work placements and internships.

**Year 1** focuses on the foundation concepts of international relations and global politics: the state, global governance, international ethics, security and international law. This is accompanied by an introduction to some of the key contemporary issues of international relations: war, environment, global trade, development and migration.

**Year 2** allows increasing flexibility in your choice of study topics. Our well-developed area studies programme enables you to explore regional case studies from the Middle East, Europe, the Balkans and Latin America. You will also focus on international relations theory, development, international organisations and international law. Many students take the opportunity to study abroad in mainland Europe, North America or Australia during their second year.

**Year 3** centres on your final-year research project, which explores a topic of interest in depth. You will be supported by a supervisor, receive training in research skills and participate in discussion forums to explore your developing

ideas. The project culminates with a presentation of your project at our end-of-year student conference. Taught modules in the final year provide the opportunity for further exploration of area politics, examination of developments in US foreign policy, human rights, and the continuing role played by political violence in global politics.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to International Relations
- Another World is Possible

#### Year 2

- International Relations and Development
- Option modules (eg Area Studies – Middle East, Europe, Latin America or the Balkans; Securing Human Rights; From Slavery to the Holocaust)

#### Year 3

- Advanced Research Project
- Option modules (eg Genocide and Crimes against Humanity; Critical Perspectives on Politics; Human Rights and Political Violence; Advanced Area Studies; Beatles to Blair: Britain since 1960; Britain, Europe and the Extreme Right)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops, independent work and one-to-one supervision.
- Assessment methods include essays, exams, class tests, projects, presentations, reflective learning journals and the final-year project (a dissertation, collaborative policy-oriented research or report based on a work placement that draws together your skills and expertise; the findings are presented at the end-of-year student conference).

### Careers and progression

The knowledge and transferable skills you will gain from this course open up diverse career opportunities. Our graduates are well equipped for careers in international agencies, government, business or the media.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p164 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent. General Studies accepted when one of three A-levels
- Plus GCSE: English (grade A\*–C required); Maths (grade A\*–C required for some combinations). Key Skills Level 2/3 may be used in lieu of poor GCSEs, depending on combination.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/intrelations2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intrelations2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/intrelations2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intrelations2016)

# Politics

## BA(Hons) joint honours

Politics is fundamentally about power, the ways in which it is organised and expressed, and the way it flows throughout society. This joint honours course explores questions related to power and politics, such as the tension between freedom and equality, ethics and obligations, the nature of war and terrorism, and the development of human rights. (See p164 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

Politics is about who gets what, when, how, why and where, directing you to key questions of power, justice, human rights, order, conflict, legitimacy, accountability, obligation, sovereignty, decision-making and governance. This degree will enable you to develop a critical understanding of the political issues that affect societies across the world. It takes an interdisciplinary approach, examining political life from a variety of perspectives, including area studies, cultural politics, international politics, human rights, political theory and political sociology.

Throughout your studies, you will be supported by an integrated programme of study skills development, employability training and one-to-one academic support from a personal tutor. There are also opportunities for work placements and internships. You do not need to have studied politics and international relations before, and the course is not just for those who want a career in politics-related fields.

**Year 1** is designed to provide a solid foundation of knowledge and skills. You will be introduced to some of the key themes in political thinking and ideology that have guided political practice over the past 200 years, as well as the controversies associated with institutions and systems of power in the UK. The first-year curriculum is also accompanied by a focus on academic skills development, helping you to hone your abilities and approach to learning.

**Year 2** allows increasing flexibility in your choice of study topics. The focus on political theory continues in more depth, and you will have the opportunity to explore international relations, human rights and the politics of Latin America, Europe and the Middle East. Many students also take the opportunity to study abroad in mainland Europe, North America or Australia.

**Year 3** centres on your final-year research project, which explores a topic of interest in depth. You will be supported by a supervisor, receive research

skills training, and participate in discussion forums to explore your ideas. The project culminates with a presentation at our end-of-year student conference. You will also study taught modules and have the opportunity to study issues of political violence, political extremism and the influence of popular culture on political processes and ideas.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Another World is Possible
- The UK's Political History and Institutions

#### Year 2

- Modern Political Thought
- Option modules (eg Area Studies – Latin America, Middle East, the Balkans or Europe; International Relations and Development; Securing Human Rights; From Slavery to the Holocaust)

#### Year 3

- Advanced Research Project
- Option modules (eg Genocide and Crimes against Humanity; Critical Perspectives on Politics; Human Rights and Political Violence; Advanced Area Studies; Britain, Europe and the Extreme Right; Beatles to Blair: Britain since 1960)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, individual tutorials and workshops.
- Assessment methods include essays, exams, log books, presentations, reports, reflective learning journals and the final-year project (a dissertation, collaborative policy-orientated research or report based on a work placement that draws together your skills and expertise; the findings are presented at the end-of-year student conference).

### Careers and progression

Knowledge and transferable skills gained from this course open up diverse career opportunities. Our graduates are well equipped for careers in international agencies, government, business or the media. Many also choose to take postgraduate programmes such as masters degrees, the law conversion diploma and diplomas in personnel management and marketing.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p164 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus GCSE: English (grade A\*–C required); Maths (grade A\*–C required for some combinations). Key Skills Level 2/3 may be used in lieu of poor GCSEs, depending on combination.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/politics2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/politics2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/politics2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/politics2016)

# Politics & International Relations

## BA(Hons) single honours

This course will develop your critical understanding of global political issues. Whether the focus is at individual, local, national, regional or global level, similar questions arise concerning who gets what, when, how, why and where. Related questions of power, justice, human rights, order, conflict, legitimacy and accountability are considered at a theoretical level and in discussion of real-life events.

### What you will study

This degree takes an interdisciplinary approach, examining politics and international relations from a variety of perspectives: area studies, cultural politics, international politics, human rights, political theory, history, economics and political sociology. You do not need to have studied politics and international relations before, and the course is not just for those who want a career in politics-related fields. Our aim is to equip you with the knowledge and skills that will help you participate more effectively as a politically conscious citizen and make better sense of developments in our fast-globalising world.

Throughout your studies, you will be supported by an integrated programme of study skills development, employability training and one-to-one academic support from a personal tutor. There are also opportunities for work placements and internships.

**Year 1** provides you with the foundation for your university studies. Taught modules explore the foundations of political ideas, key concepts and issues in international relations, the political history and institutions of the UK, and the key figures and themes in the development of human rights. There is also a strong focus on the development of essential academic skills and approaches to learning that are necessary for success at university.

**Year 2** allows increasing flexibility in your choice of study topics. The curriculum includes a focus on area studies and the politics of Europe, the Middle East, the Balkans and Latin America, alongside a continued focus on the development of a global human rights mechanisms. You will also begin to examine theory in more depth, exploring the conceptions of justice and the thinking tools that help us to understand contemporary global politics. During the second year, many students also take the opportunity to study abroad in mainland Europe, North America or Australia.

**Year 3** centres on your final-year research project, which explores a topic of interest in depth. You will be supported by a supervisor, receive research skills training and participate in discussion forums to explore your ideas. The project culminates with a presentation at our end-of-year student conference. You will also choose from a range of relevant specialist modules, focusing, for example, on US foreign policy, the role of political violence in the international system, and popular culture's influence on political movements and change in society.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Another World is Possible
- Introduction to International Relations
- Introduction to Human Rights
- The UK's Political History and Institutions

#### Year 2

- Modern Political Thought
- International Relations and Development
- Option modules (eg Area Studies – Latin America, Europe, the Middle East or the Balkans; Securing Human Rights: Contemporary Themes and Issues; From Slavery to the Holocaust; Violence in the Modern World; Criminality, Deviance and the State)

#### Year 3

- Extended Research Project
- Option modules (eg Genocide and Crimes against Humanity; Advanced Area Studies; Human Rights and Political Violence; Beatles to Blair: Britain since 1960; Britain and the Extreme Right)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- You will be taught through a combination of lectures, seminars, workshops, team project work, literature reviews and the encouragement of independent research under the supervision of academic advisers and subject specialists.
- You will be assessed in a number of ways, including essays, presentations, group work, exams, portfolios, reflective learning journals and the final-year project (a dissertation, collaborative policy-orientated research or report based on a work placement).

### Careers and progression

Employability skills are developed throughout the course, and there are opportunities for work placements and internships.

Knowledge and transferable skills gained from this course open up diverse career opportunities. Our graduates are well equipped for careers in international agencies, government, business or the media.

### UCAS codes and duration

L245 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent. General Studies accepted when one of three A-levels
- Plus GCSE: Maths and English Language (grade A\*-C preferred). Key Skills Level 2 may be used in lieu of poor GCSEs.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/politicsintrelations2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/politicsintrelations2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/politicsintrelations2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/politicsintrelations2016)

# Joint honours combinations

## History and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business (minor field)	VCN1	3FT/6PT	p80
Creative Writing	WV81	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology	LV31	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WV41	3FT/6PT	p213
English Literature	QV31	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	PV31	3FT/6PT	p214
Human Rights	VL12	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	VLC2	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism	VP15	3FT/6PT	p170
Politics	VLD2	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	V1C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	VC18	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	V1P4	3FT/6PT	p171
Sociology	VL13	3FT/6PT	p231

## Human Rights and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	WL82	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology	LLH2	3FT/6PT	p228
English Language & Linguistics	QLH2	3FT/6PT	p167
History	VL12	3FT/6PT	p159
Journalism	LP25	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	LPF3	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology (minor field)	L2CV	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	LC28	3FT/6PT	p230
Sociology	LL23	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	L2RK	3FT/6PT	p172

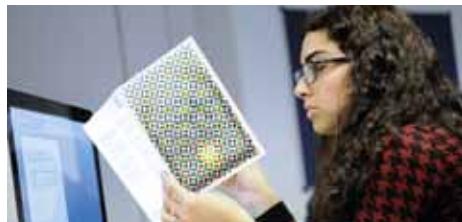
## International Relations and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business (minor field)	LFN1	3FT/6PT	p80
Criminology	ML92	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WLK2	3FT/6PT	p213
Economics, Applied	LLD2	3FT/6PT	p103
English Language & Linguistics	QLJ2	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	QL3G	3FT/6PT	p168
French (minor field)	L2RC	3FT/6PT	p169
History	VLC2	3FT/6PT	p159
Journalism	LPF5	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	LP2H	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology (minor field)	L2CW	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	LCF8	3FT/6PT	p230
Sociology	LLF3	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	L2RL	3FT/6PT	p172
Television & New Broadcasting Media	LP2J	3FT/6PT	p217

## Politics and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Criminology	LLJ2	3FT/6PT	p228
Economics, Applied	LLC2	3FT/6PT	p103
English Literature	QLHG	3FT/6PT	p168
History	VLD2	3FT/6PT	p159
Journalism	PL52	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	PLH2	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology (minor field)	L2C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	LCG8	3FT/6PT	p230
Sociology	LLG3	3FT/6PT	p231
Television & New Broadcasting Media	LPFH	3FT/6PT	p217





## Journalism, language and literature

If you're interested in exploring English literature, creative writing, journalism, publishing, linguistics or languages, we offer lively courses taught by experts from academia and industry.

While humanities programmes traditionally focus on either theory (ie literary and cultural studies and linguistics) or practice (creative writing, languages and journalism), at Kingston University, our courses provide an exciting mix of each. You'll learn to think creatively, analyse different perspectives, evaluate problems, frame an argument, write well and present your ideas effectively – all important skills for life and work.

Our academics are committed to ensuring you are challenged, inspired and encouraged while at Kingston University. The

teaching team includes award-winning poets, novelists and playwrights, together with well-respected journalists, literary critics and academics who have a range of research interests and expertise in professional practice. This combination of academics and practitioners provides a stimulating, intellectual atmosphere.

Extracurricular events include conferences, research seminars, talks, readings and screenings by University staff, visiting academics and industry professionals such as writers, poets and journalists. Past visitors include Sebastian Faulks, Will Self, Hilary Mantel, Luke Lewis from the *NME*, and Channel 4 news anchor Jon Snow, as well as visiting lecturers, ranging from those at the beginning of their publishing careers, to established eminent literary and language scholars.

# Creative Writing

## BA(Hons) joint honours

This joint honours course enables you to explore a wide variety of different types of writing – from the classic to the contemporary – while discovering and developing the writer within you. You will gain a thorough insight into the process of writing from our teaching team, which includes award-winning published authors. (See p173 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

**Year 1** aims to provide a broad foundation to the basic genres, forms and practices of creative writing. It will enable you to develop fundamental skills appropriate to creative writing, to identify and understand qualities of good writing, and to establish habits of self-reflective practice. You will study the work and commentary of other writers, practise writing in a variety of literary and professional forms, and develop skills in writing, review, criticism and co-operative discussion.

**Year 2** allows for more-sustained study and development of particular skills in poetry, prose and scriptwriting. Study at this level also focuses on the need for rigorous editing and knowledge of the processes of publication or performance. You will continue to study existing works and will write pieces appropriate to the media you are studying: radio, stage and screen, poetry, prose, fiction and non-fiction.

**Year 3** offers opportunities for more-specialist writing, with option modules that allow you to study subjects that include some or all of the following: traditional literary forms, the thriller, crime, romance and science-fiction genres, stories for children, life writing, biography, and writing for television and for the stage. In addition, you will have the chance to produce a substantial piece of developed writing.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Creative Writing
- Writing that Works

#### Year 2

- The Craft of Poetry and Prose
- Write, Action: Introduction to Dramatic Writing
- Independent Creative Writing

#### Year 3

- Creative Writing Dissertation Project
- Experiments with Form
- Special Study modules (eg Get a Life: Forms of (Auto)Biography; Narrative Techniques in Popular Fiction; Poetry: Experiments and Innovations; Scriptwriting)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include interactive lectures, workshops, seminars, small group tutorials and self-directed study with an emphasis on constructive criticism and group discussion. Visiting professionals will give readings, talks and masterclasses.
- Assessment methods include short pieces of writing with commentaries, critical evaluations, portfolios of exercises, writing journals and longer pieces of writing. Most assessments require the submission of drafts.

### Careers and progression

The course is designed to develop a range of valuable transferable skills, such as communication, self-management, teamwork, self-reflection and the ability to write for particular professional purposes. In addition to a possible career as a professional writer, other potential careers include work in film, television, radio, publishing, arts management, new media, journalism, advertising and marketing, business, public relations, business writing, teaching and therapeutic fields. You could also progress to postgraduate study or graduate teacher training.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p173 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination) to include two A-levels or equivalent, including one A-level in English Literature, Literature and Language or related subject (80 UCAS points required). For requirements for specific combinations, please see the course webpage.
- Plus GCSE (A\*–C): English, Maths

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/creativewriting2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativewriting2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/creativewriting2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativewriting2016)

# English Language & Linguistics

## BA(Hons) joint honours

This joint honours course explores the fascinating workings of language in real-world contexts, with specific reference to English and its variations. It is designed to develop your ability to describe language at different levels and analyse spoken, written and multimodal communication in everyday and institutional settings, media and advertising, and digital environments. (See p173 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

Teaching and learning is led by staff research interests, which include sociolinguistics, stylistics, pragmatics, cognitive linguistics, second-language acquisition and sociocultural linguistics.

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to the way language is organised as a system and how it is used in real-life contexts. You will explore how written English has evolved and consider the impact of digital technologies on contemporary writing practices. You will develop competence in describing and analysing language, and will acquire a range of writing and interactional skills to allow you to communicate in different contexts. There is also the opportunity to learn a foreign language.

In **Year 2**, depending on your choice of modules, you may find yourself accounting for how a child acquires its mother tongue, analysing how style is created in a literary text, or investigating differences that can be linked to social factors. You will develop competence in a range of research methods to advance your knowledge of language use, variation and change in society. There is also an opportunity to study in one of Kingston University's partner institutions in Europe or in the United States for one or two semesters.

In **Year 3**, you can specialise in an area of your choice, which will require you to work on an extended piece of work. Under the guidance of specialist teaching staff, you will develop your ability to work independently and think and write critically to produce an original piece of work. In addition, the course is enhanced by opportunities to relate theory to practice in a professional context, which can include the workplace setting.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/klis](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/klis)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Language
- Introduction to Communication

#### Year 2

- Sociolinguistics
- Language in Context
- Psycholinguistics

#### Year 3

- English Language Dissertation Project
- World Interactions
- Special Study: Narrative
- Special Study: Language and Emotion
- Special Study: Meaning
- Special Study: Discourse and Social Media

### Teaching, learning and assessment

Assessment methods include essays, exams, in-class and take-home tests, blogs, career research documents, individual and group presentations, practical projects, independent research projects and dissertation.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course have a strong awareness of the nature of language and its use in written and oral communication, as well as a heightened intercultural sensitivity, all of which makes them ideal for a wide range of professional sectors, including education, business, media, publishing, translation, the caring professions, charity and international development, and public relations.

Many graduates have progressed to further study, undertaking postgraduate courses in linguistics, journalism, media, translation, speech therapy, law conversion courses, publishing and education.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p173 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination) to include two A-levels, or equivalent, including English Language/Literature or related subject (80 UCAS points required)
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/englang2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/englang2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/englang2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/englang2016)

# English Literature

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This stimulating course provides the opportunity to study a range of English literature – from Chaucer, through Shakespeare and the Victorian novel, to contemporary British, American and global literatures. The cutting-edge curriculum focuses on questions of culture and identity, and provides the chance to pursue creative projects in art, film, creative writing and digital media. (See p173 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, we debate 'What is great literature?', and study classic texts (including Shakespeare, the Romantics and Victorian literature) alongside popular fictions (from genres including science fiction, fantasy, children's literature and gothic writing). All of this is framed by challenging ideas from the worlds of philosophy and literary theory that look at subjects such as gender, sexuality, class, race, selfhood and history. You'll finish the year with all the skills needed to write argumentative, analytical essays, and with a broad understanding of literature in different genres and across historical periods.

**Year 2** will develop your critical voice through an independent research project closely supervised by an expert member of staff. A core module on place and self continues the themes of the first year and features staff drawing from their own research and publications. There are options to study specialist periods of literature in depth across the whole year, including Chaucer to Shakespeare, Romantics and 18th-century literature, Victorians to Modernism, and 20th- and 21st-century literature.

**Year 3** includes a module on global literatures, which may include Irish literature, Beat poetry, American ethnicities, African literature, south-Asian writing and Caribbean literature. A module on literary theory will develop your critical perspective and support the special study modules: these comprise small-group seminars led by staff research interests in which you will be able to complete an extended essay alongside a creative project of your choice. Past options have included Monsters in Literature; Sex and Sensation in the Victorian Novel; Cultural Encounters between East and West; Islam and Literature; Contemporary Identities; Shakespeare and Renaissance Drama; Bruce Springsteen; The Literary and Cinematic Fairytale; Dwelling and Diaspora; Black British and British-Asian Fiction; America Dreaming: Suburbs, Literature and Culture; and Jane Austen. There is also the option to complete a dissertation.

168

In addition, you will have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Popular Fiction
- Debates in Literature
- Reading and Interpretation
- Great Books?

#### Year 2

- Late Medieval to Early Modern Literature
- 18th-century Literature and Romanticism
- Victorian to Modernist Literature
- 20th- to 21st-century Literature
- Locating Literature/Speaking Subjects
- Independent Research Skills

#### Year 3

- Theory in Practice
- Dissertation
- Global Literatures
- Special Study modules (eg America Dreaming; Suburbia, Literature and Culture; Bruce Springsteen and Contemporary American Culture; Gender Without Borders; Iris Murdoch and the Novel of Ideas; Jane Austen; Monsters: Theory, Fiction, Culture; Other Victorians: Sex, Crime and Empire; Writing and Environment; Shakespeare and Renaissance Drama)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, seminars, small group tutorials, student-led reading groups and self-directed study.
- Assessment methods include dissertation, essays, examinations, portfolios, presentations and take-home exams.

### Careers and progression

An English literature degree opens the door to a wide range of careers. Our graduates have gone on to work in areas such as professional writing, publishing, teaching, IT, law (by conversion course), education policy, events management,

leisure and tourism management, marketing and journalism. Many go on to take related postgraduate courses.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: Q300 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p173 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 300 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with 100 points in A-level English Literature or English Literature and Language, or equivalent
- Joint honours: 300–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent, with 100 UCAS points in A-level English Literature, or equivalent
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/englit2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/englit2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/englit2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/englit2016)

# French

## BA(Hons) joint honours (minor field only)

Studying French will enhance your employability and open up career opportunities. This French minor field will enable you to develop your French language skills to a high level while also studying another subject (see p173 for joint honours options). A key feature is the chance to spend a period abroad during your second or third year.

### What you will study

You can begin the course at one of two different entry levels (GCSE or A-level), building upon your existing knowledge of French and continuing to develop your competence in all four of the language skills: speaking, writing, reading and listening. Your aim will be to communicate with confidence in a range of formal and informal situations, while exploring the interface between culture and language.

In **Year 1**, you will begin to develop your language skills and will be introduced to French culture and identity.

In **Year 2** and **Year 3**, the language modules enable you to consolidate and extend your language skills and become a fluent communicator in both spoken and written French. There will be a strong focus on reading and research skills, and you will learn to read and interpret the French press and other foreign-language documentary sources that may be relevant to your main subject. You will practise a range of specialised professional language techniques, such as translating, summarising, editing, report writing and liaison interpreting, and will give oral presentations or contribute to debates.

You will also have the opportunity to study a further foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- French Language & Culture 1
- Introduction to French Identities
- Modules from your other chosen subject

#### Year 2

- French Language & Culture 2
- Modules from your other chosen subject

#### Year 3

- French Language & Culture 3
- Modules from your other chosen subject

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods place an emphasis on the use of authentic materials, both written and spoken. You will take part in interactive language classes, lectures, seminars, individual tutorials and workshops. You will have access to IT facilities, including virtual language tools, as well as authentic online sources and video documents from the French press.
- The student-run French Society organises film screenings and talks, and celebrates key events in the French social calendar, enhancing your learning experience.
- Assessment includes a combination of exam and continuous assessment (eg translation, summary, oral presentations and essays).

### Careers and progression

The French language is in great demand in both the UK and abroad. Employers also need people who can operate successfully across cultures, are flexible, good at teamworking and excellent communicators. You will develop all these skills during this French language course.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p173 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Entry requirements depend on which course combination you choose. Please see the webpage for your chosen major field to determine the total number of UCAS tariff points you will need.
- To include 80 UCAS points at A-level French or 40 UCAS points at AS-level French or GCSE French grade A\*-B

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/french2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/french2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/french2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/french2016)

# Journalism

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This course will equip you to practise and understand the role of multimedia journalism in the contemporary world. It will develop your writing skills and nose for news, and provides a forum for analysis and debate of all issues in the modern media. It will enable you to become an effective journalist across a range of platforms. You can study journalism as a single or joint honours (see p174 for possible course combinations).

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces the skills necessary to become an effective multimedia journalist. Core modules cover journalistic writing and research, how to identify a news story in a mass of information, and what makes a good feature. You will also explore the broader context of journalism and the critical issues facing journalists today.

**Year 2** builds on and expands your portfolio of skills and knowledge, introducing further elements such as layout, online writing and shorthand, while increasing the proportion of work drawing on the real world. You will also analyse print and online media, and will have the opportunity to pursue a research project. During your second year, you have the chance to spend time abroad at one of our partner universities, such as Carlos III in Madrid, Spain, or California State University in the United States.

**Year 3** includes core modules that enable you to put your learning into practice through work placements in the industry, as well as the opportunity to produce the campus newspaper, *The River*. Other modules aim to deepen your understanding of the role and responsibilities of the contemporary journalist, further preparing you for the workplace.

During your time at the University, you will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language, free of charge. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/klis](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/klis)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Practical Journalism 1
- Thinking About Journalism 1
- Digital Journalism
- Journalism in the Wider World

#### Year 2

- Practical Journalism 2
- Thinking About Journalism 2
- Multimedia Journalism Project
- Journalism Research Paper
- Shorthand

#### Year 3

- Practical Journalism 3
- Thinking About Journalism 3
- Journalism Dissertation
- Specialist Journalism: Arts and Entertainment
- Specialist Journalism: Business
- Specialist Journalism: Sport
- Special Study: Literary Journalism and War
- Special Study: The Truth-Seekers: Investigative Journalism from Pulitzer to Palast
- Special Study: International Journalism

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include workshop-based core skills modules, lectures by practitioners, student-led seminars and guided research.
- Assessment methods are based mainly on the production of news stories, features and essays, but also on appraisal of performance; for example, in work placements and on both print and online versions of the campus newspaper.

### Careers and progression

The range of careers in journalism is wide. The 70,000 or so journalists in Britain today include music critics, war correspondents, subeditors, page designers, football reporters, literary reviewers, listings compilers and property specialists. They write for outlets as varied as *The Sunday Times*, *Heat*, spiked-online, *Homes and Gardens*, and *New Civil Engineer*. Other industries, such as public relations, advertising, marketing and publishing, also require people with journalistic skills.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: P500 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p174 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 320 UCAS points
- Joint honours: 320 UCAS points
- To include three A-levels, or equivalent (General Studies not accepted), at a minimum of ABB; check the webpage for further requirements for specific joint honours combinations.
- Plus GCSE English (grade A\*-B) and Maths (grade A\*-C)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/journalism2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/journalism2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with 6.5 in writing, and special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/journalism2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/journalism2016)

# Publishing

## BA(Hons) joint honours

This course will provide the historical, cultural and contemporary context needed to understand publishing's place in today's world. It will equip you with the cutting-edge business, content and creative skills required for publishing practice across diverse media and markets. (See p174 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

This course is designed to enable you to tailor your degree to suit your interests and employment/enterprise goals, and to develop evidence of the skills required for a 21st-century publishing-related career. Assignments enable you to critically reflect on your professional and personal development planning.

**Year 1** introduces the contemporary publishing scene and the skills required to make professional-standard publications. Core modules cover publishing as a business, selecting, evaluating and editing content (including copyediting and proofreading), and project management – a key skill needed to bring publications to market. You will practise real-world publishing tasks and develop a project online. You will gain knowledge of the publishing process across platforms and sectors, and the confidence to research concepts.

**Year 2** builds on and expands your portfolio of skills and knowledge, introducing further elements such as the fundamentals of communicating and adding value through design. The core marketing and sales module will enable you to practise effective copywriting and the digital communication skills required to build communities and markets for published products. You will research, analyse and debate key issues affecting contemporary publishing. You will also have the opportunity to spend time abroad at one of our partner universities, such as Carlos III in Madrid, Spain, or California State University in the United States.

Core modules in **Year 3** enable you to put learning into practice through work placements in industry, as well as the opportunity to hone your teamwork skills as you design, produce and promote a multi-format publication in association with Kingston University Press. Other modules aim to deepen your understanding of the role and responsibilities of the publisher, further preparing you for the workplace. Your dissertation will demonstrate your strong knowledge base of publishing theory and practice.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to the Business of Publishing
- Acquiring, Creating and Developing Content
- Practical Publishing 1 – Process and Project Management
- The Evolution of Publishing

#### Year 2

- Strategic Marketing and Sales
- Contemporary Critical Issues
- Practical Publishing 2 – Print and Digital Design and Production
- The Business of Magazine Publishing

#### Year 3

- Ethics, Dilemmas and Legal Issues
- Practical Publishing 3 – Work Placement
- Special Study: Researching Publishing Archives
- Practical Publishing Project
- Publishing Dissertation

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- You will be taught by experienced lecturers who are active publishing practitioners and combine up-to-the-minute industry knowledge with research. The lively, interactive lecture, seminar and workshop format makes use of digital computer labs with industry-standard software, publishing archives and comprehensive library. You will have the opportunity to work on projects with Kingston University Press and Kingston Writing School.
- Assessments will involve pitches, presentations, live briefs and products, critical blogs, plans, essays, reports and critical reflection. In the final year, students choose between a dissertation or practical publishing project.

### Careers and progression

The range of careers in publishing is wide – from large, international publishing houses and small independent presses, to specialist publishers. Many museums, charities, societies and businesses also have a publishing arm. The magazine industry provides another broad area for employment, as do the expanding fields of

online and app publishers. Roles range from commissioning and content editor and copyeditor through to design and production, marketing, publicity, rights and sales. Data and social media management are also key new functions. Other areas, such as public relations, events, corporate communications, marketing and advertising also require publishing skills, and there are opportunities for freelance careers and business startups.

### UCAS codes and duration

Joint honours: see p174 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 300–320 UCAS points (depending on combination) to include three A-levels or equivalent. For requirements for specific combinations, please see the course webpage.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English, Maths

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/publishingba2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/publishingba2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/publishingba2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/publishingba2016)

# Spanish

## BA(Hons) joint honours (minor field only)

Studying Spanish will enhance your employability and open up career opportunities. This Spanish minor field enables you to develop your Spanish language skills to a high level while also studying another subject (see p174 for joint honours options). A key feature is the chance to spend a period abroad during your second or third year.

### What you will study

You can begin the course at one of two different entry levels (GCSE or A-level), building on your existing knowledge of Spanish and continuing to develop your competence in all four of the language skills: speaking, writing, reading and listening. Your aim will be to communicate with confidence in a range of formal and informal situations, while exploring the interface between Hispanic culture and language.

In **Year 1**, you will begin to develop your language skills and will be introduced to Spanish culture and identity.

In **Year 2** and **Year 3**, the language modules enable you to consolidate and extend your language skills and become a fluent communicator in both spoken and written Spanish. There will be a strong focus on reading and research skills, and you will learn to read and interpret the Spanish press and other foreign language documentary sources that may be relevant to your main subject. You will practise a range of specialised professional language techniques, such as translating, summarising, editing, report writing and liaison interpreting, and will give oral presentations or contribute to debates.

You will also have the opportunity to study an additional foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese and Russian. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Spanish Language & Culture 1
- Introduction to Hispanic Identities
- Modules from your other chosen subject

#### Year 2

- Spanish Language & Culture 2
- Modules from your other chosen subject

#### Year 3

- Spanish Language & Culture 3
- Modules from your other chosen subject

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods place an emphasis on the use of authentic materials, both written and spoken. You will take part in interactive language classes, lectures, seminars, individual tutorials and workshops. You will have access to IT facilities, including virtual language lab tools, as well as authentic online sources and video documents from the Spanish press.
- Assessment includes a combination of exam and continuous assessment such as translation, summary, oral presentations and essays.

### Careers and progression

The Spanish language is in great demand, both in the UK and abroad. Employers also need people who are happy operating across cultures, who are flexible, good at teamworking and excellent communicators. You will have the opportunity to develop all these skills during this Spanish language course.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p174 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Entry requirements depend on which course combination you choose. Please see the webpage for your chosen major field to determine the total number of UCAS tariff points you will need.
- To include 80 UCAS points at A-level Spanish or 40 UCAS points at AS-level Spanish or GCSE grade A\*-B

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/spanish2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/spanish2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/spanish2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/spanish2016)

# Joint honours combinations

## Creative Writing and/with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Criminology	WL83	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WW84	3FT/6PT	p213
English Language & Linguistics	WQ83	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	WQV3	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	WP83	3FT/6PT	p214
History	WV81	3FT/6PT	p159
Human Rights	WL82	3FT/6PT	p160
Journalism	WP85	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	WPV3	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology (minor field)	W8C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	WC88	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	W8P4	3FT/6PT	p171
Television & New Broadcasting Media	WPW3	3FT/6PT	p217

## English Language & Linguistics and/with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Business (minor field)	QHN1	3FT/6PT	p80
Creative Writing	WQ83	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology	LQ33	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WQ43	3FT/6PT	p213
Economics, Applied	LQ13	3FT/6PT	p103
English Literature	QH90	3FT/6PT	p168
French (minor field)	Q3RC	3FT/6PT	p169
Human Rights	QLH2	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	QLJ2	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism	QP35	3FT/6PT	p170
Psychology (minor field)	Q3C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	QC38	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	QP34	3FT/6PT	p171
Sociology	QL33	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	Q3RL	3FT/6PT	p172
Television & New Broadcasting Media	QPH3	3FT/6PT	p217

## English Literature and/with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Creative Writing	WQV3	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology	LQH3	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WQK3	3FT/6PT	p213
English Language & Linguistics	QH90	3FT/6PT	p167
Film Studies	QPJ3	3FT/6PT	p214
French (minor field)	Q3RD	3FT/6PT	p169
History	QV31	3FT/6PT	p159
International Relations	QL3G	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism	QPH5	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	QP3H	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics	QLHG	3FT/6PT	p162
Publishing	Q3P4	3FT/6PT	p171
Sociology	QL3H	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	Q3RK	3FT/6PT	p172
Television & New Broadcasting Media	QP3J	3FT/6PT	p217

## ...with French (minor field)

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Drama	W4R1	3FT/6PT	p213
Economics, Applied	L1R1	3FT/6PT	p103
English Language & Linguistics	Q3RC	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	Q3RD	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	W6R1	3FT/6PT	p214
International Relations	L2RC	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism	P5R1	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	P3R1	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology	C8R1	3FT/6PT	p230



## Joint honours combinations

### Journalism and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	WP85	3FT/6PT	p166
English Language & Linguistics	QP35	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	QPH5	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	PP35	3FT/6PT	p214
French (minor field)	P5R1	3FT/6PT	p169
History	VP15	3FT/6PT	p159
Human Rights	LP25	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	LPF5	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	PP53	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics	PL52	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	P5C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	PC58	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	P5P4	3FT/6PT	p171

### Publishing and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	W8P4	3FT/6PT	p166
English Language & Linguistics	QP34	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	Q3P4	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	P3P4	3FT/6PT	p214
History	V1P4	3FT/6PT	p159
Journalism	P5P4	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	PP34	3FT/6PT	p215
Television & New Broadcasting Media	PP43	3FT/6PT	p217

### ...with Spanish (minor field)

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Criminology	MR94	3FT/6PT	p228
Economics, Applied	L1R4	3FT/6PT	p103
English Language & Linguistics	Q3RL	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	Q3RK	3FT/6PT	p168
Human Rights	L2RK	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	L2RL	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	P3R4	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology	C8R4	3FT/6PT	p230





# Law

The University offers a range of law degrees that provide an excellent start to a career, whether you want to become a lawyer, work in legal aspects of business, or use your transferable skills to enter other professions. We also offer a course in Real Estate Management, which is ideal for those wishing to pursue a career as a chartered surveyor.

Kingston Law School has a great reputation for developing law-related skills – in fact, we were the first university in England to embed law skills into our teaching and assessment. You will learn skills including those associated with preparation and presentation of a court trial, such as client interviewing, negotiation, mediation, advocacy, and witness handling and familiarisation.

Your understanding of law will be achieved through practical as well as theoretical studies. For example, you will practise advising and presenting to clients, be part of a mooting process

(a moot is effectively a mock trial in which teams of students debate legal argument) and practise your law skills in our mock courtroom – students from other subjects, such as forensic science, can be called upon to present evidence as part of your case or as expert witnesses. You will also have the opportunity to practise and perfect your legal skills by taking part in one of the many law competitions that the University enters.

You will be taught by a highly knowledgeable and enthusiastic team that includes legal scholars whose research and publications place them in the forefront of legal learning, and whose teaching has led to national awards for excellence. Our established links with the law professions enable students to integrate into the wider legal community. Members of the judiciary and leading legal practitioners act as visiting professors, fellows and visitors to the School.

# Law

## LLB(Hons) single honours

This qualifying law degree will provide you with the knowledge and practical skills required by the legal professions. A combination of research-led and skills-embedded teaching will enable you to gain valuable legal skills, such as mooting and negotiating, alongside your academic studies. You can also choose to spend an additional year on a work placement or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

In **Year 1** you will study the English legal system and method and learn how to access and use legal materials. The Public Law module deals with the constitutional structure of the UK and the rules that govern the relationship between the individual and the state. Law of Tort is the study of civil wrongs such as negligence, nuisance and occupier's liability; while Law of Contract explores the rules surrounding binding agreements and what happens when they are breached. You will also learn skills such as case reading and research, together with how to use law libraries and IT.

In **Year 2**, you will study land law, which covers the ownership, use and rights attached to real property. You will examine crimes such as murder, theft and sexual offences in the Criminal Law module. EU Law considers the institutions and detailed rules of the single market. You will also choose from a range of option modules.

You will have the chance to undertake a year-long work placement or study exchange abroad between Year 2 and Year 3.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), the Equity and Trusts module covers wills, charitable trusts and the roles of trustees. You will also choose one of the three compulsory 'capstone' modules (Jurisprudence, Law Reform Project or Remedies and Restitution), and pick from a range of option modules.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### National Certificate in Mediation Theory and Practice

If you choose, and pass, the optional mediation module (Dispute Resolution) in your final year,

you will receive an additional qualification: the National Certificate in Mediation Theory and Practice. This module provides an opportunity to evaluate methods for resolving conflicts and to gain practical knowledge of mediation. Developing conflict management skills are increasingly important for dealing with workplace disputes.

### Professional recognition

This course is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board as a qualifying law degree. Students can progress to the vocational stage of their legal training once they have successfully completed the LLB.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- English Legal System and Legal Method
- Law of Contract
- Public Law
- Law of Tort

#### Year 2

- Criminal Law
- EU Law
- Land Law
- Option module (see webpage for full list)

#### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Equity and Trusts
- Remedies and Restitution OR Law Reform Project OR Jurisprudence (capstone)
- Option modules (see webpage for full list)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- As well as traditional lectures, you will be taught in small groups in innovative, interactive and practical ways. Emphasis is placed on developing your independent learning and critical and lateral-thinking skills. You will also be required to reflect on your personal and academic development.
- Assessment methods include end-of-year exams, coursework and presentations. Some modules are more practical in focus; for example, in the Trial by Jury option module, students research and prepare a trial that they then present in a courtroom.

### Careers and progression

Many of our law graduates go on to train as solicitors or barristers; however, a degree in law is equally suitable as a foundation for other areas, including business, industry and administration. Alumni include university professors, Queen's Counsel (QC), solicitors, members of Her Majesty's Judiciary, a Hollywood producer, insolvency practitioners, company secretaries, and more.

### UCAS codes and duration

M100 – 3 yrs FT; M103 – 4yrs FT with study exchange; M102 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- ABB at A-level (320 UCAS points), to include 200 points (BB) from two A-levels, or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/lawllb2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawllb2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/lawllb2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawllb2016)

# Law with Business

## LLB(Hons) joint honours

This LLB pathway includes a minor field of business studies within your qualifying law degree. It is equally suitable whether you plan to train as a lawyer or seek a career in business, industry and administration. Research-led and skills-embedded teaching will enable you to gain valuable legal skills, such as mooting and negotiating, alongside your academic studies.

### What you will study

In **Year 1** you will learn how to access and use legal materials. You will study the constitutional structure of the UK and the rules that govern the relationship between the individual and the state. You will also explore the rules surrounding binding agreements and what happens when they are breached. In addition, you will study a business module that introduces key areas of the discipline. You will have the option of transferring to the Law LLB(Hons) at the end of the first year.

In **Year 2** you will study the law of tort (civil wrongs and trespass), land law (the ownership, use and rights attached to real property) and the institutions and the single market of the EU. Your business studies will widen to examine key issues in human and financial resource management.

Between Year 2 and Year 3, you can choose to take part in a year-long work placement or a study exchange abroad.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), you will study crimes such as murder, theft and sexual offences; and wills, charitable trusts and the roles of trustees. You will also choose one of the three compulsory 'capstone' modules (Jurisprudence, Law Reform Project or Remedies and Restitution). Your business studies will focus on the role of management in organisations, the importance of strategic analysis and decision-making to enable sustainable development, and the contexts in which organisations operate.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on placement.

### Professional recognition

This course is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board as a qualifying law degree. You can progress to the vocational stage of your legal training once you have successfully completed the LLB.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- English Legal System and Legal Method
- Law of Contract
- Public Law
- Business Management

#### Year 2

- Law of Tort
- EU Law
- Land Law
- Managing Resources

### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Equity and Trusts
- Criminal Law
- Remedies and Restitution OR Law Reform Project OR Jurisprudence (capstone)
- Management, Strategy and Organisations

### Teaching, learning and assessment

• As well as traditional lectures, you will be taught in small groups in innovative, interactive and practical ways. Emphasis is placed on developing your independent learning and critical and lateral thinking skills. You will also be required to reflect on your personal and academic development.

• Assessment methods include end-of-year exams, coursework and presentations. Some modules are more practical in focus, enabling you to practise your legal skills.

### Careers and progression

Many of our law graduates go on to train as solicitors or barristers. However, a degree in law is equally suitable as a foundation for many other areas, including business, industry and administration.

Graduates have secured training contracts in 'Magic Circle' firms, have secured funding for both bar school and pupillage, and progressed to obtaining masters degrees. Alumni include university professors, Queen's Counsel (QC), City firm solicitors, members of Her Majesty's Judiciary, a Hollywood producer, insolvency practitioners, company secretaries, and more.

### UCAS codes and duration

M1N1 – 3yrs FT  
MCN1 – 4yrs FT with study exchange  
M1ND – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442  
E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- ABB at A-level (320 UCAS points), to include at least 200 points (BB) from two A-levels, or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/lawbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawbus2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/lawbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawbus2016)

# Law with Criminology

## LLB(Hons) joint honours

This LLB pathway includes a minor field of criminology within your qualifying law degree. Criminology is the study of crime in society, so law and criminology are complementary subjects. Research-led and skills-embedded teaching will enable you to gain valuable legal skills, such as mooting and negotiating, alongside your academic studies.

### What you will study

In **Year 1** you will learn how to access and use legal materials. You will study the constitutional structure of the UK and the rules that govern the relationship between the individual and the state. You will also explore the rules surrounding binding agreements and what happens when they are breached. In addition, you will study a criminology module designed to provide you with a broad understanding of the field. You will have the option of transferring to the Law LLB(Hons) at the end of the first year.

In **Year 2** you will examine the law of tort (civil wrongs and trespass), land law (the ownership, use and rights attached to real property) and the institutions and the single market of the EU. Your criminology studies enable you to undertake a critical examination of contemporary debates on the control of crime and the purpose of punishment.

Between Year 2 and Year 3, you can choose to take part in a year-long work placement or a study exchange abroad.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), you will study criminal law, including murder, theft and sexual offences; and the law of equity and trusts, including wills, charitable trusts and trustees. You will also be introduced to transnational crime and its impact on globalised society. In addition, you will choose one of the three 'capstone' modules (Jurisprudence, Law Reform Project or Remedies and Restitution).

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Professional recognition

This course is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board as a qualifying law degree. Students can progress to the vocational stage of their legal training once they have successfully completed the LLB.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- English Legal System and Legal Method
- Law of Contract
- Law of Tort
- Foundations in Criminological Theory

#### Year 2

- Public Law
- EU Law
- Land Law
- Police and Penal Studies

### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad.

#### Year 3/4

- Equity and Trusts
- Criminal Law
- Remedies and Restitution OR Law Reform Project OR Jurisprudence
- Transnational Crime

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- As well as traditional lectures, you will be taught in small groups in innovative, interactive and practical ways. Emphasis is placed on developing your independent learning and critical and lateral thinking skills. You will also be required to reflect on your personal and academic development.
- Assessment methods include end-of-year exams, coursework and presentations. Some modules are more practical in focus, enabling you to practise your legal skills.

### Careers and progression

Kingston Law School has a reputation for producing graduates who become successful practising lawyers. Many of our graduates go on to train as solicitors or barristers; however, a law degree is equally suitable as a foundation for areas including business, industry and administration.

Graduates have secured training contracts in 'Magic Circle' firms, have secured funding for both bar school and pupillage, and progressed to obtaining masters degrees. Alumni include university professors, Queen's Counsel (QC), City firm solicitors, members of Her Majesty's Judiciary, a Hollywood producer, insolvency practitioners, company secretaries, and more.

### UCAS codes and duration

M1M9 – 3yrs FT

M1MY – 4yrs FT with study exchange

M1MX – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- ABB at A-level (320 UCAS points), to include at least 200 points (BB) from two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/lawcrim2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawcrim2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/lawcrim2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawcrim2016)

# Law Senior Status

## LLB(Hons) single honours

This two-year route of our LLB course is designed for those who already have a degree in a non-law subject but need a recognised LLB qualification to follow a career in the legal profession. It provides a comprehensive study of the core law subjects, as well as the opportunity to gain valuable legal skills, such as mooting, negotiation, mediation and client interviewing.

### What you will study

In **Year 1** you will study English legal system and method, and will learn how to access and use legal materials. You will study public law, which deals with the constitutional structure of the UK and the rules that govern the relationship between the individual and the state. Your study of contract law explores the rules surrounding binding agreements and what happens when they are breached. You will also study law of tort, which is the study of civil wrongs such as negligence, nuisance and occupier liability.

In **Year 2**, Land Law covers the ownership, use and rights attached to real property. The Criminal Law module examines crimes such as murder, theft and sexual offences. Equity and Trusts considers wills, charitable trusts and the roles of trustees. In addition, a module on the European Union considers the institutions and detailed rules of the single market. You will also learn skills such as case reading, research, the use of law libraries and IT.

### Professional recognition

This LLB course is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and Bar Standards Board as a qualifying law degree, which means that students can progress to the vocational stage of their legal training once they have successfully completed the LLB.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- English Legal System and Legal Method
- Law of Contract
- Public Law
- Law of Tort

#### Year 2

- Land Law
- European Union Law
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- As well as traditional lectures, you will be taught in small groups in innovative, interactive and practical ways. Emphasis is placed on developing your independent learning and critical and lateral thinking skills. You will also be required to reflect on your personal and academic development.
- Assessment methods include end-of-year exams, coursework and presentations. Some modules are more practical in focus, enabling you to practise your legal skills.

### Careers and progression

Kingston Law School has a good reputation for producing graduates who become successful practising lawyers. Many of our law graduates go on to train as solicitors or barristers. However, a degree in law is equally suitable as a foundation for many other areas, including business, industry and administration.

Graduates have secured training contracts in 'Magic Circle' firms, as well as funding for both bar school and pupillage, and have progressed to obtaining masters degrees. Alumni include university professors, Queen's Counsel (QC), City firm solicitors, members of Her Majesty's Judiciary, a Hollywood producer, insolvency practitioners, company secretaries, and more.

### UCAS codes and duration

M101 – 2yrs FT

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Honours degree (UK) at 2:2 or above
- Candidates must be aged 21 years or over.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/lawsenior2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawsenior2016)

### International entry requirements

- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/lawsenior2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/lawsenior2016)

Kingston University has a growing academic reputation. It is also recognised nationally for having a strong legal skills base. The Senior Status LLB degree is fast paced and exceedingly interesting.

**Matt Luckhurst**  
Law Senior Status LLB

# International Law

## LLB(Hons) single honours

This qualifying law degree enables you to supplement your legal studies with modules that take an international focus. Research-led and skills-embedded teaching methods mean that you will gain valuable legal skills alongside your academic studies. The course also includes the option to spend an additional year on a work placement or study exchange abroad.

### What you will study

In **Year 1** you will study English legal system and method and will learn how to access and use legal materials. In addition, the Public Law module deals with the constitutional structure of the UK and the rules that govern the relationship between the individual and the state. Contract Law explores the rules surrounding binding agreements and what happens when they are breached, and the Law of Tort explores civil wrongs. At the end of the first year you will have the option to transfer to Year 2 of our Law LLB(Hons) programme.

In **Year 2**, you will examine crimes such as murder, theft and sexual offences in the Criminal Law module; the institutions and detailed rules of the single market in the EU Law module; and the ownership, use and rights attached to real property in the Land Law module. You will also begin to specialise in aspects of international law in the International and Comparative Law module.

Between Years 2 and 3, you can choose to take part in a year-long work placement or a study exchange abroad.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), the Equity and Trusts module considers wills, charitable trusts and the roles of trustees. You will also choose one of the three compulsory 'capstone' modules (Jurisprudence, Law Reform Project or Remedies and Restitution). In addition, you will choose two option modules that have an international focus.

### Undergraduate diploma

If you choose the four-year route with a year in industry, on successful completion of a year-long work placement and related work-based coursework, you may be eligible for the Undergraduate Diploma in Professional Practice in Business. This is awarded in addition to the bachelors degree and provides evidence of your accomplishments while on work placement.

### Professional recognition

This LLB course is recognised by the Solicitors Regulation Authority and the Bar Standards Board as a qualifying law degree, meaning that students can progress to the vocational stage of their legal training once they have successfully completed the LLB.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- English Legal System and Legal Method
- Law of Contract
- Public Law
- Law of Tort

#### Year 2

- Criminal Law
- European Union Law
- Land Law
- International and Comparative Law

### Optional year in industry/study exchange abroad

#### Year 3/4

- Equity and Trusts
- Remedies and Restitution OR Law Reform Project OR Jurisprudence (capstone)
- Two option modules (see webpage for examples)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- As well as traditional lectures, you will be taught in small groups in innovative, interactive and practical ways. Emphasis is placed on developing your independent learning and critical and lateral thinking skills. You will also be required to reflect on your personal and academic development.
- Assessment methods include end-of-year exams, coursework and presentations. Some modules are more practical in focus, enabling you to practise your legal skills.

### Careers and progression

Kingston Law School has a good reputation for producing graduates who become successful practising lawyers, and many of our law graduates go on to train as solicitors or barristers. However, a degree in law is equally suitable as a foundation for many other areas, including business, industry and administration.

Graduates have secured training contracts in 'Magic Circle' firms, as well as funding for both bar school and pupillage, and have progressed to obtaining masters degrees. Alumni include university professors, Queen's Counsel (QCs), City firm solicitors, members of Her Majesty's Judiciary, a Hollywood producer, insolvency practitioners, company secretaries, and more.

### UCAS codes and duration

M130 – 3yrs FT

M132 – 4yrs FT with study exchange

M131 – 4yrs FT with year in industry and Diploma in Professional Practice

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- ABB at A-level (320 UCAS points), to include at least 200 points from two A-levels (BB), or equivalent
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/intlaw2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intlaw2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with a minimum of 5.5 in each of the four components. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/intlaw2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/intlaw2016)

# Real Estate Management

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This accredited course is ideal if you aim to become a chartered surveyor working in the commercial property field, specialising in either the valuation or management of property, or if you would like to move into investment agency work. It provides detailed knowledge of property investment and appraisals within the context of a growing sustainability and environmental agenda.

### What you will study

Real estate is fundamental to everything we do: we need property to live in, to work in and for our leisure. It is an important commercial and industrial resource, but is also home to many national and international investment funds. Real estate managers have diverse roles: they advise on most matters related to property but, primarily, they give advice in relation to strategic property investment and disposal and management decisions, giving owners, tenants and investors advice regarding the value of their assets. To do this, they need a firm knowledge of law and economics and of corporate strategy and finance, as well as the ability to relate these to the social and environmental agendas that are so critical in today's society.

Becoming a chartered professional is not just about gaining knowledge. You will be guided in developing skills such as how to present yourself and how to work in teams, how to write reports and debate current topics, and how to apply IT to your discipline. You will also learn how to initiate and execute research projects.

Modules in **Year 1** allow you to develop an appreciation of the context within which estate management has developed as a discipline. You will develop skills and knowledge in the valuation and appraisal of assets, of building technology and of the legal and economic principles governing real estate. To help you contextualise your study, you will undertake a short residential field trip.

In **Year 2** you will extend your knowledge of valuation as applied to different contexts. You will study the law of landlord and tenant, the UK planning system in practice, and commercial real estate management principles. You will also undertake a week's field trip to a major city.

In the final year (**Year 3/4**), you will deepen your technical studies in investment strategy and valuation and asset management, and will extend your knowledge of professional practice, including

law and ethics. At this stage, you will undertake an independent research project. Normally, a further short residential field trip supports one of the coursework assignments. The course culminates in a major group project, along with the independent research project, enabling you to graduate confident that you have the knowledge and skills to begin your career as a professional real estate management or valuation surveyor.

### Professional accreditation

This degree carries full accreditation from the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) – the leading source of land, property, construction and related environmental knowledge – under its university partnership scheme, ensuring that what you learn is relevant to industry.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Context of Sustainable Real Estate Management
- Principles of Valuation and Appraisal
- Property Construction and Inspection
- Principles of Law and Organisations

#### Year 2

- Planning and Development Practice
- Valuation and Appraisal in Context
- Commercial Landlord and Tenant Law and Agency Practice
- Commercial Asset Management

#### Optional year in industry (sandwich year)

#### Year 3/4

- Advanced Investment Strategy and Finance
- Strategic Commercial Asset Management
- Professional Practice in Context
- Research Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, simulated and live projects, debates and research work (in groups and individually), site visits and field trips.
- Assessment methods include coursework, projects and exams.

### Careers and progression

Most graduates seek to enter practice; some will join multinational organisations that provide

high-value advice to major corporate clients; some will join smaller, local practices or 'niche' firms that give advice to, for example, retailers; and others may join the in-house property teams of corporate organisations, or work in the public or charitable sectors. With your wide range of skills and knowledge, you will have a lot to offer many potential employers.

### UCAS codes and duration

N291 – 3yrs FT

N290 – 4yrs SW

5yr PT route available for students in employment

### Contact

Undergraduate admissions administrator

T: +44 (0)20 8417 5442

E: ugadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280/300 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent; General Studies not accepted
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including Maths and English Language, or equivalent

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/realestate2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/realestate2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/realestate2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/realestate2016)



## Life sciences

Life sciences explore the processes and structures of living organisms, and their applications in research, industry, health and medicine.

Our courses encompass an exciting range of subjects:

- Forensic science
- Nutrition
- Biochemistry
- Biomedical science
- Pharmacology
- Sport and exercise sciences
- Biological sciences (including environmental, human, medical, genetics and molecular biology)

Some of our courses are offered as joint honours subjects. So, you could combine your life science studies with Business, or if you choose Forensic Science, you can combine it with Criminology.

Our courses provide a strong focus on scientific techniques and biological knowledge, with an emphasis on how your subject is applied in the real world.

We offer expert teaching from friendly, approachable staff and our curriculum is informed by the latest research developments. You will benefit from good links with healthcare, the pharmaceutical industry and related professions, and will have the opportunity to gain real, first-hand experience.

Many of our courses enable you to undertake paid work in industry or conduct a research project within a professional environment, and our sandwich courses enable you to spend a year working in industry.

# Science Foundation Year

If you would like to study a science subject at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels, if you are a mature student, or if you have non-science-based A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on the degree of your choice. It is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life before continuing your study at the University campus.

Throughout the foundation year you will study a range of subjects that underpin subsequent study in the first year of your degree and beyond. The broad scope of subjects are intended to allow study in a range of subject areas and, in some instances, allow flexibility of choice of intended degree route. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical investigational and study skills.

## Course features

- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.
- This course provides entry to all science honours degrees.
- The first year is taught at Kingston College.

## Examples of modules

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Mathematics for Science
- Sport Science
- Earth Sciences and the Environment
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Scientific Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods: a variety of teaching and learning methods is used, including lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-science background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of essays, report writing, case studies and/or data analysis. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

The course is intended to qualify a student for progression to Year 1 of a bachelors degree. Career opportunities are dependent upon the chosen degree route and are included on the relevant course page.

## UCAS code and duration

Codes for the foundation course route are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent. Those studying two or more science-based A-levels or equivalent may be considered over-qualified for this course.
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English (essential for B231 Pharmacy), Maths and Science
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

# Biochemistry

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Biochemistry is the 'chemistry of life'. It involves the study of living organisms, from the simplest to the most complex, and seeks to explain how they work at the molecular level. This course provides a broad-based understanding of biochemistry and the opportunity to specialise as your interests develop.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to provide you with a firm foundation in the biological and chemical principles on which the life sciences are based. You will gain a comprehensive overview of biochemistry from the molecular level to that of the whole body. Subject areas covered include physiology, chemistry for life sciences, cells and tissues, molecular biology and biomolecules. A practical-based module will also introduce you to important basic laboratory techniques.

**Year 2** introduces you to some of the more specialised aspects of biochemistry and related areas. You will gain a detailed knowledge of protein structure and analysis, and of the structure, organisation and physiology of cells. You will study molecular aspects of gene expression and metabolic biochemistry and pharmacology. You will also explore a range of bioanalytical techniques that are employed in the biochemical and pharmaceutical industries. A research skills module will prepare you for the independent research project during Year 3.

In **Year 3**, you will take specialist modules in Current Concepts in Biomolecular Science and Molecular Genetics and Bioinformatics, with a choice between Advanced Analytical Science and Chemotherapy of Infectious Disease and Neoplastic Disease. Bioinformatics is a rapidly growing field focusing on the information systems used for biological research; for example, to generate and analyse DNA and protein sequences. An independent research project is an important part of the curriculum, and previous projects have involved cancer biology, coronary heart disease and analysis of data from the Human Genome Project.

Please note: We also offer a degree in medical biochemistry, which focuses on the molecular aspects of medicine – see opposite page.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Genes, Cells and Tissues
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Human Physiology
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills

#### Year 2

- Proteins and Metabolism
- Molecular Biology of the Cell
- Principles of Pharmacology with Research Methods
- Analytical Science

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Current Concepts in Biomolecular Science
- Molecular Genetics and Bioinformatics
- Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)
- Advanced Analytical Science OR Chemotherapy of Infectious Disease and Neoplastic Disease

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, tutorials and practical classes. Theory work is backed up by independent or group-based practical study.
- Assessment methods: most modules are assessed by exam and coursework. Projects are assessed by literature or practical work, oral presentation and a written report.

### Careers and progression

Biochemistry graduates work in a variety of roles in universities, industry, hospitals, agriculture, research institutes and education. Good career opportunities exist in sectors such as pharmaceuticals, food, brewing, biotechnology and agrochemicals, where biochemical knowledge is needed to develop new products and monitor the production of existing ones. Graduates also use their degree to work in areas such as marketing, patents, technical sales, regulatory affairs in the pharmaceutical industry, the legal and financial professions, commerce and teaching.

Suitably qualified graduates can use their degree for graduate entry to medicine, dentistry or veterinary science. Your degree will also provide a firm base for a higher degree such as PhD, MSc or PGCE.

### UCAS code and duration

C700 – 3yrs FT  
C701 – 4yrs SW  
C708 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels or equivalent
  - Subjects: A-level (260 points) – Biology and/or Chemistry, min. grade C; Science also includes Physics, Geography and Maths; General Studies not accepted. BTEC Extended Diploma – appropriate science subjects (min. 280 points)
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/biochemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/biochemistry2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/biochemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/biochemistry2016)

# Biochemistry, Medical

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course emphasises the importance of biochemistry in medicine, focusing on our understanding of the molecular processes in both health and disease, and how this can lead to the development of new treatments. It will equip you with the practical skills needed to investigate disease in the laboratory.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to provide you with a firm foundation in the biological and chemical principles upon which the life sciences are based. You will gain a comprehensive overview of biochemistry from the molecular level to that of the whole body. Subject areas include physiology, chemistry for life sciences, cell and tissues, molecular biology and biomolecules. You will then progress to a detailed study of biochemistry, physiology, cell biology and genetics.

You will study the specialist, medically related subjects in **Year 2** and **Year 3**, covering areas such as immunology, microbiology, clinical chemistry, haematology and parasitology.

- Immunology examines the tissues involved in the immune system, how the body fights infections and the technologies used in the immunology laboratory.
- Microbiology covers the importance of micro-organisms in health and disease, the routes of transmission of infectious diseases and the molecular mechanisms of bacterial pathogenicity, as well as controls used to overcome them.
- Clinical chemistry involves the study of blood and other biological samples for biochemical markers that assist in the investigation and diagnosis of human disease.
- Haematology covers the study of haematopoiesis (normal blood cell production), the functions of the various blood cells and the pathophysiology of haematological diseases (including malignancy).
- Parasitology provides insights into human parasites of global importance, the diseases that they cause, and the role of vectors in transmission.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Genes, Cells and Tissues
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills
- Human Physiology

#### Year 2

- Molecular Biology of the Cell
- Proteins and Metabolism
- Medical Physiology with Research Methods
- Infection and Immunity

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Current Concepts in Biomolecular Science
- Clinical Chemistry and Haematology (Blood Sciences)
- Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)
- Clinical Immunology and Medical Microbiology OR Medical Parasitology

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, small group workshops and practical classes.
- Most modules are assessed by exam and coursework (eg data-handling exercises, essays, in-class tests, laboratory work and oral or poster presentations).
- Your independent research project is an important part of the curriculum and can be undertaken within University laboratories or within a hospital, industry or research laboratory.

### Careers and progression

Biochemists work in universities, hospitals, industry, agriculture, research institutes and education. Good career opportunities exist in sectors such as pharmaceuticals, food, brewing, biotechnology and agrochemicals, where biochemical knowledge is needed to develop new products and monitor the production of existing ones. Many graduates will find employment outside the laboratory in areas such as marketing, patents, technical sales, regulatory affairs in the pharmaceutical industry, the legal and financial professions, commerce and teaching.

Suitably qualified graduates can use their degree for graduate entry to medicine, dentistry or veterinary science. Your degree will also provide a firm base for a higher degree such as PhD, MSc or PGCE.

### UCAS code and duration

C740 – 3yrs FT  
C741 – 4yrs SW  
C743 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels, or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level (260 points) – Chemistry and/or Biology (min. grade C); Science also includes Physics, Geography and Maths; General Studies not accepted. BTEC: appropriate subjects (min 280 points)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/medbiochemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/medbiochemistry2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/medbiochemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/medbiochemistry2016)

# Biological Sciences

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

The biological sciences form the basis of many new integrated areas of science and technology. They are the foundation of our comprehension of a diverse range of subjects, from evolution, genetics and diversity, to medicine, drug and human development, and are employed in new and novel technologies. You can choose to study environmental, human, medical or genetics and molecular biology, and you can combine this course with Business.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is common to all streams of this Biological Sciences degree – environmental biology, human biology, medical biology, and genetics and molecular biology – as well as a number of other degrees. It has been designed to ensure you have a thorough comprehension of the core subjects within life sciences and provides a measure of flexibility between courses during or at the end of the year.

In **Year 2**, you will follow the modules within your chosen specialism (Environmental Biology, Human Biology, Medical Biology or Genetics and Molecular Biology) and will develop your knowledge, techniques and practical skills, as well as additional transferable and employability skills. Key to this is a core module associated with your specialist stream that will integrate subject-specific knowledge and develop your skills in preparation for your final-year research project.

All students are encouraged to identify opportunities for work experience during the course, which may be through an optional sandwich year taken between Years 2 and 3.

In **Year 3**, you will examine more-advanced and applied aspects within your subject area. You will also undertake an independent project, which provides an opportunity to research a topic of your choice within your specialism as either a laboratory-based project or a library-based dissertation.

If you choose the joint honours option, you can combine this course with Business – see p80.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, small group workshops and practical classes.
- Assessment methods: for most modules, end-of-module exams contribute 50–60 per cent towards the overall mark. Coursework methods include practical classes, essays, group exercises, poster presentations and reports.
- In the Year 3 project, you can produce either a laboratory and/or field-based project, or a library-based dissertation. You may be able to undertake the project in a laboratory or organisation outside the University.

### Careers and progression

Graduates from this subject area at Kingston University have gone on to work in a wide range of scientific careers. Examples include medical and veterinary product development, quality assurance and sales, product development and testing in the pharmaceutical industry, the food and brewing industry, in medical laboratories, the biotechnology industry, environmental organisations such as consultancies, charities, and in local government and non-government organisations, as well as teaching and research.

### UCAS code and duration

- Single honours:  
C111 – 3yrs FT  
C100 – 4yrs SW  
C118 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT
- Joint honours: see [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) or p187 for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level (260 points) – Biology (min. grade C). Science includes Chemistry, Physics, Maths, Geography, Psychology; General Studies not accepted; BTEC Extended Diploma in appropriate science subjects (280 points)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016)

## Joint honours combinations

### Biological Sciences with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Business (minor field)	C1N2	3FT	p80
Business (minor field)	C1NG	4SW	p80
Business (minor field)	C1NF	4FDN	p80

### Forensic Science with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Criminology (half field)	LF34	3FT	p228

### Pharmacology with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Business (minor field)	B2N1	3FT	p80
Business (minor field)	B2NC	4SW	p80
Business (minor field)	BFN1	4/5FDN	p80

### Sport Science with...

	UCAS	Duration	2nd field
Business (minor field)	C6NC	3FT	p80
Business (minor field)	C6N1	4SW	p80
Business (minor field)	C6ND	4FDN	p80



# Biomedical Science

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in learning about the laboratory investigations carried out to diagnose disease and monitor the treatment of patients, this course is ideal. Biomedical scientists are involved in areas ranging from cancer screening to diagnosing HIV, from blood transfusion for surgery to the control of infection.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to give you a firm foundation in the biological and chemical principles upon which biomedical science is based, including laboratory techniques. You will be introduced to molecular and cell biology, physiology and biochemistry.

**Year 2** introduces in-depth study of the more specialised aspects of biomedical science, particularly the nature and effects of disease. You will develop your knowledge of the pathological changes that occur in medical conditions such as cancer and heart disease.

**Year 3** consists of specialist modules covering the theoretical and practical aspects of the major branches of biomedical science. These include clinical chemistry, haematology, histology, immunology, medical microbiology and pathology. A module in clinical sciences will integrate material from across the course and develop your awareness of contemporary issues within biomedical science.

Year 3 also includes a project. This is an important part of the curriculum that is normally undertaken in a hospital or medical research laboratory. It enables you to carry out independent research in a subject that particularly interests you, and to gain first-hand experience of a busy research or diagnostic laboratory.

### Accreditation

This degree is accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science and provides the educational requirements for you to become a registered biomedical scientist working in the National Health Service (NHS) or private laboratories. Alternatively, it could lead to a career in teaching, bioscience research, or industry.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Human Physiology
- Genes, Cells and Tissues
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills

#### Year 2

- Molecular Biology of the Cell OR Proteins and Metabolism
- Medical Physiology with Research Methods
- Infection and Immunity
- Pathobiology

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Clinical Immunology and Medical Microbiology
- Clinical Chemistry and Haematology (Blood Sciences)
- Clinical Applications of Biomedical Sciences
- Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, practicals and tutorials.
- Assessment methods include coursework exercises, presentations, poster presentations, reports, tutorials and end-of-module exams.

### Careers and progression

Biomedical science is a continually changing, dynamic profession with long-term career prospects that include management, research, education and specialised laboratory work.

This course will prepare you for potential careers, such as:

- hospital-based biomedical scientist;
- pathology laboratory scientist;
- progression to medical and veterinary research; and
- roles in the pharmaceutical industry.

Suitably qualified graduates can use their degree for graduate entry to medicine, dentistry or veterinary science. Your degree will also provide a firm base for a higher degree such

as PhD, MSc or PGCE. Our graduates have also used their skills and knowledge to develop careers in areas such as teaching, the civil service, business and management.

### UCAS code and duration

B930 – 3yrs FT  
B931 – 4yrs SW  
B948 – 4yrs FDN, see p183

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

• Min. 280 points from at least two science A2s; min. 320 points for BTEC (Diploma under NQF or Extended Diploma under QCF); 60 credits for Access to HE diploma to include minimum 45 credits at Level 3 and 15 credits at Level 2, with minimum of 30 credits to included Biology & Chemistry specific subjects passed at Merit grade or above

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/bioscience2016)

# Exercise, Nutrition & Health

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course explores the role of exercise and nutrition in the prevention and control of disease and the maintenance of good health. It comprises the key strands of sport and exercise science together with nutrition and multidisciplinary topics related to the promotion of health and the prevention of disease.

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces you to the fundamental concepts of food and nutrition, human anatomy, exercise and physiology, together with sport and exercise psychology. You will also study the essential principles of scientific investigation.

In **Year 2**, you will extend your knowledge of the effects of nutrition, sport and exercise on human physiology and exercise prescription. You will examine the principles of energy metabolism and develop your understanding of health and exercise physiology and sport and exercise psychology. You will also take a module in research methods to prepare you for your final-year research project.

If you choose to take the four-year sandwich route of this degree, you will undertake one year of industry-related work experience between Years 2 and 3.

In **Year 3**, you will apply your previously gained knowledge of exercise and nutrition to topics such as the role of nutrition in health and disease, public health promotion, and the psychological issues relating to health and exercise. You can choose to study either contemporary issues of food and nutrition or extreme environments and ergogenic aids. You will also undertake an independent project, which can be focused on exercise, nutrition or health science.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Food and Nutrition 1: An Introduction
- Sport and Exercise Psychology 1
- Functional Anatomy and Exercise Physiology
- Essentials for Sport and Exercise Science

#### Year 2

- Food and Nutrition 2: Applied Nutrition
- Sport and Exercise Psychology 2
- Health and Exercise Physiology
- Research Methods in Exercise Science

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Food and Nutrition 3: Public Health Nutrition
- Exercise and Health Psychology
- Project (Sport/Exercise Science or Nutrition)
- Food and Nutrition 4: Contemporary Issues in Food and Nutrition OR Extreme Environments and Ergogenic Aids

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory experience, with access to high-specification physiology and biomechanics laboratories.
- Assessment methods include continuous assessment, essays, laboratory reports, presentations, thesis and examinations.

### Careers and progression

Our aim is to produce graduates with specific skills and knowledge related to exercise, nutrition and health. However, the course is also designed to equip you with useful interpersonal and transferable skills.

Potential careers for graduates of this course could include roles in exercise and health-related research, the sport and leisure industries, lifestyle management, health promotion and teaching. We also aim to provide you with a range of analytical and communication skills that are in demand in many other sectors, such as management, sales and administration.

### UCAS code and duration

BB49 – 3yrs FT  
BB4X – 4yrs SW  
B64 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280/360 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level (260 points) – PE, Biology, Psychology or Chemistry (min. grade C) required; General Studies not accepted. BTEC Extended Diploma – Sports and Exercise Science (280 points); other sports-related courses (360 points)

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/exercise2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/exercise2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/exercise2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/exercise2016)

# Forensic Biology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Advances in technology have enabled the analysis of biological samples to provide essential information and evidence in many investigations of crime and accidents. If you are interested in learning about the investigation and detection of biological materials associated with criminal inquiries, this course is ideal.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to ensure that you have a firm foundation in the biological sciences that are relevant to forensic biology and on which you can build more-advanced knowledge and skills in later years. It covers subjects that are essential for all biologists, such as physiology, genetics, molecular and cell biology, as well as material specific to forensic biology.

**Year 2** modules will develop your knowledge in areas relevant to forensic analysis, including a forensic biology module that focuses on forensic detection and analysis. You will also cover crime-scene processing, law, genetics, pathology, research methods and employability skills.

**Year 3** modules will enhance your experience of biological subjects such as molecular genetics, parasitology and toxicology, as well as specific forensic topics that include forensic archaeology, applications of forensic techniques in topical cases, and the collection and preservation of evidence for courts. An important focus of your studies at this level will be your final-year project, which aims to develop your analytical, communication and independent research skills. You can produce either a laboratory and/or field-based project, or a library-based dissertation, and you may be able to undertake the project in a laboratory or organisation outside the University.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Genes, Cells and Tissues
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills
- Introduction to Forensic Science

#### Year 2

- Molecular Biology of the Cell
- Research Methods and Topics in Forensic Biology
- Pathobiology
- Crime Scene, Evidence and Law

#### Year 3

- Current Concepts in Forensic Biology
- Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)
- Option modules (eg Forensic Archaeology; Biological Evidence – Advanced Techniques; Molecular Genetics and Bioinformatics; Clinical Chemistry and Haematology (Blood Sciences); Medical Parasitology)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, small group workshops and practical classes.
- Assessment methods: for most modules, end-of-module exams contribute 50–60 per cent towards the overall mark. Coursework methods include practical classes, essays, group exercises, poster presentations and reports.
- In the Year 3 project you can produce either a laboratory- and/or field-based project, or a library-based dissertation. You may be able to undertake the project in a laboratory or organisation outside the University.

### Careers and progression

Graduates will be qualified to work in a wide range of environments, including forensic and medical laboratories, where they may be expected to carry out crime-scene evidence processing, drug detection and testing, and DNA analysis. Graduates may also consider careers in science teaching, as well as further postgraduate training in specialist areas including forensic anthropology, analytical toxicology and DNA analysis.

Our courses are also designed to provide transferable intellectual and practical skills, enabling graduates to gain employment in industries unrelated to biology, such as banking, accountancy and insurance.

### UCAS code and duration

FC41 – 3yrs FT  
C190 – 4yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualification, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-levels – 260 points. Biology required (80 points), Chemistry or Science. Two science subjects desirable; General Studies not accepted; AVCE – science; BTEC Extended Diploma – appropriate science subjects (280 points)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicbiology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicbiology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicbiology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicbiology2016)

# Forensic Science

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

If you are interested in the collection and interpretation of scientific data, a degree in forensic science is ideal. It combines topics across several disciplines to give an integrated approach to a new, exciting area of science. You can study this course as a single honours or combine it with Criminology or Psychology.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to give you a broad understanding of the major branches of biology and analytical chemistry, as well as laboratory skills. The Introduction to Forensic Science module gives you an overview of different types of forensic evidence. IT and numeracy skills will be taught as part of some modules.

**Year 2** builds on your Year 1 studies and introduces specialised topics in forensic biology, crime-scene processing, analytical techniques, fakes and forgeries, and an introduction to law.

In **Year 3**, you can tailor your studies through option modules in advanced analytical techniques, blood and body fluids or forensic archaeology. You will also study drugs, fibres and ballistics. Those studying the single honours route will also undertake an independent research project.

If you choose the joint honours option, you will study three Forensic Science modules and a module from your other chosen subject each year.

One of my best experiences was being given the opportunity to visit some unique private collections of bones and human anatomy at some of London's most prestigious museums. At the Museum of London, I was fortunate enough to be able to handle some medieval and post-medieval bones and assess them in the way you might do if you were on an excavation.

**Hannah Humby**  
Forensic sciences student

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Forensic Science
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills
- Genes, Cells and Tissues (single honours only)

#### Year 2

- Crime Scene, Evidence and Law
- Analytical Science
- Research Methods and Topics in Forensic Biology
- Counterfeits, Fakes and Forgeries OR Police and Penal Studies

#### Year 3

- Current Concepts in Forensic Biology
- Forensic Chemistry and Trace Analysis
- Project OR Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)
- Option module (eg Forensic Archaeology; Biological Evidence – Advanced Techniques; Advanced Analytical Science; Transnational Crime (single honours only))

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops and practicals using specialist teaching areas such as our scene-of-crime house.
- Assessment methods include end-of-module exams, coursework exercises, reports on practical work, and presentations.

### Careers and progression

Graduates from this course will be suitably qualified to undertake employment in a range of environments, including forensic laboratories, policing, analytical chemistry laboratories, hospitals and private consultancies, and to follow postgraduate training/education programmes.

### UCAS code and duration

- Single honours:  
F410 – 3yrs FT  
F411 – 4yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT
- Joint honours: see [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) or p187 for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications and combination, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: one A-level or equivalent required in Biology, Chemistry or Science (80 points); two science A-levels desirable; General Studies not accepted. BTEC in appropriate subjects accepted (280 points)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/forensic-sci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensic-sci2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/forensic-sci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensic-sci2016)

# Nutrition

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you are interested in nutrition and the role it can play in human development, this broad-based degree, which is accredited by the professional body Association for Nutrition, is ideal. You will have the opportunity to specialise in areas of applied and clinical nutrition, such as the role of nutrition in health and disease.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides the basics that you will need to study nutrition, and includes subjects in the areas of biochemistry, physiology, human nutrition and basic food science, as well as general scientific and laboratory skills.

**Year 2** covers more-advanced aspects of human biology as they relate to nutrition, including biochemistry, pharmacology, immunology and microbiology. You will consider nutrition at different stages of life and in the assessment of health, and will learn how to obtain and interpret food and nutrient intake data. You will also further develop your scientific and research skills in preparation for your final-year research project.

In **Year 3**, you will explore more-specialised and applied aspects of the subject, such as the role of nutrition in health and disease. Option modules include Medical Microbiology and Immunology, Clinical Chemistry and Haematology, and Health and Exercise Physiology. You will also have the opportunity to undertake an independent nutrition research project in a subject of interest, such as public health and clinical nutrition.

This degree had the most satisfied students out of the 10 Universities in London that offer nutrition degrees and was ranked second across the United Kingdom (out of 35 institutions), based upon the combined responses to all 22 course-related National Student Survey questions in 2013/14.

### Accreditation

The course is accredited by the Association for Nutrition, the professional body for nutritionists, enabling graduates to apply to become associate nutritionists without having to prove competence.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Human Physiology
- Food and Nutrition 1: An Introduction
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills

#### Year 2

- Proteins and Metabolism
- Food and Nutrition 2: Applied Nutrition
- Infection and Immunity
- Principles of Pharmacology with Research Methods

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Food and Nutrition 3: Public Health Nutrition
- Food and Nutrition 4: Contemporary Issues in Food and Nutrition
- Project/Dissertation (Nutrition)
- Option module (eg Medical Microbiology and Immunology; Clinical Chemistry and Haematology (Blood Sciences); Health and Exercise Physiology)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials, practicals and field work, workshops, journal clubs, online discussion forums, and feedback/feed-forward sessions.
- Assessment methods comprise mostly coursework and exam, although some modules are assessed entirely by coursework (eg case studies, essays, critical analysis/evaluation of literature, debates and presentations, and projects and portfolios).

The course team actively explores the use of technology within and beyond the classroom to further support students' learning and improve the overall experience of studying on the course.

### Careers and progression

Nutrition is an expanding area of interest in the medical sciences, as there is an increasing awareness of the role nutrition can play in the disease process in both adults and children. The growing importance placed on nutrition issues is creating many career opportunities in industry

and in the public sector. This degree will prepare you for roles in public health, the food industry, clinical research and the pharmaceutical industry.

### UCAS code and duration

B400 – 3yrs FT; B402 – 4yrs SW; B401 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include at least two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level (260 points) – Biology or Chemistry (80 points required) and one other science A-level (eg Biology or Chemistry, Physics, Geography, Psychology, Mathematics, Statistics, Further Mathematics, Food Technology, Food Studies); BTEC Extended Diploma – appropriate science subjects (280 points); Access to HE Diploma in science subjects.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/nutrition2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nutrition2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/nutrition2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/nutrition2016)

# Pharmacology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

This course explores how chemicals – in particular, drugs – interact with living systems both in health and disease. It focuses on the biological rather than chemical processes, and addresses the curriculum requirements set out by the British Pharmacological Society. The course includes the option to undertake an extended period of work experience.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is designed to give you an essential understanding of how the human body works, and provides the knowledge that underpins the study of pharmacology. You will gain a comprehensive overview of physiology from the cellular to organ-system level, as well as chemistry, genetics and molecular biology. The Scientific and Laboratory Skills module is designed to train you in – and provide confidence in – a number of laboratory techniques.

**Year 2** introduces pharmacology as a distinct subject, including the action of drugs at their target sites and the actions of the body on drugs once they've been administered. The Systems Pharmacology module covers drugs acting on the major organ systems of the body, including the cardiovascular, nervous, gastrointestinal, renal, respiratory and endocrine systems, while further coverage of immunology, microbiology and molecular biology enables you to study relevant disease and its treatment. A module in pharmacological principles and research skills and methods will prepare you for undertaking your independent research project during Year 3.

**Year 3** aims to provide further in-depth study of pharmacology, including drugs used to treat cancer and infectious diseases, analgesics and anaesthetics, and the mechanisms of action of drugs of abuse. You will also have the opportunity to investigate current concepts in the biomolecular sciences, as well as the option to study bioinformatics and molecular genetics. An independent research project enables you to specialise within a particular area of interest.

### Professional recognition

This course meets the core curricular requirements set out by the British Pharmacology Society (BPS), which is the professional association for pharmacologists and one of the leading pharmacological societies in the world.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Genes, Cells and Tissues
- The Chemical Foundations of Life
- Scientific and Laboratory Skills
- Human Physiology

#### Year 2

- Molecular Biology of the Cell
- Principles of Pharmacology with Research Methods
- Infection and Immunity
- Systems Pharmacology

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Current Concepts in Biomolecular Science
- Chemotherapy of Infectious and Neoplastic Diseases
- Molecular Genetics and Bioinformatics OR Brain and Behaviour
- Project/Dissertation (Bioscience)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and practicals. There is an emphasis on problem-/case-based learning as the course progresses.
- Assessment methods: most modules are assessed by exam and coursework.

### Careers and progression

Pharmacology graduates work in a variety of roles within the pharmaceutical industry, including drug discovery and development, clinical trials, toxicity and safety testing, and medical sales and marketing. Suitably qualified graduates can use their degree to enter medicine, dentistry or veterinary science. Many graduates decide to undertake a higher degree, leading to a research career either in academia or industry. Graduates also use their degree to work in teaching, medical writing, patents or regulatory affairs.

Studying pharmacology at Kingston provides you with both specific scientific knowledge and general transferable skills that, together, will significantly enhance your CV.

### UCAS code and duration

- Single honours:  
B210 – 3yrs FT  
B211 – 4yrs SW  
B212 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT
- Joint honours: see [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) or p187 for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications and on joint honours combination, to include two science-based A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-levels – 260 points. Biology or Chemistry (grade C or above) required; some joint honours combinations may require specific A-levels or equivalent; General Studies not accepted

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmacology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmacology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmacology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmacology2016)

# Sport Analysis & Coaching

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course is ideal if you are interested in using sport analysis to become an effective coach. It covers the scientific foundation of sports performance, giving you the opportunity to explore a range of performance-related subjects, including coaching practice, exercise physiology, biomechanics, notational analysis, nutrition and sport psychology.

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces you to the theory and practice of effective coaching and leadership. You will take part in a practical-based coaching module, which will explore the theories that underpin coaching and leadership roles in sport and exercise. It is designed to help you understand sport as an academic subject by enabling you to put theories to use in a practical context. Other modules ensure that key concepts in nutrition and sport and exercise psychology will be covered, such as motivation and personality. There are also modules regarding human physiology and an introduction to anatomy and biomechanics. In addition, you will be introduced to scientific investigation.

**Year 2** introduces you to notational analysis in sport. There are further practical modules in sport analysis, and you will study physiology and psychology in more detail. You will be introduced to contemporary issues in sport coaching and will gain a deeper understanding of sport and exercise psychology. Finally, you will study research methods in physical activity, preparing you for your final-year research project.

In **Year 3**, you will have the opportunity to gain further experience in coaching by carrying out coaching observation within the Coaching Practice module. You will develop your analytical skills by studying advanced notational analysis, and you will extend your knowledge of sport psychology and biomechanics by examining more-applied aspects of these subjects. There will also be an internship module, which will enable you to gain valuable experience in a coaching environment.

All final-year students are required to develop their independent learning skills by carrying out a project/dissertation on a selected topic within sports analysis and coaching.

Please note: although the course will not provide professional coaching qualifications, it provides the scientific knowledge to achieve qualification up to United Kingdom Coaching Certificate

(UKCC) Level 3/4, and you will have the opportunity to develop practical coaching skills.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Functional Anatomy and Exercise Physiology
- Sport and Exercise Psychology 1
- The Science and Practice of Coaching
- Essentials for Sport and Exercise Science

#### Year 2

- Analysis in Sport and Exercise
- Sport Coaching Theory
- Research Methods in Exercise Science
- Sport and Exercise Psychology 2 OR Health and Exercise Physiology

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Sport and Exercise Science Project
- Notational Analysis in Sport
- Coaching Practice
- Option module (eg Biomechanics of Sport Performance and Injury; Extreme Environments and Ergogenic Aids; Applied Sport Psychology)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods: lectures are usually supported by smaller group tutorials, seminars and practical laboratory sessions.
- Some modules are taught at nearby Kingston College.
- Assessment methods include continuous assessment, eg essays, laboratory reports, presentations, thesis and exam.

### Careers and progression

Our aim is to produce graduates with specific skills and knowledge related to sport analysis and coaching science, as well as to equip students with useful interpersonal and transferable skills for the work environment. Graduates may develop careers in sports development and coaching-related roles in both the private and public sectors.

Employment opportunities in sport analysis and coaching are expanding, particularly in light of

the London 2012 Olympic Games. Since the Olympics, there are ongoing opportunities for graduates from this course to work with athletes training for future national and international competitions, as well as working with participants in grass-roots sport.

### UCAS code and duration

CX6C – 3yrs FT; CX61 – 4yrs SW;  
CX6D – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Minimum 260/280/360 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, including two A-levels, or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level (260 points) – minimum grade C in PE, Biology, Psychology or Chemistry; BTEC Extended Diploma – Sports and Exercise Science (280 points), other sports-related courses (360 points)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/sportcoaching2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sportcoaching2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/sportcoaching2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sportcoaching2016)

# Sport Science

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

If you are interested in the scientific processes and principles that underpin sports participation and performance, this BASES-endorsed course is ideal. It covers the theory and practical aspects of sport science, giving the opportunity to explore a range of sport-related subjects, from exercise physiology and sport psychology to biomechanics and notational analysis.

### What you will study

You can choose to study Sport Science on its own or in combination with Business. If you choose this option, you will study Business modules alongside your Sport Science modules.

**Year 1** introduces you to human anatomy, biomechanics, exercise physiology, and sport and exercise psychology. You will examine the theory and practice of effective coaching and will have the opportunity to develop your coaching and leadership skills. You will also take part in a practical-based module, which will explore the theories that underpin coaching and leadership roles in sport and exercise in a practical context. There is a further module designed to teach you the essential principles of scientific investigation.

In **Year 2**, you will extend your knowledge of physiology and examine the effects of exercise on a range of physiological systems, equipping you with the scientific skills to monitor and assess health, fitness and performance. You will further your understanding of sport and exercise psychology and will cover topics in biomechanics, nutrition and analysis in sport and exercise. You will also take a module in research methods to prepare you for your final-year research project.

**Year 3** introduces some choice into your studies and enables you to focus your degree on your areas of interest. A core module in extreme environments and ergogenic aids will provide you with essential knowledge of applied physiological responses to exercise and performance conditions. In addition, there is the option of covering sport injuries, which will provide essential knowledge of injury assessment and rehabilitation. All final-year students also undertake a project/dissertation on a selected topic.

If you choose to take the four-year sandwich route of this degree, you will undertake one year of industry-related work experience.

### Professional recognition

This course is endorsed by the British Association of Sport and Exercise Sciences (BASES), the professional body for all those with an interest in sport and exercise science in the UK. The BASES Undergraduate Endorsement Scheme assures the appropriateness of the curriculum, resources and opportunities that undergraduate courses offer for training sport and exercise scientists.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical laboratory experience with access to high-specification physiology and biomechanics laboratories.
- Some modules are taught at nearby Kingston College.
- Assessment methods include continuous assessment, eg essays, laboratory reports, presentations, thesis and exam.

### Careers and progression

Our aim is to produce graduates with specific skills and knowledge related to sport and exercise. However, the course is also designed to equip you with useful interpersonal and transferable skills.

Employment opportunities for graduates include sport-, recreation- and health-related fitness roles in the private and public sectors, along with sports management and development. There are increasing opportunities for sport scientists to work with athletes or conduct research, and many of our graduates pursue careers in education.

### UCAS code and duration

- Single honours:  
C600 – 3yrs FT  
C601 – 4yrs SW  
C608 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p183  
6yrs PT
- Joint honours: see [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) or p187 for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260/280/360 UCAS points, depending on qualifications and joint honours combination
- Subjects: A-level – 260 UCAS points, Chemistry, PE, Biology or Psychology, grade C or above; General Studies not accepted. BTEC Extended Diploma Sport and Exercise Sciences: 280 points; other sport-related BTECs: 360 points

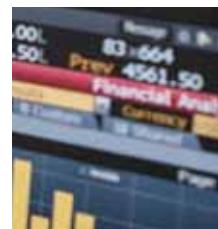
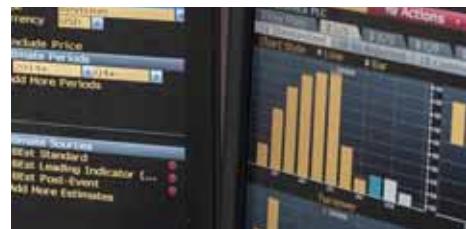
For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/sportsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sportsci2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/sportsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sportsci2016)



## **Mathematics and statistics**

There's a big difference between the mathematics and statistics subjects you study at school and those you study at university. At degree level, you will experience the excitement of exploring the fundamental principles of a subject that is so familiar, yet produces some surprising results, with the satisfaction of solving challenging problems. You will focus much more on the ideas and techniques used in the modern world rather than on dry 'recipes' to solve equations. Our mathematics and statistics courses encompass numerical techniques and methodologies that are at the heart of science, technology, business and government.

Our courses focus on modern, applied aspects of mathematics and statistics in a variety of areas including actuarial, financial, business and scientific fields – using problem-solving and analytical skills to address real problems in practical ways. Our

emphasis on employability means that much of your learning will have a practical purpose, and you will develop the transferable skills valued by employers.

You can also gain useful industry experience between Years 2 and 3 if you choose a BSc with Professional Placement. This experience enhances both your learning and your employability.

If you are a mature student or do not have the standard entry requirements, our foundation year can help you gain the skills and knowledge you need for degree-level study.

# Computing and Mathematics Foundation Year

If you would like to study computing or mathematics at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels or if you have non-computing/non-mathematics A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on to the degree of your choice.

Throughout this foundation year, you will study a broad introductory programme that enables you to experience a range of subject areas and gives you the flexibility to reconsider your degree route if you wish. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical, investigational and study skills.

This course is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life but with the advantage of being able to access the facilities of the University.

## Course features

- This course provides entry to all computing and mathematics honours degrees.
- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.

## Examples of modules

- Mathematics
- Mathematics for Computing
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Technical Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and computer practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-computing and mathematics background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of report writing, case studies and/or presentations. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

This course will qualify you to progress to Year 1 of a bachelors degree at Kingston University. See the relevant course page to find out where your chosen degree could lead.

## UCAS code and duration

UCAS codes for the foundation course route of each degree are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points from two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C) including English and Maths
- If you're a mature student, there are no formal entry requirements, but offers depend on an interview.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/compmathsfdn2016)

# Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course is ideal if you enjoy mathematics and statistics and would like to use your skills to model future events and risk. It is similar to the BSc(Hons) Actuarial Science course but gives greater flexibility to explore other areas of mathematics and statistics with a little less specialisation in actuarial work.

### What you will study

**Year 1** is shared with a suite of related courses, giving you the opportunity to transfer if you wish. It will equip you with a broad understanding across a range of areas. You will study mathematical methods and fundamental statistical and computing concepts, which you will apply to the evaluation of financial risks later in the course.

**Year 2** moves on to topics in actuarial science as well as mathematical topics that underlie more-realistic quantitative modelling. You will study actuarial modelling and models involving lifetime distributions, and mathematical problems involving several variables, together with differential equations that represent how quantities change. The predictive power of statistics will begin to become evident, and the statistical module will further provide an essential building block for final-year modules. You will have an opportunity to take a professional placement year to develop your skills in a real work setting, following successful completion of Year 2.

**Year 3** combines advanced topics from the fields of mathematics, statistics and actuarial science and will prepare you for entry into the profession. You will study mathematical techniques that can be used to value cash flows dependent on death, survival or other risks. You will also have the chance to extend your knowledge and abilities by applying them to a relevant research problem, and you may broaden your learning into other areas of mathematics.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Mathematical Methods and Structures
- Introduction to Computational Mathematics
- Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- Applications of Mathematics in Finance and Investments

#### Year 2

- Mathematical and Numerical Methods
- Probability Distributions and Statistical Modelling
- Survival and Stochastic Models
- Option module (eg Financial Management for Actuaries; Mathematical Models and Computation 1; Mathematical Analysis and Argument; Statistics in Practice)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Applications of Calculus
- Contingencies
- Option modules (eg Statistical Methods for Insurance; Portfolios, Investments and Derivatives; Mathematical Models and Computation 2; Mathematics Education: Theory and Practice; Individual Project; Time Series Analysis and Further Inference; Operational Research)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics support and assistance with study skills are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

A degree in actuarial mathematics and statistics can take you far. From investment banking to environmental charities, from government to agriculture, and from healthcare to technology, all sorts of organisations are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you will learn on this course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking.

Actuaries are employed extensively by insurance companies and the government, both for direct policy assessments and for financial planning. Their value is recognised by the high salaries they command worldwide.

### UCAS code and duration

GG1J – 3yrs FT  
GGCH – 4yrs FDN, see p197  
GG1H – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
GGDJ – 5yrs FDN, see p197  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade C in A-level Mathematics or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarial2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarial2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarial2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarial2016)

# Actuarial Science

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This specialist course is designed for students who are already committed to a career in applying mathematical and statistical techniques in the financial world. It is aimed at high-achievers who are looking for professional entry into actuarial careers.

### What you will study

The curriculum draws together a variety of subject areas to enable you to model real-world effects and their financial implications. You will explore a blend of applied mathematics and statistics, with appropriate computing support, and will cover background material in finance and accounting. The programme structure also offers flexibility – you may transfer to related courses at the end of the first year.

**Year 1** will provide a foundation for the rest of the course by equipping you with a broad understanding across a range of areas. You will study mathematical methods and fundamental statistical and computing concepts, which you will apply to the evaluation of financial risks later in the course. You will also be introduced to the study of financial mathematics.

**Year 2** moves on to topics in actuarial science, as well as mathematical topics that underlie more-realistic quantitative modelling. You will study actuarial modelling and models involving lifetime distributions, financial systems and mathematical problems involving several variables, together with differential equations that represent how quantities change. The predictive power of statistics will become evident, and the statistical module will further prepare you for final-year modules.

On successful completion of Year 2, you may transfer to our flexible Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics BSc(Hons) course. You will also have an opportunity to undertake a professional placement year to develop your skills in a real work setting.

**Year 3** allows you to develop an in-depth knowledge of actuarial science. Your studies will combine advanced topics from the fields of mathematics, statistics and actuarial science, and will prepare you for entry into the professional field. You will study statistical techniques of particular relevance to financial work, financial modelling of markets, investment

and risk, as well as mathematical techniques that can be used to value cash flows dependent on death, survival or other risks.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Mathematical Methods and Structures
- Introduction to Computational Mathematics
- Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- Applications of Mathematics in Finance and Investments

#### Year 2

- Mathematical and Numerical Methods
- Financial Management for Actuaries
- Probability Distributions and Statistical Modelling
- Survival and Stochastic Models

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Applications of Calculus
- Contingencies
- Statistical Methods for Insurance
- Portfolios, Investments and Derivatives

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics support and assistance with study skills are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

A degree in actuarial science can take you far. Many industries, including healthcare, pensions, insurance, banking and investments – where a single decision can have a major financial impact – are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you will learn on this course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking. The value of actuaries is recognised by the high salaries they command worldwide.

The curriculum of this degree covers much of the material from several of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries' Core Technical subject areas, and therefore could lead you towards their professional qualifications or, alternatively, a variety of other careers in the financial world.

### UCAS code and duration

N324 – 3yrs FT

N323 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade B in A-level Mathematics (or equivalent); General Studies not accepted.
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarialscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarialscience2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarialscience2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/actuarialscience2016)

# Financial Mathematics with Business

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

This course is designed to help you develop the skills needed for careers in many aspects of the financial world as well as in the wider business environment where financial, mathematical, statistical and computing skills are highly valued.

### What you will study

The course combines the fundamentals of financial mathematics with the study of business management applications.

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to a wide variety of topics, laying the foundations for further work. Your study of mathematical methods will include calculus and linear algebra, and you will be introduced to computing techniques to support the mathematics and its applications. Introductory statistics studies explain the fundamental theories and techniques of the subject. You will also explore the fundamentals of how businesses and markets operate and interact, with an introduction to ideas of market research and marketing.

In **Year 2**, you will extend your knowledge and problem-solving skills as you study more-sophisticated mathematical methods and statistical modelling approaches. Investigating real-world problems will require the application of up-to-date industry-standard software (such as SAS, Maple and Matlab) in addition to the more traditional pencil and paper. You will also explore the techniques of mathematics applied to financial and investment problems. The business element looks at how organisations attempt to manage their human and financial resources to achieve and maintain competitive advantage.

In **Year 3**, your studies will extend to partial differential equations and optimisation (areas of mathematics that may be applied to a vast range of real-world problems). You will explore the mathematical and statistical models of risky assets and the theory of pricing contracts based on these assets. You will also undertake a major project (independent study), investigating a financial mathematics topic in depth. In the business field you will study the management of organisations at the strategic level in a variety of contexts.

The flexible curriculum enables you to transfer to related courses at the end of the first year, and 200

you may choose to spend the third year of the course on a professional placement, developing your skills in a real work setting.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Mathematical Methods and Structures
- Introduction to Computational Mathematics
- Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- Business Management

#### Year 2

- Mathematical and Numerical Methods
- Applications of Mathematics in Finance and Investments
- Probability Distributions and Statistical Modelling
- Managing Resources

#### Optional Professional Placement Year

#### Year 3

- Applications of Calculus
- Portfolios, Investments and Derivatives
- Individual Project
- Management Strategy and Organisations

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics support and assistance with study skills are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

A degree in financial mathematics with a business component can take you far. From investment banking to environmental charities, from government to agriculture, and from healthcare to technology, all sorts of organisations are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you'll learn on your course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking.

Career options are rewarding, both intellectually and financially. The satisfaction of solving real-world problems, working with people in other professions, thinking through solutions and then communicating them are often matched with good salaries.

### UCAS code and duration

G9N1 – 3yrs FT

G9ND – 4yrs FDN, see p197

G9NC – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 260 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade C in A-level Mathematics or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C)
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/finmaths2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/finmaths2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/finmaths2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/finmaths2016)

# Mathematics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This degree provides a broad mathematics programme that includes application and statistics modules. It covers the fundamental techniques of mathematics with appropriate computational and statistical support to give you the tools to tackle real-world problems that require quantitative investigation.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to a variety of topics to lay the foundations for further work. Your study of mathematical methods will include calculus, linear algebra, ordinary differential equations, an introduction to numerical methods and exposure to symbolic algebra and linear algebra packages. There is broad coverage of probability and statistics, and financial mathematics is introduced as an area of application leading to a large number of lucrative careers, providing a set of skills and knowledge that is becoming essential for everyone who wishes to prosper in our increasingly financially sophisticated world.

In **Year 2**, the module Mathematical and Numerical Methods introduces a range of further useful mathematical techniques. You will develop more skills that are highly valued by employers (eg constructing and communicating rigorously logical arguments) as you explore some of the underlying principles of calculus in the Mathematical Analysis and Argument module to see how the mathematics of change is built on solid foundations. You will also extend your problem-solving skills by studying more-sophisticated mathematical and statistical modelling. Your investigation of real-world problems will require the application of up-to-date industry-standard software (such as SAS, Maple and Matlab), in addition to the more traditional pencil and paper.

Once you have successfully completed Year 2, you will have the opportunity to take a professional placement year to develop your skills in a real work setting.

In **Year 3**, you will extend your study to partial differential equations and optimisation (areas of mathematics that may be applied to a vast range of real-world problems). You will undertake a major project (independent study) or studies in mathematical education (including a short placement in a local school) – this will draw together the academic strands

of the course and significantly enhance your employability skills. In addition, you may select specialist option modules from across different areas of mathematical and statistical applications, such as fluid dynamics, medical statistics and operational research.

The flexible curriculum of this course enables you to transfer to related courses at the end of the first year, and you may choose among applied mathematical, statistical and computational modules as your interests develop.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics support and assistance with study skills are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

From investment banking to environmental charities, from government to agriculture, and from healthcare to technology, all sorts of organisations are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you'll learn on this course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking.

Career options are rewarding, both intellectually and financially. The satisfaction of solving real-world problems, working with people in other professions, thinking through solutions and then communicating them are often matched with good salaries.

### UCAS code and duration

G100 – 3yrs FT

G108 – 4yrs FDN, see p197

G102 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)

6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions

T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545

E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade C in A-level Mathematics or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016)

# Mathematics and Statistics

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This degree provides a broad mathematics and statistics programme with a strong emphasis on applicable aspects. It covers fundamental mathematical and statistical techniques as well as practical applications of mathematical and statistical methods as they are used in real life.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to a wide variety of topics to lay the foundations for further work. Your study of mathematical methods will include calculus, linear algebra, ordinary differential equations, an introduction to numerical methods, and exposure to symbolic algebra and linear algebra packages. There is broad coverage of probability and statistics, and financial mathematics is introduced as an area of application leading to a large number of lucrative careers, providing a set of skills and knowledge that is becoming essential for everyone who wishes to prosper in our increasingly financially sophisticated world.

In **Year 2**, the module Mathematical and Numerical Methods introduces a range of further useful mathematical techniques. You will extend your knowledge and problem-solving skills as you study more-sophisticated statistical modelling and learn how practical statistical analysis is undertaken in the real world. Investigating real-world problems will require the application of up-to-date industry-standard software (such as SAS, Maple and Matlab) in addition to the more traditional pencil and paper. You will have the opportunity to enhance your mathematical and computational modelling skills or investigate the fundamentals of mathematics and improve your communication of logical arguments.

Once you have successfully completed Year 2, you will have the opportunity to take a professional placement year to develop your skills in a real work setting.

In **Year 3**, you will extend your study to partial differential equations and optimisation (areas of mathematics that may be applied to a vast range of real-world problems). You will undertake a major project (independent study) or studies in mathematical education (including a short placement in a local school) – this will draw together the academic strands of the course and significantly enhance your employability skills. In addition, you may

select specialist option modules from across different areas of mathematical and statistical applications, such as fluid dynamics, medical statistics and operational research.

The flexible curriculum of this course enables you to transfer to related courses at the end of the first year, and you may choose among applied mathematical and statistical modules as your interests develop.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics and assistance with study skills support are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

From investment banking to environmental charities, from government to agriculture, and from healthcare to technology, all sorts of organisations are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you'll learn on this course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking.

Career options are rewarding, both intellectually and financially. The satisfaction of solving real-world problems, working with people in other professions, thinking through solutions and then communicating them are often matched with good salaries.

### UCAS code and duration

GG31 – 3yrs FT  
GGDH – 4yrs FDN, see p197  
GGC3 – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade C in A-level Mathematics or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016)

### International entry requirements

For full details, see the course webpage

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-session English language course.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsci2016)

# Mathematics with Business

## BSc(Hons) joint honours

This mathematics degree includes a minor field in Business and is the ideal choice if you are interested in developing mathematical skills with a business emphasis. Roughly a quarter of the curriculum will focus on business topics, while the remainder of the course explores core themes in mathematics and its applications.

### What you will study

The course combines the fundamentals of applicable mathematics with the study of business management applications. The flexible curriculum enables you to transfer to related courses at the end of the first year, and you may choose to spend the third year of the course on a professional placement, developing your skills in a real work setting.

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to a wide variety of topics to lay the foundations for further work. Your study of mathematical methods will include calculus and linear algebra, and you will be introduced to computing techniques to support the mathematics and its applications. Introductory statistics studies explain the fundamental theories and techniques of the subject. You will also explore the fundamentals of how businesses and markets operate and interact, with an introduction to ideas of market research and marketing.

In **Year 2**, you will extend your knowledge and problem-solving skills as you study more-sophisticated mathematical methods and statistical modelling approaches. Investigating real-world problems will require the application of up-to-date industry-standard software (such as SAS, Maple and Matlab) in addition to the more-traditional pencil and paper. You will also explore the techniques of mathematics applied to financial and investment problems. The business element looks at how organisations attempt to manage their human and financial resources to achieve and maintain competitive advantage.

In **Year 3**, you will extend your study to partial differential equations and optimisation (areas of mathematics that may be applied to a vast range of real-world problems). You will undertake a major project (independent study) or studies in mathematical education (including a short placement in a local school) – this will draw together the academic strands of the course and significantly enhance your employability skills. In addition, you may select from specialist option

modules across different areas of mathematical and statistical applications, such as fluid dynamics, financial mathematics and operational research. In the business field, you will study the management of organisations at the strategic level in a variety of contexts.

### Examples of modules

For a full list of modules, see the course webpage.

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, computer practicals and tutorials. Drop-in sessions for mathematics support and assistance with study skills are available.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exam, or coursework only (eg tests, group work, case studies and presentations).

### Careers and progression

A degree in mathematics with a business component can take you far. From investment banking to environmental charities, from government to agriculture, from healthcare to technology, all sorts of organisations are keen to make use of the numerical skills and techniques you'll learn on this course. They'll also be interested in how you have developed your wider range of skills, including advanced problem-solving, analysis and logical thinking.

Career options are rewarding, both intellectually and financially. The satisfaction of solving real-world problems, working with people in other professions, thinking through solutions and then communicating them are often matched with good salaries.

### UCAS code and duration

G1N2 – 3yrs FT  
G1NG – 4yrs FDN, see p197  
G1NF – 4yrs SW (with Professional Placement)

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 260 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent, with minimum grade C in A-level Mathematics or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
- Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English Language and Mathematics

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsbus2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsbus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mathsbus2016)



## Media and communications technology

If you're excited by visual effects, computer animation, games, television and video, mobile telephones, computer-generated imagery (CGI) and the internet, our courses will allow you to explore a rapidly changing world, where art and science mix. You can also have the opportunity to gain valuable industry experience between Year 2 and 3 of your course by taking an optional sandwich year.

These courses emphasise practical skills that will prepare you for your career. We will train you on the industry-standard software that is used in the very best professional visual effects, design and multimedia communications studios. Our specialist computing facilities include a dedicated media studio equipped with dual-screen digital-media workstations, and a computer games lab equipped with PCs and games console development hardware.

We also have specialist equipment to train you in studio skills such as the use of video cameras and sound-recording equipment, studio broadcast techniques, lighting principles, video and broadcast electronics, audio and video signal processing, multimedia and internet broadcast technologies, as well as non-linear editing and visual effects.

Regular visiting lecturers from industry ensure that your studies are lively, up to date and relevant to contemporary business. We have welcomed a wide range of professionals to our classrooms, including producers and effects supervisors from Disney and DreamWorks, video editors, technical broadcasting specialists and multimedia experts, as well as lighting and camera specialists from organisations such as the BBC and ITN. We've also welcomed guests from leading creative post-production facilities such as Framestore and independent internet companies.

# Science Foundation Year

If you would like to study a science subject at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels, if you are a mature student, or if you have non-science-based A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on the degree of your choice. It is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life before continuing your study at the University campus.

Throughout the foundation year you will study a range of subjects that underpin subsequent study in the first year of your degree and beyond. The broad scope of subjects are intended to allow study in a range of subject areas and, in some instances, allow flexibility of choice of intended degree route. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical investigational and study skills.

## Course features

- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.
- This course provides entry to all science honours degrees.
- The first year is taught at Kingston College.

## Examples of modules

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Mathematics for Science
- Sport Science
- Earth Sciences and the Environment
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Scientific Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods: a variety of teaching and learning methods is used, including lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-science background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of essays, report writing, case studies and/or data analysis. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

The course is intended to qualify a student for progression to Year 1 of a bachelors degree. Career opportunities are dependent upon the chosen degree route and are included on the relevant course page.

## UCAS code and duration

Codes for the foundation course route are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent. Those studying two or more science-based A-levels or equivalent may be considered over-qualified for this course.
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English (essential for B231 Pharmacy), Maths and Science
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

# Computer Graphics Technology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course aims to produce graduates with a balanced mix of technical and artistic skills that are highly valued within the CGI, visual effects, computer animation, games and multimedia industries. Taught by staff with specialisms in computing, TV, science, design and graphics, it balances theory with practical work, including the use of 2D and 3D CGI graphics software.

### What you will study

**Year 1** will provide you with a firm foundation in the practical skills of 2D and 3D computer-generated imagery (CGI). You will gain the skills you need to work independently on projects later in the course. You will also study the basics of the science that governs the motion and illumination of objects, and will learn how this knowledge can be applied to computer graphics. The fundamentals of computer programming are introduced, preparing you for later modules where you can make your own modifications to graphical software and extend its functionality, as well as giving you the ability to improve your productivity.

**Year 2** will develop your technical expertise and creative design skills. You will explore the themes introduced in Year 1 in greater depth, and will cover new themes such as 3D character animation, compositing, motion graphics and 3D computer-graphics scripting. Small, independent projects during this year enable you to prepare for your media project in the final year.

In **Year 3**, you will spend much of the year working on your final-year media project, culminating in the production of a computer-graphics product. You will also study visual effects and (optionally) computer games. You will work on collaborative projects that will provide you with the vital teamwork skills necessary to succeed in a career in computer graphics. To further enhance your employability, you will be instructed in professional practice and helped to develop your self-management and presentation skills.

In some cases, lectures will be delivered by professionals from industry.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Creative Design Concepts
- Digital Media Applications and Practice
- Camera, Action: CGI or Film
- Object-oriented Programming

#### Year 2

- Modelling and Animation
- Portfolio Development and Professional Practice
- Scripting for Technical Directors
- Digital Motion Graphics, Editing and Compositing

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Individual Media Project
- Visual Effects
- Professional Practice in Computer Graphics
- Option module (eg Game Creation Processes; Multimedia Authoring and Design; Computer Vision Graphics and Image Processing)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, practical sessions and seminars. Project modules will include critique sessions.
- Assessment methods: the majority of modules are assessed by coursework assignments and tests. A small number of modules are also partly assessed by examination.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course will have gained the skills that are appropriate for working in the exciting world of features, TV commercials, visual effects, CGI animation, and games and multimedia industries, as technical directors, modellers, lighters, riggers, technical animators, effects animators, shader writers, environment artists, texture artists, compositors, multimedia developers or graphics and interactivity programmers. Graduates will also acquire highly valued computing skills that can be applied to a wide range of industries.

### UCAS code and duration

G452 – 3yrs FT  
G451 – 4yrs SW  
G453 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p205  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level – at least one in Computing, Maths, Science, Media Studies/Production, Art or Design award (min. 80 points)
- Plus GCSEs (A\*-C): English, Maths, Science, and one of Art or Design and Technology (preferably grade C or above)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/comppgraph2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/comppgraph2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/comppgraph2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/comppgraph2016)

# Creative Technology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course combines creative design with contemporary digital media technology in the form of motion graphics, multimedia interactivity and visual effects. It will provide you with the expertise required by the 21st-century digital designer working across converging new media, such as the internet, mobile devices, TV and film.

### What you will study

You will be taught by a team of multidisciplinary staff with experience in design and technology. Both academic and industry-experienced staff teach the conceptual, creative and technical skills using industry-standard software in our purpose-built media and games labs and filming studios.

Your studies will reflect both creative and technological subjects.

- Creative subjects, such as design for new media, digital illustration, motion graphics and visual effects, are studied from basic principles and developed throughout the course to create a portfolio of work ready for you to enter industry.
- Technology-based subjects, such as HTML, web technologies, multimedia, digital compositing and scripting languages for interactivity, are explored to enable you to develop the skills required for employment in the creative industries.

You will also develop computer skills throughout the course, such as scripting language to make interactive multimedia content. A choice of option modules in Years 2 and 3 enables you to specialise in your subject of interest.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Creative Design Concepts
- Digital Media Applications and Practice
- Camera, Action: CGI or Film
- Programming 1

#### Year 2

- Multimedia Authoring and Design
- Digital Motion Graphics, Editing and Compositing
- Portfolio Development and Professional Practice
- CGI and Media in Context OR Visual Storytelling

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Visual Effects
- Individual Media Project
- Professional Practice in Creative Technology
- Modelling and Animation OR Games Creation Processes

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, projects based on workplace scenarios, true-to-life case studies, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods are primarily coursework-based and also include workshops, in-class tests and written work.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course will find career opportunities primarily in the creative industries, including within motion graphics (MGFX), visual effects (VFX), post-production, TV graphics, animation, editing, e-learning, new media, future media, interactive content creation, web design and development, and new markets, such as games design for mobile devices.

Graduates of this course have gone on to work for companies such as Channel 4 (TV motion graphics), Framestore (visual effects and design), the NHS (web design and development) and Envy (Soho-based post-production). Others have formed start-up companies of their own.

### UCAS code and duration

G456 – 3yrs FT  
G457 – 4yrs SW  
W900 – 4yrs FDN, see p205  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: at least one Maths, Computing, Science, Media Production, Art or Design award (min. 80 points) required
- Plus five GSCEs, to include minimum grade B in Art or Design, or a related subject, and grade C in Science and Maths

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/creativedechnology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativedechnology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/internationalentryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/internationalentryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/internationallanguagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/internationallanguagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/creativedechnology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativedechnology2016)

# Media Technology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

This degree combines a study of visual and audio technologies with the development of creative design skills. Designed for students from diverse academic backgrounds, it is ideal if you have an interest in the application of information and entertainment technologies. You can also combine this course with Business.

### What you will study

The course explores three themes of study: creative design (including illustration, animation and acoustics using electronic media); computer and information systems (including use of 3D image and acoustic processing software); and physical principles of image and sound creation, transmission, detection and storage (including media instrumentation studies).

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to the science, design, electronics and IT principles on which media systems are based.

**Year 2** will develop your technical expertise and design skills. Two modules focus on computer-generated imagery and sound production, while two cover the analogue and digital aspects of signal production and transmission. You will develop computer skills according to your interests in either object-oriented programming (Java) or instrumentation control (Visual Basic). A project module enables you to apply your technical and design skills to an area of special interest.

In **Year 3**, half of the year comprises advanced modules in programming languages, multimedia design, and internet and broadcast technologies. The other half enables you to build up your portfolio of work in an area of media development that particularly interests you.

### Professional accreditation

The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) under licence from the UK regulator, the Engineering Council, and satisfies the academic requirements for incorporated engineer (IEng) status.

You can also study this course as a joint honours with Business (minor field). See p80 or the course webpage for details.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Creative Design Concepts
- Digital Media Applications and Practice
- Lights, Camera, Action
- Applied Electronics, Systems and Computing

#### Year 2

- Computer-generated Imagery and Media in Context
- Broadcast Science, Electronics and Programming
- Portfolio Development and Professional Practice
- Option module (eg Digital Motion Graphics, Editing and Compositing; Multimedia Authoring and Design; Modelling and Animation)

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Television Programme Production and Broadcasting
- Individual Media Project
- Professional Practice in Context and Dissertation
- Option module (eg Visual Effects; Digital Motion Graphics, Editing and Compositing; Multimedia Authoring and Design; Modelling and Animation; Games Creation Processes; Computer Vision Graphics and Image Processing)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course will have the skills appropriate for working in the television, audio-recording and film industries; the visual effects and post-production industries for television and film; the internet and broadcasting technologies industry; and the multimedia industry, as webpage designers, multimedia developers or graphics and interactivity programmers.

They will also acquire transferable skills in design, science and technology, electronics and computing, applicable to a wide range of

industries. The broad range of skills gained on the course also enables entry into careers in other areas, such as business, journalism, education and research.

### UCAS code and duration

Single honours:  
P310 – 3yrs FT; P314 – 4yrs SW; P318 – 4yrs FDN, see p205; 6yrs PT

Joint honours:  
See p81 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
  - Subjects: A-level – at least one Computing, Science, Art, Design or Media Studies/Production award (80 points) required
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mediatech2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mediatech2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mediatech2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mediatech2016)

# Television & Video Technology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

This interdisciplinary course focuses on the video, audio and broadcast technologies used in the film and television industry. It links the creative and technology aspects of production, enabling you to build up a portfolio of creative work based on industry craft skills, including camerawork, sound engineering and post-production techniques. You can also combine this course with Business.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides a strong foundation in relevant areas of science, maths, design and electronics. You will begin to develop production skills and practical camera techniques. The curriculum covers basic concepts of still and moving-image manipulation using 2D imaging software and professional video-editing packages.

**Year 2** will give you practical and theoretical knowledge of how a television camera works. It will take you through studio and location lighting techniques and give you practical experience in lighting. You will look at the science behind broadcast technology, from capture to transmission and reception, and will develop your understanding of analogue and digital electronics involved in broadcasting. You will also develop skills and techniques in post-production, looking at visual effects, editing and compositing. You will apply your technical and design skills to a video or media project of a professional standard, and will create work that may be shortlisted for national and international competitions. You will use the portfolio development module to plan ideas for your final-year project.

In **Year 3**, a quarter of the course is devoted to your own project, where you can develop and showcase your skills in your own filmed production. You will also look at the application of theories of digital transmission in TV broadcasting. In the dissertation, you will explore a subject that especially interests you, further developing your research and writing skills. In the programme production module, you will learn about roles in the gallery and the studio, and will get involved in the making of a live studio programme. You will begin to specialise in one field, such as lighting, cameras, directing, sound, VT play-in, graphics or another production skill, which will help to prepare you for your chosen industry.

Two option modules are offered in Year 3, enabling you to further develop specialist expertise in your chosen area. The Multimedia Authoring and Design option will develop your digital animation and

interactive media skills, enabling you to create your own web design and media interface. The Visual Effects module brings together many disciplines to create an industry-standard composite effect, developing strong teamwork and craft skills.

### Professional accreditation

The course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) under licence from the UK regulator, the Engineering Council, and satisfies the academic requirements for incorporated engineer (IEng) status.

The course has strong links to industry, including membership of the Guild of Television Cameramen (GTC) and the Society of Television Lighting Directors (STLD).

You can also study this course as a joint honours with Business (minor field); see p80 for details.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Camera, Action: CGI or Film
- Creative Design Concepts
- Applied Electronics, Systems and Computing
- Digital Media Applications and Practice

#### Year 2

- Cameras, Lighting and Media in Context
- Digital Motion Graphics, Editing and Compositing
- Broadcast Science, Electronics and Programming
- Portfolio Development and Professional Practice

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Television Programme Production and Broadcasting
- Professional Practice in Broadcast and Film
- Individual Media Project
- Multimedia Authoring and Design
- OR Visual Effects

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, smaller tutorial groups and seminars, practical workshop sessions, individual assignments and group tasks.
- Assessment methods include coursework and practical/written exams.

### Careers and progression

We will equip you with skills sought by TV broadcasters, production companies and filmmakers. You will have acquired practical skills to help you get into the media fields of television camerawork, lighting directing, editing, compositing, directing, support engineering or television sound recording, as well as transferable computing skills.

### UCAS code and duration

Single honours: HW66 – 3yrs FT; HW6P – 4yrs SW; P301 – 4yrs FDN, see p205; 6yrs PT Joint honours:

See p81 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for codes.

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see pXX; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 240/280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level – one science (normally Physics or Maths), Engineering, Computing or Media Studies/Production (min. 80 points) required

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/videotvtech2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/videotvtech2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/videotvtech2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/videotvtech2016)



## Performance and screen studies

We offer a dynamic environment in which to explore dance, drama, film studies, media, music, creative music technologies and television studies.

Many of our courses are relatively new, which means that we're fresh, ambitious and willing to do things differently. There's also a real energy that's underpinned by expert lecturers from practice – for instance, drama and dance students benefit from close associations with professional companies and theatres, including Kingston's Rose Theatre; while film, television and media students learn from top scholars and industry professionals via masterclasses, guest talks and screenings. Meanwhile, music students who study individual performance have lessons from top London professionals.

Our location in London means that you'll have this great global city as a backdrop to your studies, and we'll encourage you to make full use of its resources, such as the BFI Southbank, the National Theatre and Sadler's Wells, as well as the city's wealth of music venues, from the Royal Opera House to the O2 Academy Brixton.

A key element of our courses is an emphasis on the collective. In dance, for example, the mantra is 'stronger, together'. Full-field film and television students work together too; as do the staff teams who bring their own diverse experience to teaching. Music students often participate in multidisciplinary performance projects, and this collective approach is also taken with our drama students.

# Creative Music Technologies

## BMus(Hons) single honours

This course will enable you to engage with popular and traditional musical genres, and gain advanced skills in sound manipulation, recording and production techniques through a hands-on and creative approach to learning. You will join a thriving community of musicians who are actively involved in creating music through performance, composition and production work.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, specialist music technology skills will be studied along with music production. There is a focus on learning key musical and study skills while developing your specialist composition and/or performance techniques. You will have an opportunity to participate in a wide range of performance-based activities.

In **Year 2**, you will further explore studio, recording and production techniques, while enhancing your creative skills in composition and/or performance. Sound synthesis and creating sound and music to moving image are also key features. In addition, you will learn research skills and will explore live sound and event management. A core module focuses on careers in the music industry, and you will have the opportunity to broaden your experience through an industry work placement.

The key focus of **Year 3** is the individual project, which offers you the choice of special study supported by personal tutorials or individual instrumental lessons. Research seminars are presented by visiting industry professionals, and you will choose additional modules from a range of associated topics to develop your musical interests further.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- The Foundations of Music Technology
- Recording and Production Techniques 1
- Creating with Technology
- Writing and Performing
- Writing and Composing

#### Year 2

- Recording and Production Techniques 2
- Sonic Art in Theory and Practice
- The Working Musician
- Composition 2
- Performance 2
- Creating Sound and Music for Image
- Songwriting and Performing

#### Year 3

- Individual Project
- Current Debates in Music Education
- Live Performance
- Special Study
- Option module (eg Jazz Studies; The Psychology of Music; The Studio Musician)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical workshops that enable you to gain hands-on experience. Special lectures and masterclasses are led by visiting producers, composers and artists. If you take performance as a specialism, you will receive individual tuition on your main instrument or voice; however, access to this option is restricted to those who have achieved ABRSM grade 8 or equivalent standard.
- Assessment is through written coursework, practical presentations and tests. There are no formal written exams. If you study performance, you will be assessed through a recital.

### Careers and progression

Graduates of this course work in a range of fields, including different types of composing and performing positions, in the media and recording industries (including audio post-production in the film and television industries, and game audio), music business and administration (including arts administration), teaching and music publishing.

Kingston University places a strong emphasis on developing employability skills and, as well as finding work in the music industry, music graduates can also access all the career paths open to graduates of other arts disciplines. The University also has a thriving postgraduate music portfolio, enabling students to continue their studies and work towards an MMus, MA or PhD.

### UCAS codes and duration

W301 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Admissions and department administrator, Music  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5149  
E: [music.administrator@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:music.administrator@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent, including Music or Music Technology (100 points/grade B) or BTEC equivalent
- ABRSM grades: points accepted in UCAS tariff
- Knowledge of music theory to ABRSM Grade 5 and competency in reading and writing music is desirable.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/creativemusicbmus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativemusicbmus2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/creativemusicbmus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/creativemusicbmus2016)

# Dance

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This degree has a broad focus and capitalises on London's vibrant multicultural dance scene. It is designed to assist students who may not have a classical or contemporary dance background, and covers 'urban', ethnic and popular dance styles as well as more-conventional dance. You can choose to study Dance as a single honours or in combination with Drama.

### What you will study

As well as learning new dance techniques and forms, this degree will enable you to develop your own dance identity.

**Year 1** focuses on developing your dance technique and knowledge of dance history; on gaining embodied and theoretical experience of cultural forms; on developing creative skills; and on increasing your knowledge of anatomy.

In **Year 2**, while continuing to develop both your fitness and dance technique, you will learn about theoretical frameworks and methodological tools, and will apply them to your practical work. You will also learn more about popular dance (including through field trips). A variety of exciting option modules allows you to focus on areas of interest such as choreography, dance on screen, intensive technique, popular dance techniques, contemporary techniques, cultural dances, teaching, and professional career development.

In **Year 3**, you will work with a professional choreographer to create and perform a new piece of work, and will work with a supervisor to create a piece of research (this might be practice-led). Option modules continue strands introduced in Year 2, with additional opportunities to undertake a work placement, focus on hybridity, or work with a composer.

You can also choose to study a language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Dancing Cultures
- Dancing Histories
- Dance Making 1
- Dancing Bodies

**Year 2** (modules will run according to demand and staff availability)

- Performing Theories
- Popular Dance
- Performing Techniques
- Option modules (eg Dance and Professional Practice; Dance Making 2; Dance Teaching and Leading; Performing Cultures)

**Year 3** (modules will run according to demand and staff availability)

- Production Project
- Research Project
- Dance Making 3: Creation and Collaboration
- Performing Techniques 2
- Option modules (eg Access to Dance; Street Dances)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include experiential practical workshops, a developmental technique class, critical viewings, lectures, seminars and ethnographic fieldwork. The focus is on understanding theory through practice; most modules marry conceptual and creative exploration.
- Assessment methods include performance; practical presentations; group presentations; academic, contextual and reflective essays; creative diaries; and portfolios.

### Careers and progression

A performing-arts-related degree offers many career possibilities. The broad focus of this course enables you to develop skills applicable across the employment spectrum – employers value the creativity, communicative and expressive skills, self-discipline and organisational abilities fostered by this kind of study, as well as more-conventional skills in research, analysis and critical thinking provided by degree-level study. Any industry requiring innovative and creative solutions to old

problems will find you an attractive proposition. Within the performing arts, you might follow a range of pathways extending to performance, choreography, directing, community dance, teaching or the film industry. For those interested in further professional training or academic study in the arts, this course offers a solid academic foundation for postgraduate courses.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: W500

Joint honours (Dance and Drama): WW45  
3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points
- To include three A-levels or equivalent OR BTEC Extended Diploma
- GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English or English Literature
- Participation in dance workshop and interview

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/dance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/dance2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/dance2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/dance2016)

# Drama

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This course will enable you to explore the practice, history and theory of drama in a range of contexts and settings. You will have the chance to work with leading professionals and be actively involved with productions. Our drama team has links with a number of theatre companies and practitioners, a close association with the town's Rose Theatre, and is engaged in cutting-edge research. (See p218 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

This degree focuses on four key themes that run throughout the course: performance histories; creative theatre-making; performance texts; and performance in relation to culture. Each theme integrates theory and practice. Throughout your studies, you will be encouraged to explore how these complementary areas relate to and impact upon each other.

**Year 1** introduces approaches and ideas central to the study of drama at Kingston University. You will look at key approaches to interpreting performance, analysing playtexts and productions; explore the skills and methodologies of performing and theatre-making; learn basic principles of theatre design; and study key phases in theatre history. At the end of Year 1, you will bring your different kinds of learning together in a performance project.

In **Year 2**, you will extend and develop your understanding of the key themes. The core modules cover contemporary play study, devising performance and Modernist theatre theory and practice. In addition, you may choose from option modules in popular performance, Shakespeare and scriptwriting.

During **Year 3**, a higher level of independence and specialisation is encouraged. A major production project, either text-based or devised, is a core element. You will also be able to follow your interests through a choice of option modules; for example, cabaret and variety performance, Renaissance theatre, performance and identity, and scriptwriting.

You can choose to study a language free of charge during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Staging Histories
- Making Theatre Happen
- The Actor and the Text
- Culture and Performance

#### Year 2

- Devising in Context
- The Play Today
- Modernism and the Stage
- Option modules (eg Shakespeare: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow; Popular Performance 1: Mask and Clown; Write Action: Introduction to Dramatic Writing)

#### Year 3

- Production Projects A&B
- Dissertation
- Option modules (eg After Modernism: Avant-garde Performance from the 1940s to the Present Day; Beyond Text: Advanced Dramatic Writing; Popular Performance 2: Cabaret, Music Hall, Variety, Stand-up and Burlesque; Professional Practice; Renaissance Drama in Action 1547–1642; Special Study: Staging the Nations; Special Study: Tragedy, Catastrophe, Trauma)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching sessions typically integrate theory and practice, mixing lecture presentation, seminar discussion and practical workshop activities.
- Assessment methods include performances, performed presentations, essay, critiques, play scripts and written reflections on practice. There are no written exams. From your first year, you will be involved in project-based assignments that draw together the different strands of your learning. As the course progresses, you are given increasing independence in relation to the conception, design and delivery of these projects.

### Careers and progression

This degree will be of value in the culture and communication industries – many students progress to careers in the performing arts, including acting, directing, producing, arts journalism and teaching. It also provides a range of skills that are appropriate to other areas. The

course produces graduates with well-developed analytical, communication, performance, research and teamwork skills, which are highly valued by employers. Drama-related skills are also increasingly recognised as an essential part of training, from customer relations and PR, to high-level problem-solving and senior-management training courses. The course also offers a firm foundation for specific training in the theatre arts or other postgraduate study.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: W400 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p218 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points, to include three A-levels OR BTEC Extended Diploma
- GCSE (A\*–C): Maths and English or English Literature
- Full-field applicants: workshop and interview (half-field applicants may also need to attend)  
**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/drama2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/drama2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.  
**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/drama2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/drama2016)

# Film Studies

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This course explores the history and theory of film, focusing on national cinemas from around the globe in relation to the dominant cinema of Hollywood. It examines how film language is used to create meaning and also studies films in their social and national contexts, investigating the key theories surrounding authorship, realism, feminism, genres and star systems. (See p218 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

**Year 1** modules introduce analytical concepts and perspectives that will enable you to begin engaging with the study of cinema. You will learn the skills involved in 'reading' a film: examining how the camera is used, how shots are edited together, the importance of lighting, and the way set design can shape meaning. Alongside this, you will study the history of cinema and learn how to discuss and understand films in the industrial and historical context in which they were made, as well as how to use theoretical concepts to unlock the hidden meanings of cinema. The practical module, available to single honours students only, will develop skills in pre-production planning, filming and editing. In addition, you will learn how the film industry works as part of the media landscape of Britain, the career opportunities available within the sector and the skillset required to work in film.

In **Year 2**, the core modules will continue to develop your understanding of film theory and history, and will advance your practical abilities with training in research techniques, scriptwriting and documentary-making. In addition, there will be opportunities to consider different global forms of filmmaking through a series of case studies of different national cinemas, which may include French, German, Latin American, Asian and Middle Eastern cinema. In the second year, you will also have the opportunity to spend a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities in Europe or further afield.

During **Year 3**, a choice of modules enables you to tailor your studies to your interests. Specialist option modules include an exploration of cult films, the representation of women in classical Hollywood, special studies that focus on a range of contemporary approaches to cinema, a dissertation and a work placement module.

In Years 2 and 3 you are given the chance to carry out more independent research and writing, both in a group and individually.

214

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Approaches to Cinema
- Hollywood and Beyond
- Digital Shorts: Up Close and Personal
- Media@Work

#### Year 2

- Global Cinema Cultures
- Thinking About Film
- Documentary: Interrogating the Factual Film
- Screenwriting

#### Year 3

- Advanced Film Production
- Power and Resistance
- Cult Films, Trash Aesthetics and Exploitation
- Film Dissertation
- Special Study: Avant Garde and Experimental Cinema
- Special Study: Getting High on Cinema: The Drug Experience Film
- Vamps, Divas, Tramps, Lolitas
- @ Work in the Media Industries
- Film/TV Capstone modules

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops, film screenings and tutorial support. You set your own programme of independent reading and film study.
- Assessment methods include essays, seminar presentation, study log, extended research essay and exam.

### Careers and progression

This degree is particularly useful for employment in the culture, communications, media and leisure industries. You may find that the practical experience gained from this course will give you a competitive edge over graduates of more-conventional film courses. It also

enhances critical and analytical capabilities and communication skills – all in demand by employers. In addition, this degree provides an excellent basis for postgraduate study, including practical programmes.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: W610 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p218 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Joint honours: 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent (see webpage for further requirements for specific combinations)
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English (preferred)  
**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/film2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/film2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.  
**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/film2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/film2016)

# Media & Communication

## BA(Hons) single/joint honours

This course explores issues related to the production and consumption of media and cultural objects such as art, film, television, music and literature, and how these shape our communication practices. It examines the role of media in contemporary society, economy and politics, while also enabling you to develop practical skills in digital media. (See p218 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

**Year 1** will give you a thorough grounding in historical and contemporary developments in media and culture and their social, political and economic impacts, both in Britain and overseas. You will be introduced to particular media forms and genres, and to relevant conceptual frameworks for the analysis of media and communication. Finally, you will be given an introduction to production practice and will be encouraged to relate this practice to the wider world of contemporary media production.

In **Year 2**, the core module, Cultural Theories of Mass and New Media, will build on the theoretical and conceptual understanding developed in the first year. You will also build on your production practice in the Multimedia Production module. You will choose further modules from a range of options from both within and outside the media and cultural studies field, examining various aspects of media production, media consumption or genre. The Media Industries and Professions module has an optional work-based learning element, which offers the opportunity to develop and reflect upon your employability skills.

During the second year, you will also have the chance to study abroad, which provides a great opportunity to further enhance employability, gain new language skills and experience a different country and culture.

In **Year 3**, the curriculum is designed to foster and support your skills as an independent researcher and creative practitioner. You will undertake special studies, which are informed by your tutors' research specialisms, while also undertaking your own research-based projects in the capstone Media Research Project module. You will work collaboratively to produce a special edition of a scholarly journal on a theme of your choice. Links with industry and professional practitioners are forged through the module @ Work in the Media Industries, which will provide you with the opportunity to

undertake a period of work experience within a media organisation; and through the option of a work-based research strand within the Media Research Project.

You can choose to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- How Media Changed the World
- Digital Media Foundations
- Media Now: Text, Practices and Events
- Media@Work

#### Year 2

- Cultural Theories of Mass and New Media
- Multimedia Production
- Identity and Difference
- Media Industries and Professions
- Just Like That! Comedy and Light Entertainment in TV and Film

#### Year 3

- Issues in Contemporary Media and Culture
- Media Research Project
- Special Study modules (see course webpage)
- @ Work in the Media Industries
- Power and Resistance
- Starry-eyed and Laughing: Music, Film and Politics
- Big Ideas for the Small Screen
- Days of Hope: Drama in Broadcasting

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, practical workshops, presentations and tutorial support.
- Assessment methods include practical productions, essays, group and individual seminar presentations, study logs, a dissertation and exams.

### Careers and progression

This course is designed to prepare you for a career in media production and the creative sector, but its critical, creative and interdisciplinary nature also enables you to develop the generic skills needed for professional success in wider fields.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: P300 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p218 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Joint honours: 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English (required), Maths (depending on combination)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/media2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/media2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/media2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/media2016)

# Music

## BMus(Hons) single honours

This course provides a thorough training in practical, theoretical and academic areas of music while enabling you to develop specialist skills in a range of topics. We have particular strengths in composition and performance, and aim to teach as much as possible through practical workshops and hands-on experience. There are no restrictions on genres.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will learn key musical and study skills while developing your specialist composition and/or performance work. You will have the opportunity to work collaboratively in producing music in a variety of contexts and styles. You will also have access to solo performance modules in which you will receive individual tuition.

In **Year 2**, you will continue to develop your creative skills in composition and/or performance alongside a historical and analytical exploration of music. You will also learn key research skills, as well as practical skills in putting on events.

The key module in **Year 3** is the Individual Project, which enables you to undertake your choice of special study supported by personal tutorials or individual instrumental lessons. You will also attend research seminars given by visiting speakers, and will choose modules from a range of topics to further develop your musical interests.

You will have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Collaborative Practice and Process
- The Foundations of Music
- Writing and Repertoire
- Composition 1
- Performance 1
- Performing and Composing

#### Year 2

- Aural, Analysis and Improvisation
- Musical Revolutions
- The Working Musician
- Composition 2
- Creating Sound and Music for Image
- Performance 2
- Songwriting and Performing

### Year 3

- Individual Project
- Current Debates in Music Education
- Jazz Studies
- Live Performance
- Special Study modules (see webpage)
- The Psychology of Music
- The Studio Musician

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, tutorials and practical workshops that enable you to gain hands-on experience. Special lectures and masterclasses are led by visiting producers, composers and artists. If you take performance as a specialism, you will receive individual tuition on your main instrument or voice – access to this option is restricted to those who have achieved ABRSM grade 8 or equivalent standard.
- Assessment is through written coursework, practical presentations and tests.

### Careers and progression

Studying music develops practical as well as theoretical and academic skills, and develops the self-discipline necessary for focused and specialist study. Specific employability skills, designed to prepare you for work, are also embedded into modules across the degree, making our graduates well qualified to enter a range of careers. Official records show that Kingston University music graduates do very well following graduation, with typically more than 90 per cent in employment or further study within six months of completing their first degree.

Our music graduates have established careers throughout the music profession, cultural sector and in music education. Music graduates are also sought after by other employers because of their wide range of transferable skills. Examples of positions our graduates have taken up include musician, music teacher, director of music, radio internship, DJ, music studio internship, music loans officer, sales negotiator and account executive; while some have become employers themselves.

Kingston University has a thriving postgraduate music portfolio, with some of our students going on to further study, eg MMus, MA or PhD.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: W300 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Admissions and department administrator, Music  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 5524  
E: [music.administrator@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:music.administrator@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent, including A-level Music (100 UCAS points) or BTEC: Music
- ABRSM grades: points are accepted in tariff
- Note: music theory knowledge to ABRSM grade 5 standard is required; competency in reading and writing music is essential.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths, English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/musicbmus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/musicbmus2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/musicbmus2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/musicbmus2016)

# Television & New Broadcasting Media

## BA(Hons) joint honours

This degree explores the evolving nature of television and its relationship with a range of interrelated media forms – radio and the internet, journalism, mobile phones, tablets and iPods. It will train you to analyse visual texts and to create your own. It offers a thorough understanding of television and new media histories, enabling you to go forward to shape the future of television. (See p218 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

In an age of globalisation, new technologies and multiple channels, contemporary television is no longer a box in the corner, but a dynamic form that operates across media platforms.

**Year 1** modules introduce you to the study of television and other broadcasting media to help you consider how television has developed in Britain, how it is produced and how it is perceived. An introductory skills module will train you to 'read' television and its programmes, and place them within social, cultural and historical contexts. A practical strand will enable you to learn basic writing, designing, digital-video, sound-recording and editing skills.

In **Year 2**, modules focus on different key genres of television, such as detective fiction, light entertainment and comedy. The practical module in Year 2 will develop your skills in digital production, while theoretical modules encourage more independent research. During the second year, you will also have the opportunity to spend a period of time abroad at one of our prestigious partner universities.

In **Year 3**, option modules enable you to specialise in your areas of interest. Special Study modules offer an opportunity for in-depth analysis of a range of key areas, including TV horror, science fiction and sport, while the dissertation will enable you to develop your own area of study. Practical work will focus upon studio production, and a work placement module offers the opportunity for learning within the sector. Your practical and theoretical work will become even more self-sufficient and independent.

You can choose to study a foreign language for free during your time at Kingston University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/cls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/cls)

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Getting on the Box: Expressing Ideas through TV
- Are you Watching Carefully? Close Readings of Television

#### Year 2

- Watching the Detectives
- Just like That! Comedy and Light Entertainment in TV and Film
- New Broadcast Production

#### Year 3

- Big Ideas for the Small Screen
- Days of Hope: Drama in Broadcasting
- Television Programme Production and Broadcasting
- Special Study: Watch the Skies: Science Fiction Television and Film
- Special Study: We are the Champions: Sport and Broadcasting
- Dissertation
- @ Work in the Media Industries

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, practical workshops, presentations and tutorial support.
- Assessment methods include essay, practical projects, seminar presentation, study logs, dissertation and exam.

### Careers and progression

Employers are looking for people with flexible, transferable skills, and this course will encourage you to think critically and communicate effectively – useful qualities for a career in any field. However, the degree will be particularly useful if you would like to work in the culture, communications or leisure sectors, and also gives a good foundation for postgraduate study. If you aim to work in television or the media, it will provide a solid base from which you can develop the additional skills and portfolio of work needed for roles in these areas.

### UCAS codes and duration

See p218 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com) for UCAS codes.

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English preferred; other requirements may apply for certain combinations.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/tvnewmedia2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/tvnewmedia2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/tvnewmedia2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/tvnewmedia2016)

# Joint honours combinations

## Dance and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Drama	WW45	3FT/6PT	p213

## Drama and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	WW84	3FT/6PT	p166
Dance	WW45	3FT/6PT	p212
English Language & Linguistics	WQ43	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	WQK3	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	WP43	3FT/6PT	p214
French (minor field)	W4R1	3FT/6PT	p169
History	WV41	3FT/6PT	p159
International Relations	WLK2	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	WPK3	3FT/6PT	p215
Psychology (minor field)	W4C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	WC48	3FT/6PT	p230

## Film Studies and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business (minor field)	PHN1	3FT/6PT	p80
Creative Writing	WP83	3FT/6PT	p166
Drama	WP43	3FT/6PT	p213
English Literature	QPJ3	3FT/6PT	p168
French (minor field)	W6R1	3FT/6PT	p169
History	PV31	3FT/6PT	p159
Journalism	PP35	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication	PH90	3FT/6PT	p215
Publishing	P3P4	3FT/6PT	p171
Television & New Broadcasting Media	P396	3FT/6PT	p217

## Media & Communication and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business (minor field)	P351	3FT/6PT	p80
Creative Writing	WPV3	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology	LPH3	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama	WPK3	3FT/6PT	p213
English Literature	QP3H	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	PH90	3FT/6PT	p214
French (minor field)	P3R1	3FT/6PT	p169
Human Rights	LPF3	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	LP2H	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism	PP53	3FT/6PT	p170
Politics	PLH2	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	P3C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	PC38	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	PP34	3FT/6PT	p171
Sociology	PLH3	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	P3R4	3FT/6PT	p172
Television & New Broadcasting Media	PJ90	3FT/6PT	p217

## Television & New Broadcasting Media and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	WPW3	3FT/6PT	p166
English Language & Linguistics	QPH3	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	QP3J	3FT/6PT	p168
Film Studies	P396	3FT/6PT	p214
International Relations	LP2J	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	PJ90	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics	LPFH	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	P3CV	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	CP83	3FT/6PT	p230
Publishing	PP43	3FT/6PT	p171
Sociology	LPJ3	3FT/6PT	p231





## Pharmacy and chemistry

If you're interested in studying a pharmaceutical or chemical science, Kingston University offers a range of high-quality courses that will give you a sound preparation for professional life.

We have one of the largest undergraduate teaching programmes in pharmaceutical and chemical sciences in the United Kingdom. As a Kingston University student, you will be taught by highly qualified, friendly, and enthusiastic staff, and you'll have access to great facilities, such as a simulated pharmacy dispensary, new teaching laboratories and state-of-the-art instrumentation laboratories.

Pharmaceutical and chemical research within the University, and our contacts with other academic, university and medical institutions ensure that you receive teaching that reflects the latest scientific knowledge. Our well-established connections

with the worlds of industry and healthcare also ensure that our courses are highly relevant, keeping you up to date with the latest developments.

In addition, our pharmacy degree is fully accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC), and our courses are reviewed with the help of our industrial advisory board that includes representatives from Procter & Gamble, the Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry, GlaxoSmithKline and LGC (formerly Laboratory of the Government Chemist). Many of our courses include opportunities to gain first-hand industrial experience, including one-year work placements in the UK and abroad, and regular visits and placements.

So, whatever your area of interest, we'll help you succeed in this exciting sector.

# Science Foundation Year

If you would like to study a science subject at Kingston University but are not yet ready to join the first year of a BSc(Hons) course, you can include an extra foundation year within your chosen degree. This gives you an alternative entry route if you lack traditional qualifications such as A-levels, if you are a mature student, or if you have non-science-based A-levels.

## What you will study

The extra year is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to continue on the degree of your choice. It is taught at Kingston College, where you will benefit from the friendly, informal atmosphere of college life before continuing your study at the University campus.

Throughout the foundation year you will study a range of subjects that underpin subsequent study in the first year of your degree and beyond. The broad scope of subjects is intended to allow study in a range of subject areas and, in some instances, allow flexibility of choice of intended degree route. Subjects start at an elementary level, and there is a strong emphasis on the development of practical investigational and study skills.

## Course features

- Typically, students need a minimum of 160 points for entry.
- Those without formal entry requirements may be considered if they have suitable work experience, but will be subject to interview.
- Applications from mature students are welcome.
- This course provides entry to all science honours degrees.
- The first year is taught at Kingston College.

## Examples of modules

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Mathematics for Science
- Sport Science
- Earth Sciences and the Environment
- Computer Systems
- Computer Programming
- Scientific Investigation and Skills

## Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods: a variety of teaching and learning methods is used, including lectures, seminars and tutorials, workshops and practical work. Particular emphasis is placed on developing key skills that will help mature applicants who are returning to education and those from a non-science background.
- Assessment includes a mixture of coursework and examination. Coursework may take the form of essays, report writing, case studies and/or data analysis. Examinations take place at the end of the year, giving you the opportunity to settle back into education and the course. The style of assessment provides a natural progression to Year 1 of your chosen degree.

## Careers and progression

The course is intended to qualify a student for progression to Year 1 of a bachelors degree. Career opportunities are dependent upon the chosen degree route and are included on the relevant course page.

## UCAS code and duration

Codes for the foundation course route are on the relevant course page.  
1yr FT

## Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

## How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

## Entry requirements

- 160 UCAS points to include two A-levels or equivalent. Those studying two or more science-based A-levels or equivalent may be considered over-qualified for this course.
  - Plus five GCSEs (A\*-C), including English (essential for B231 Pharmacy), Maths and Science
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

## International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

## Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/scifdn2016)

# Chemistry

## BSc(Hons) single honours

If you enjoy mainstream chemistry and would like to apply your knowledge in industry, research or teaching, Kingston University's Chemistry degree is ideal.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, three foundation chemistry modules will introduce the fundamental aspects of the subject. They are designed to consolidate your existing knowledge and provide a base upon which you can develop advanced chemistry concepts. You will learn and develop the laboratory and practical techniques needed for the later years of the course. You will also broaden your knowledge of chemistry through a module that discusses environmental chemistry.

In **Year 2**, you will take a more in-depth look at inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. You will continue to carry out experimental work, developing the theoretical knowledge and practical skills needed to become a competent professional. Additional modules covering experimental and analytical chemistry will expand your skills for interpreting the results of modern spectroscopic investigations.

In **Year 3**, you will undertake more-specialised study of the inorganic, physical and organic chemistry taught in the first two years, with the chance to choose option modules in areas of materials or industrial chemistry. There is also a project module, which forms an important part of this year.

The optional sandwich year provides an opportunity to gain first-hand experience of how chemistry is applied in an industrial situation. The industrial placement tutor will help you find a placement.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation Organic and Physical Chemistry
- Foundation Inorganic and Environmental Chemistry
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Academic Skills for Molecular Sciences

#### Year 2

- Inorganic Chemistry
- Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Analytical and Experimental Chemistry

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Project
- Organic and Natural Product Chemistry
- Analytical and Physical Chemistry
- Inorganic and Materials Chemistry OR Inorganic and Industrial Chemistry

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops and practical classes. Theory work is backed up by independent or group-based practical study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise 60 per cent exam/40 per cent coursework, including practical exercises and in-course tests. Projects are assessed by practical work, poster presentation of results and a written report.

### Careers and progression

The chemical industry is at the heart of manufacturing. With a turnover in excess of £57bn, the UK chemical industry is internationally competitive, employing more than 180,000 people working for 3,000 organisations. (Source: Chemical Industries Association, January 2014 – [www.cia.org.uk](http://www.cia.org.uk))

Chemistry graduates from Kingston University have established a good employment record over many years, gaining jobs in research, development, marketing, sales, teaching and other areas. Around a third of our students go on to further studies at MSc, MPhil and PhD level.

### UCAS code and duration

F100 – 3yrs FT  
F101 – 4yrs SW  
F108 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p220

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level Chemistry (min. grade C); General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted
- AVCE –Science (double award); BTEC Extended Diploma in Applied Science (must include specific advanced chemistry units)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/chemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/chemistry2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/chemistry2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/chemistry2016)

# Chemistry

## MChem(Hons) single honours

MChem degrees have been designed with the needs of the modern industrial or research chemist in mind. They contain greater emphasis on research while expanding the academic content of the traditional BSc course.

### What you will study

The first two years of the MChem(Hons) course are identical to our BSc(Hons) course. In **Year 1**, the three foundation chemistry modules introduce the fundamental aspects of the subject. They are designed to consolidate your existing knowledge and provide a base upon which you can develop advanced chemistry concepts. This year of study enables you to learn and develop the laboratory techniques needed for higher levels of the course. A module on experimental chemistry allows you to further develop your practical skills, while a module on environmental chemistry broadens your knowledge of chemistry and its impact.

**Year 2** takes a more in-depth look at inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Experimental work will continue to develop the skills you will need to become a competent professional. Additional modules covering experimental and analytical chemistry will expand your skills for interpreting the results of modern spectroscopic investigations.

**Year 3** shares some modules with our BSc(Hons), particularly in areas of organic, natural product, physical, inorganic and analytical chemistry. However, unlike the BSc(Hons) course, it offers an opportunity to study industrial as well as polymer and materials chemistry in greater depth.

In **Year 4**, you will spend half of your time on a research project, enhancing your skills in experimental design, critical analysis, problem solving and laboratory work. The other modules further develop your knowledge and understanding of inorganic, physical, organic and medicinal chemistry.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation Organic and Physical Chemistry
- Foundation Inorganic and Environmental Chemistry
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Academic Skills for Molecular Sciences

#### Year 2

- Inorganic Chemistry
- Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Analytical and Experimental Chemistry

#### Year 3

- Organic and Natural Product Chemistry
- Polymer and Industrial Chemistry
- Inorganic and Materials Chemistry
- Analytical and Physical Chemistry

#### Year 4

- Advanced Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Advanced Inorganic and Physical Chemistry
- Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops and practical classes. Theory work is backed up by independent or group-based practical study.
- Assessment methods typically comprise 60 per cent exam/40 per cent coursework, including practical exercises and in-course tests. Projects are assessed by practical work, poster presentation of results and a written report.

### Careers and progression

The chemical industry is at the heart of manufacturing. With a turnover in excess of £57bn, the UK chemical industry is internationally competitive, employing more than 180,000 people working for 3,000 organisations. (Source: Chemical Industries Association, January 2014 – [www.cia.org.uk](http://www.cia.org.uk))

Chemistry graduates from Kingston University have established a good employment record over many years, gaining jobs in research, development, marketing, sales, teaching and other areas. Around a third of our students go on to further studies at MSc, MPhil and PhD level.

### UCAS code and duration

F104 – 4yrs FT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Min. 280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level – minimum grade C in Chemistry, or equivalent; General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted. AVCE – Science (double award). BTEC Extended Diploma in Applied Science (must include specific advanced chemistry units)

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mchem2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mchem2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mchem2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mchem2016)

# Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences

## FdSc foundation degree

This two-year course is designed to give an introduction to pharmacy, chemistry and the pharmaceutical sciences. There is a strong practical element, which will develop your laboratory techniques. You will also be required to undertake a work placement, which will provide valuable vocational experience and open up new employment opportunities.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will study core modules that cover each of the main subject areas in pharmacy and the pharmaceutical and chemical sciences.

In **Year 2**, your final year, you will have the opportunity to choose from a selection of option modules, which will enable you to specialise in an area that particularly interests you.

Throughout the course there is an emphasis on a vocational application of the taught material, which means that you will undertake a work placement in a related workplace for a minimum of one day a week; for example, in a community pharmacy or a pharmaceutical company. This work experience may be paid or voluntary and will help you put your studies into practice. You will be given assistance in finding a placement if you are not already working in such a position when you start the course.

The course is based at both Kingston University and South Thames College.

### Professional accreditation

This course is accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council to allow graduates who have attained the required standards direct entry to Year 2 of the Master of Pharmacy programme.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
- Foundation Chemistry for Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Life Science and Medicine
- Academic and Professional Skills Portfolio

#### Year 2

##### MPharm route:

- Medicines, Health and Wellbeing
- Cells, Tissues and Organ Systems
- The Science of Medicines
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques

##### MChem route:

- Organic and Physical Chemistry
- Inorganic and Environmental Chemistry
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Option module (eg Work-based Dissertation; Medicines, Health and Wellbeing; Cells, Tissues and Organ Systems; The Science of Medicines)

##### MPharmSci route:

- Cells, Tissues and Organ Systems
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Option modules (eg Work-based Dissertation; Medicines, Health and Wellbeing; Organic and Physical Chemistry; The Science of Medicines)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops/practicals, tutorials, work-specific tasks and assignments, and online learning.
- Assessment methods include a combination of assignments, presentations, tests, exams and project reports.

### Careers and progression

Graduates will be well prepared for jobs in the pharmacy and pharmaceutical industries. For example, in community or hospital pharmacies, graduates could find employment as assistants or trainee technicians. In the pharmaceutical industry, graduates will be prepared for laboratory-based roles or as medical representatives.

Successful completion of the course will also allow you to transfer to the second year of the pharmacy, chemistry or pharmaceutical chemistry undergraduate masters courses (subject to meeting the required levels of attainment). Further study opens up opportunities to become a registered pharmacist or to enter a career in research for new drugs and medicines.

### UCAS code and duration

F190 – 2yrs FT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 180 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level in Chemistry and one other science subject, General Studies not accepted; min. of AS Biology recommended; AVCE – Science (double award); BTEC – appropriate subjects

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmchemfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmchemfdn2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmchemfdn2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmchemfdn2016)

# Pharmaceutical Science

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Pharmaceutical science is concerned with the design and development of new drugs for clinical purposes. It explores the different sources of medicine, how they work and how they can be formulated (eg tablet, cream, inhaler), analysed and tested. This course provides a wide understanding of all aspects of the pharmaceutical industry.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides a comprehensive introduction to biology, chemistry and physiology, as well as to pharmaceutical science itself. The Foundation Chemistry for Pharmaceutical Science module introduces formulation science, pharmacokinetics and molecular modelling; while the importance of practical work and instrumental techniques is also emphasised. You will also study an academic skills module, which covers mathematics, statistics, generic study skills and information technology.

**Year 2** places more emphasis on organic chemistry and on the development of practical skills, especially in the area of pharmaceutical analysis, which is an important subject in relation to the actions and characterisation of drugs. You will build on the pharmaceutical chemistry learned in the first year by studying the properties and formulation of pharmaceuticals. The course also covers the effect of drugs in living systems and the principles of the immune system, along with an introduction to micro-organisms in relation to human disease, their control and safe working practices.

The optional sandwich year between Years 2 and 3 provides an opportunity to gain first-hand experience of how pharmaceutical science is applied in an industrial situation. The industrial placement tutor will help you find your paid placement.

**Year 3** includes the Topics in Pharmaceutical Science module, which enables you to specialise in particular areas of pharmaceutical science. You will also undertake a year-long research project, through which you will seek to apply all the theoretical knowledge gained over the whole course in an experimental context. A certain degree of specialisation is also available in Year 3 in the form of two option modules: one will develop and enhance your analytical skills; while the other will deepen your knowledge base in natural product chemistry.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation Chemistry for Pharmaceutical Science
- Bioscience 1
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Academic Skills for Molecular Sciences

#### Year 2

- Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Pharmacology and Pharmaceutics
- Analytical Science
- Practical and Research Skills in Pharmaceutical Science

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Drug Development
- Topics in Pharmaceutical Science
- Project
- Organic and Natural Product Chemistry OR Advanced Analytical Science

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, tutorials and practical classes.
- Assessment methods typically comprise 60 per cent exam/40 per cent coursework (eg practical work, in-course tests, assignments and essays).

### Careers and progression

The pharmaceuticals sector represents a growth area within the UK chemicals industry, and there are good job prospects for pharmaceutical scientists. Our graduates work in areas of the industry such as research, development, quality assurance, marketing and sales; while many have gained jobs in laboratories in hospitals and in educational establishments. Some of our students progress to further studies at MSc, MPhil and PhD level.

### UCAS code and duration

BB22 – 3yrs FT  
BBG2 – 4yrs SW  
B208 – 4/5yrs FDN, see p220  
6yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Min. 260 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level – minimum grade C in A-level Chemistry, or equivalent, and AS Biology required; General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted. Extended Diploma in Applied Science (must contain specific advanced chemistry units)

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharmaSci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharmaSci2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharmaSci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharmaSci2016)

# Pharmaceutical Science

## MPharmSci(Hons) single honours

Pharmaceutical science is concerned with the design and development of new drugs for clinical purposes. It explores the different sources of medicine, how they work and how they can be formulated (eg tablet, cream, inhaler), analysed and tested. This four-year course is ideal if you see yourself as a research scientist working in areas such as drug discovery and delivery.

### What you will study

**Year 1** provides a comprehensive introduction to biology, chemistry and physiology, as well as to pharmaceutical science itself. The Foundation Chemistry for Pharmaceutical Science module introduces formulation science, pharmacokinetics and molecular modelling, while the importance of practical work and instrumental techniques is also emphasised. You will also study a module that covers mathematics, statistics, generic study skills and information technology.

**Year 2** places more emphasis on organic chemistry and on pharmaceutical analysis, which is important in relation to the characterisation of drugs and how they act on the body. You will build on the pharmaceutical chemistry learned in the first year by studying the properties and formulation of pharmaceuticals. The course also covers the effect of drugs in living systems and the principles of the immune system, along with an introduction to micro-organisms in relation to human disease, their control and safe working practices.

**Year 3** shares some modules with our BSc(Hons) Pharmaceutical Science degree, including a module that will deepen your knowledge base in natural product chemistry, and another that will develop and enhance your analytical skills.

In the final year, you will spend half of your time working on your research project, enhancing your skills in experiment design, critical analysis, problem solving and laboratory work. The project also provides an opportunity to display initiative and creativity. In addition, you will take advanced masters-level modules.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundation Chemistry for Pharmaceutical Science
- Bioscience 1
- Introduction to Spectroscopy and Experimental Techniques
- Academic Skills for Molecular Sciences

#### Year 2

- Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Pharmacology and Pharmaceutics
- Analytical Science
- Practical and Research Skills in Pharmaceutical Science

#### Year 3

- Topics in Pharmaceutical Science
- Organic and Natural Product Chemistry
- Drug Development
- Advanced Analytical Science

#### Year 4

- Research Project
- Advanced Organic and Medicinal Chemistry
- Manufacture and Clinical Trials of Medicines

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, tutorials and practical classes.
- Assessment methods typically comprise 60 per cent exam/40 per cent coursework (eg practical work, in-course tests, assignments and essays).

### Careers and progression

The pharmaceuticals sector represents a growth area within the UK chemicals industry, and there are good job prospects for pharmaceutical scientists. Our graduates work in areas of the industry such as research, development, quality assurance, marketing and sales; while many have gained jobs in laboratories in hospitals and in educational establishments. Our students may also progress to further study at PhD level.

### UCAS code and duration

B204 – 4yrs FT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- Min. 280 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two science-based A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-level – min. grade C in A-level Chemistry, or equivalent, and AS Biology required; General Studies not accepted. BTEC – Extended Diploma in Applied Science (must contain specific advanced chemistry units)

**For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmsci2016)**

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

**For full details, see the course webpage.**

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmsci2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/pharmsci2016)

# Pharmacy

## MPharm(Hons) single honours

Pharmacy is a science-based healthcare profession that involves the preparation, supply and monitoring of medicines for the treatment and prevention of disease. If you have a keen interest in health issues, disease management and the sciences associated with medicine, this four-year course, taught jointly with St George's, University of London, is ideal.

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces the scientific basis of pharmacy, including cell biology, physiology and pharmaceutical and biological chemistry (including the importance of natural products as medicines). You will also study important pharmaceutical dosage forms, formulation and manufacturing processes, physico-chemical aspects of drug stability and pharmacopoeial and regulatory requirements. You will gain a clear understanding of the profession of pharmacy and of the practical and theoretical aspects of dispensing.

**Year 2** places more emphasis on the role of hospital, community and industrial pharmacists. It also includes the study of pharmacy law and ethics and good dispensing practice. The science is integrated with the practice, and case studies are used to illustrate how chemistry, pharmacology and pharmaceutics affect clinical practice.

**Year 3** focuses on body systems and disease stats. Examples include the role of the liver in health and disease, and cancer, its causes, the science behind its treatment and clinical management of cancer patients. Opportunities are offered for pharmacy students to learn alongside other future healthcare professionals, and you will also get to talk to patients about their conditions and treatment.

A major element of **Year 4** is the research-based project, for which you will receive tuition in research skills. A problem-based approach is used for more-advanced teaching in areas such as pharmaceutical technology and biotechnology. Professional practice topics include advanced prescription analysis, risk management and drug interventions, as well as the wider role of the pharmacist in pharmaceutical care. A total of 20 placement days are spread throughout the course. These are mostly in hospital or community pharmacies, and serve to introduce and develop professional skills.

### Accreditation

The Master of Pharmacy (MPharm) degree is fully accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- The Human Body
- The Role of the Pharmacist
- The Science of Medicines
- The Science of Drugs

#### Year 2

- Drug Design and Medicine Development
- Pharmacy Law, Ethics and Practice
- The Central Nervous System and Mental Health
- The Cardio-respiratory System 1

#### Year 3

- Infection, Immunology and Cancer
- Endocrine, Reproductive and Inflammation
- The Cardio-respiratory System 2
- Gastrointestinal, Liver and Skin

#### Year 4

- Technology to Care
- Effective Decision Making for Pharmacy Practice
- Research Methods and Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

• Teaching methods include lectures, workshops, tutorials, seminars and practical classes, backed up by computer-assisted learning, problem-based learning and self-directed study. Some modules are taught at St George's, University of London. You will work with hospital and community pharmacists, other healthcare professionals, and have contact with patients.  
• Assessment methods include modular exams and coursework.

### Careers and progression

To become a pharmacist, you need to achieve an accredited four-year degree in Pharmacy (MPharm) before satisfactorily completing a year of pre-registration training in approved pharmaceutical establishments and then passing the General Pharmaceutical Council's professional registration exam. Subject to satisfactory completion of a relevant project, graduates may apply for associate membership

of the Royal Society of Chemistry (AMRSC). There are many career opportunities for qualified pharmacists, mostly in hospital pharmacy departments and community pharmacies, as well as in the pharmaceutical industry. There are also opportunities to pursue higher degrees by research.

### UCAS code and duration

B230 – 4yrs FT  
B231 – 5yrs FDN, see p220

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugscadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

Through UCAS, see p51

### Entry requirements

- 320 UCAS points, to include three A-levels or equivalent
- Subjects: A-levels – Chemistry (100 points, grade B) required, plus at least one other of Maths, Physics or Biology at grade B (100 points); min. of AS Biology is required; General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted
- Our selection process includes a Disclosure and Barring Service check (previously CRB).

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharm2016)

### International entry requirements

For full details, see the course webpage

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharm2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/mpharm2016)



# Psychology, criminology and sociology

Do you enjoy asking why? If you do, you could have the makings of a good social scientist.

The fields of psychology, criminology and sociology enable us to understand the forces at work in society. They are also about critical thinking – challenging assumptions and questioning what you see. A degree in any of these disciplines gives you the opportunity to examine both the bigger picture (ie large-scale social structures such as gender, class and ethnicity) and the smaller scale (for example, why individuals behave in certain ways).

At Kingston University, you can choose to gain a broad knowledge of sociology, psychology or criminology in combination with another subject (joint honours), or develop an in-depth understanding through a single honours degree. Whatever option you choose, we'll encourage you to look at the world in a new way, in a thriving, intellectual environment

with an exciting mix of approaches – from the hard science and experimentation of some subdisciplines of psychology, to the debate of abstract concepts and their usefulness for understanding real-world phenomena; as well as finding solutions to social problems within sociology and criminology. Although academic theory forms the main element of our courses, they also include opportunities to gain practical experience to back up your studies.

You'll learn from experienced staff, many of whom combine teaching with work in practice; for example, as local government councillors, youth justice workers and psychologists. We also have a strong involvement in national, European and international research networks and collaborations. Student feedback praises the energy and enthusiasm of our staff and the quality of teaching. We pride ourselves on being accessible, friendly and intellectually challenging.

# Criminology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

Criminologists combine the study of society, politics, law, psychology and culture to understand offending behaviour and the state's response to prohibited and harmful activity. This course will provide you with a thorough grounding in the major debates and perspectives in criminology, alongside the skills required to collect and interpret criminological evidence. (See p232 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

One of the key features of the course is that you will learn about the relationship between crime, crime control, victimisation and social identity, including questions of age, gender, race and ethnicity, and sexuality. You will also apply your learning to real-world problems.

**Year 1** covers the conceptual and practical foundations of the criminology discipline. You will develop your ability to think like a criminologist and gain the fundamental skills to practise criminological research. You will achieve a grounding in the social and legal construction of crime, and will develop research skills to identify, access, interrogate and analyse crime.

In **Year 2**, you will take on more independent academic work in your chosen areas of enquiry. You will choose from a range of modules that are based on specialist research interests in the department and wider Faculty – such as sexual and interpersonal violence, transgender victimisation, cybercrime, youth justice, prison education, gender and policing, war and securitisation, and cultural criminology – and will be taught by academic lecturers who use their own research to inform their teaching.

In **Year 3**, you will be encouraged to think critically about the discipline of criminology through your dissertation – a substantial piece of independent research in which you will apply criminological perspectives to real-world problems. The Applied Criminology module provides an opportunity to undertake community-based learning, working with practitioners, advocates or campaigners. It will also enable you to explore the significance of your own values, biography and social identity in the shaping of your understandings of crime and victimisation.

You can choose to study a language for free while at the University. Options include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/klis](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/klis)

228

In addition, you will have the opportunity to study abroad, which will enable you to extend your knowledge and understanding of the relationship between crime and social and cultural life, as well as offer a unique experience that can help you to build confidence and social networks.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Crime, Law and Justice
- Violence, Transgression and Society
- Foundations in Criminological Theory
- Social Research Methods

#### Year 2

- Police and Penal Studies
- Crime, Media and Policy
- Researching Crime Prevention and Community Safety
- Diversity and Discrimination in the Criminal Justice System
- Youth, Subcultures and Style
- Criminality, Deviance and the State in Early Modern Europe

#### Year 3

- Transnational Crime
- Women and Violent Crime
- Cyber Crime
- Human Rights and Political Violence
- Special Study: Youth Justice
- Special Study: Comics and Society
- Genocide and Crimes against Humanity
- Gender and Society
- Applied Criminology
- Dissertation
- Capstone Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Modules are taught through workshops, seminars and lectures. Feedback is provided before the final assessment. You will also have regular meetings with your personal tutor and one-to-one sessions with module lecturers.
- The assessments, which comprise essays, reports and examinations, but also include policy consultation documents and oral presentations, are designed to provide relevant practice and experience for employment after graduation.

### Careers and progression

Skills gained from this course are useful for life; eg the ability to observe the world, to think about and question the way things are done and propose changes. You will also develop skills in using evidence and theory to tackle real-world problems, which are applicable to a range of employment areas within criminal justice and beyond. Our graduates work for the Metropolitan Police Service, the London Fire Brigade and in community safety policy for local government; others work in HR, business and leisure.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: L311 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p232 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 280 UCAS points; joint honours: 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination)
- To include two A-levels or equivalent (see webpage for joint honours requirements); General Studies accepted as one of three A-levels
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths, English

For full details and other entry routes, see the [www.kingston.ac.uk/criminology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/criminology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For equivalent qualifications, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet our English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/criminology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/criminology2016)

# Forensic Psychology

## BSc(Hons) single honours

This course, one of a small number in the UK offering a specialist qualification in forensic psychology, is designed for those who aspire to work as a professional forensic psychologist or would like to develop a career in any area of psychology. It will provide a thorough understanding of criminal investigations and the psychology of offending behaviour, as well as a practical and theoretical approach to psychology in general.

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will be introduced to the core principles and major techniques used in forensic psychology, together with an introduction to the issue of crime and workings of the criminal justice system. You will learn about the major concepts, methods and theories in core areas of psychological science, including the relationship between brain and behaviour, how people interact in groups and how we learn and develop as human beings.

In **Year 2**, you will study the relationship between crime, mental health and a range of interventions in a forensic context. Core modules also include research methods, individual differences, social psychology, child development, biopsychology and cognitive psychology.

In **Year 3**, you will have the chance to gain valuable work experience, placed in context through a series of lectures by experienced forensic psychologists. You will study psychological theories related to the process of investigation and criminal behaviour, and will choose a dissertation topic supervised by active researchers in their field. The range of expertise includes investigation into the predictors of criminal and partner violence, including the role of gangs, substance abuse and marital breakdown; the application of psychological principals to verbal and non-verbal aspects of deception; detection of deception through interviewing; and perception of movement, eye-witness testimony and memory. A range of option modules within psychology and criminology will allow you to tailor your course to career aspirations and interests.

### Professional accreditation

We are seeking accreditation by the British Psychological Society (BPS) for this course. Once obtained, graduates will be eligible for graduate membership of the BPS and the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership. This is the first step towards becoming a chartered psychologist and (with further training) can lead to a career in forensic psychology.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Foundations of Psychology
- Research Methods
- Crime, Law and Justice
- Introduction to Forensic Psychology

#### Year 2

- Brain Behaviour and Cognition
- Social, Individual and Developmental Psychology
- Research Methods 2
- Forensic Mental Health and Criminal Behaviours

#### Year 3

- Dissertation OR Project
- Psychology of Offenders and Investigations
- Applied Criminology
- Option modules (eg Advanced Research Methods; Neuropsychology and Neuro-rehabilitation; Critical Social Psychology; Issues and Controversies in Mental Health and Psychology; Psychology of Health and Wellbeing; Gender and Society; Transnational Crime; Applied Criminology; Special Study: Cyber Crime and Society; Special Study: Youth Justice)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- You will be taught by professionals who conduct cutting-edge research in their areas of expertise.
- Assessment in Year 1 and 2 focus on the acquisition of key skills and understanding of forensic and core areas of scientific psychology. In the final year, assessments focus on the ability to analyse and critically evaluate. A major form of assessment in the final year is the dissertation, which represents the culmination of all theoretical and practical knowledge learnt throughout the degree. It requires you to engage via independent study while being supervised by a member of the academic team who will provide structure and advice.

### Careers and progression

Forensic psychology in the UK is booming, with significant growth in the job market. Graduates of this course will be equipped to develop a professional career in criminological and forensic psychology – this career path requires further postgraduate training via a BPS-approved

forensic psychology MSc. This course will also equip you with the skills to develop a career in any area of psychology and many other areas of employment; for example, teaching; the probation service; youth offending teams; drug referral and treatment agencies; police work; government research and development; clinical, health and human resources. If you would like to progress to postgraduate study, the University offers an MA in Criminology with Criminological Psychology and intends to introduce an MSc in Forensic Psychology in September 2016.

### UCAS codes and duration

C8C6 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to University

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points
- A-level Psychology not required but must be passed (A\*-C) if taken.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): Maths and English

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicpsychology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicpsychology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicpsychology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/forensicpsychology2016)

# Psychology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

This course provides a practical and theoretical approach to scientific psychology, and encourages students to explore a variety of specialisms within the discipline. The degree, which is accredited by the British Psychology Society, is the first step towards becoming a chartered psychologist. You can choose to study psychology as a single or joint honours degree (see p232 for joint honours options).

### What you will study

**Year 1** introduces concepts, methods and major theories in psychology, and outlines the way in which psychologists approach theoretical and practical problems. You will study the historical and philosophical development of psychological thought, how people interact in groups, and how we learn and develop as human beings.

In **Year 2**, the programme comprises core modules that cover research methods, individual differences, social psychology, child development, biopsychology and cognitive psychology. The choice of option modules enables you to specialise in a particular area and gain work experience (eg within the department, in local schools or clinical settings).

In **Year 3**, you will choose a dissertation topic that is related to and supported by an additional module to comprise a 'capstone' project. Further option modules allow you to tailor your course to future career aspirations and interests.

You will also have the opportunity to study a foreign language for free during your time at the University. Options currently include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls)

### Professional accreditation

This course is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS). Successful completion confers eligibility for graduate membership of the BPS and the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), which is the first step towards becoming a chartered psychologist. To attain GBC, you must follow either the single honours or major route, and must attain at least a second-class honours degree.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Psychology Research Methods 1
- Foundations of Psychology
- Historical and Philosophical Concepts in Psychology
- Social Selves

#### Year 2

- Psychology Research Methods 2
- Social, Individual and Developmental Psychology
- Brain, Behaviour and Cognition
- Becoming a Psychologist (Applications of Psychology)
- Learning and Behaviour
- Mental Health and Brain Function
- Work-based Learning in Psychology

#### Year 3

- Psychology Research Project
- Advanced Research Methods in Psychology
- Advanced Developmental Psychology
- Neuropsychology and Neuro-rehabilitation
- Critical Social Psychology: Memory, Narrative and Representation
- The Psychology of Health and Wellbeing
- Issues and Controversies in Psychology and Mental Health
- The Psychology of Art and Film

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Work-based skills are developed through a variety of learning strategies, including lectures, interactive workshops and laboratory-based practical sessions.
- Assessments include laboratory reports, essays, objective tests, workshop exercises, short projects, presentations and written exams.

### Careers and progression

The numeracy and literacy skills acquired on this course are highly valued by employers, and psychology graduates are employed in a range of professional settings. Many students undertake further training to become chartered psychologists. Careers include clinical, forensic, educational and occupational psychology. Other professions include social work, counselling and teaching.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: C800 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p232 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 300 UCAS points, to include a minimum of two A-levels or equivalent
- A-level Psychology is not required but must be passed (A\*-C) if taken.
- Plus GCSE (A\*-C): English and Maths

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/psychology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/psychology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course. For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/psychology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/psychology2016)

# Sociology

## BSc(Hons) single/joint honours

Sociology explores questions about the nature of society, human relationships and behaviour, and looks at issues around power and inequality, change and development. As a sociologist of the future, this course will provide you with the training to understand and respond to real-world, contemporary social problems, such as prejudice, social exclusion and racial injustice. (See p232 for joint honours options.)

### What you will study

In **Year 1**, you will gain a thorough grounding in the conceptual and practical foundations of sociology. You will adopt a variety of perspectives to interpret society and the lives of individuals. You will use different research techniques, such as surveys, interviews, media content analysis and statistics, to back up your arguments with evidence. Fieldwork exercises provide opportunities to develop project management and teamwork skills. By the end of the first year, you will have acquired a 'sociological imagination'.

In **Year 2**, you will take on more independent academic work in your own chosen areas of enquiry. You will be offered a choice of modules based on specialist research interests in the department and wider Faculty – such as religion and faith; gender and sexualities; race and ethnicity studies; war and military studies; fashion and consumption; suburban and domestic cultures; urban studies, communities and social space; and science and technology studies – and will be taught by lecturers who use their own research to inform their teaching.

In **Year 3**, you will explore the different ways in which sociology is applied in real-world settings. You will have an opportunity for community or work-based learning while studying the sociology of organisations and occupations. You will also be encouraged to think critically about the discipline of sociology through your dissertation project, which is a substantial piece of independent research in which you will apply sociological perspectives to real-world problems.

You can choose to study a foreign language for free while at the University. Options include: Arabic, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. For more information, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/kls](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/kls). In addition, you will have the opportunity to study abroad, which will enable you to extend your knowledge and understanding, and offers a unique experience that can help you build confidence and social networks.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Thinking Sociologically
- Social Selves
- Violence, Transgression and Society
- Social Research Methods

#### Year 2

- Sociological Approaches: Issues and Debates
- International Perspectives, Social Change and Development
- Research Methods Project
- Researching Race and Ethnicity
- Youth Subcultures and Style
- Crime, Media and Policy
- Identity and Difference

#### Year 3

- Dissertation
- Gender and Society
- Consumption and Lifestyle
- Organisations and Occupations
- Starry-eyed and Laughing: Music, Film and Politics
- Special Study modules (eg Suburban Society; Comics and Society; Religion and Society)

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Modules are taught through workshops, seminars and lectures. Feedback is provided in each module before the final assessment. You will also have regular meetings with your personal tutor and one-to-one sessions with module lecturers.
- The assessments are designed to provide relevant practice and experience for employment after graduation. They include essays, examinations, research reports, book reviews, presentations, case studies and data analysis exercises.

### Careers and progression

The skills you will gain from a degree in sociology will be useful in many types of employment. You will gain the ability to collect data and evidence, analyse it and apply it to real-world situations. Graduates in sociology typically go on to have careers in the 'caring professions', government and social policy research, market research,

advertising, business, media industries and teaching. A sociology degree also provides an excellent foundation for postgraduate study in sociology and allied areas such as criminology, international relations and human rights.

### UCAS codes and duration

Single honours: L300 – 3yrs FT; 6yrs PT  
Joint honours: see p232 or [www.ucas.com](http://www.ucas.com)

### Contact

Arts and Social Sciences Admissions Office  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 2378 / 2361  
E: [fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:fassundergrad-info@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- Single honours: 280 UCAS points, to include two A-levels or equivalent
- Joint honours: 280–320 UCAS points (depending on combination), to include two A-levels or equivalent (see webpage for requirements for specific combinations)
- Plus GCSE: English (A\*-C required); Maths (A\*-C required for some combinations). Key Skills Level 2 may be used in lieu of poor GCSEs, depending on combination.

For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/sociology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sociology2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
- English language requirements: IELTS of 6.5 overall, with special conditions for each element. See [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
- If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.

For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/sociology2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/sociology2016)

# Joint honours combinations

## Criminology and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Creative Writing	WL83	3FT/6PT	p166
English Language & Linguistics	LQ33	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	LQH3	3FT/6PT	p168
Forensic Science	LF34	3FT/6PT	p191
History	LV31	3FT/6PT	p159
Human Rights	LLH2	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	ML92	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	LPH3	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics	LLJ2	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	M8C9	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	MC98	3FT/6PT	p230
Sociology	ML93	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish (minor field)	M9R4	3FT/6PT	p172

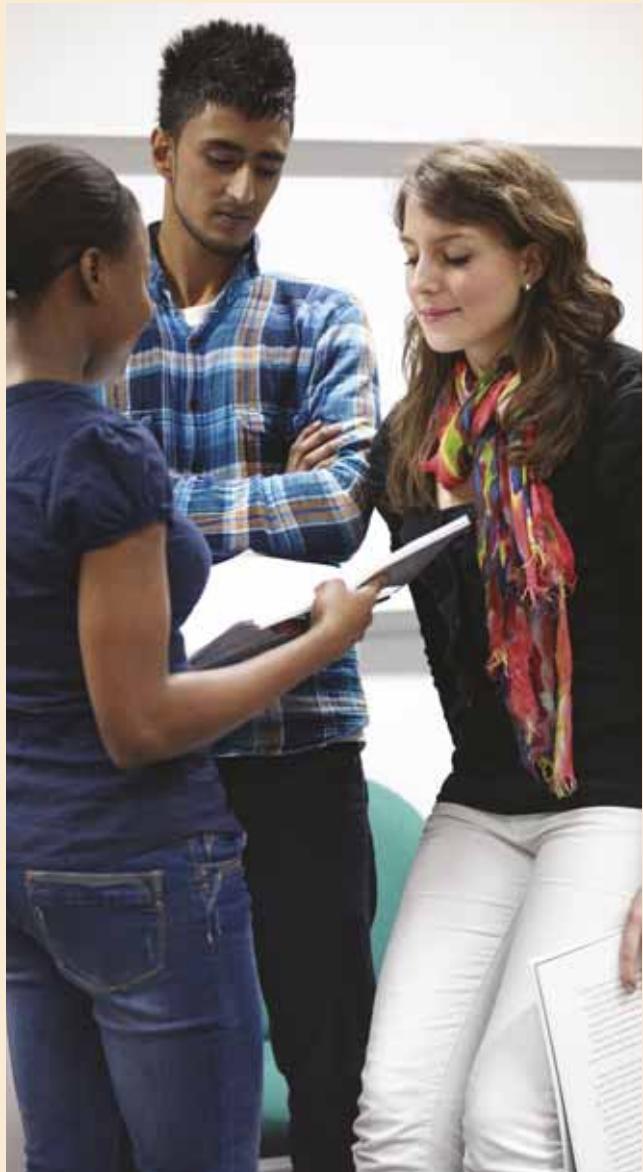
## Psychology (major field) with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business	C8N1	3FT/6PT	p80
Creative Writing*	C8W8	3FT/6PT	p166
Criminology*	C9M8	3FT/6PT	p228
Drama*	C8W4	3FT/6PT	p213
English Language & Linguistics*	C8Q3	3FT/6PT	p167
French	C8R1	3FT/6PT	p169
History*	C8V1	3FT/6PT	p159
Human Rights*	C8LF	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations*	C8LG	3FT/6PT	p161
Journalism*	C8P5	3FT/6PT	p170
Media & Communication*	C8P3	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics*	C8L2	3FT/6PT	p162
Sociology*	C8L3	3FT/6PT	p231
Spanish	C8R4	3FT/6PT	p172
Television & New Broadcasting Media*	C8PH	3FT/6PT	p217

\*See the combinations table for this subject if you'd like to study Psychology as a half or minor field.

## Sociology and/with...

	<b>UCAS</b>	<b>Duration</b>	<b>2nd field</b>
Business (minor field)	LHN1	3FT/6PT	p80
Criminology	ML93	3FT/6PT	p228
Economics, Applied	LL13	3FT/6PT	p103
English Language & Linguistics	QL33	3FT/6PT	p167
English Literature	QL3H	3FT/6PT	p168
History	VL13	3FT/6PT	p159
Human Rights	LL23	3FT/6PT	p160
International Relations	LLF3	3FT/6PT	p161
Media & Communication	PLH3	3FT/6PT	p215
Politics	LLG3	3FT/6PT	p162
Psychology (minor field)	L3C8	3FT/6PT	p230
Psychology (half field)	CL83	3FT/6PT	p230
Television & New Broadcasting Media	LPJ3	3FT/6PT	p217





# Surveying

Whether you're interested in providing structural advice, managing building projects or dealing with property investment, Kingston University has a surveying course to suit you. Each of our surveying degrees is tailored for a particular aspect of the profession while providing a firm grounding in general property issues.

Kingston has partnerships with the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), as well as strong links with the surveying profession, which means that we can offer you an up-to-date, career-focused foundation for an exciting career.

NB: If you do not have practice experience, you should normally apply for the sandwich route of your chosen course, as the three-year mode is primarily for those with relevant work experience. Please contact us if you would like advice on the most appropriate mode for you.

# Building Surveying

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Building surveyors specialise in the maintenance and care of buildings, working in areas such as building design, refurbishment or alteration, and resolving disputes between adjoining owners or landlord and tenant. Studies are therefore multidisciplinary, covering topics from the fields of technology, building design, law, professional practice and heritage buildings.

### What you will study

Sustainable building design is a key feature of the course, with design modules in each year. In **Year 1**, you will explore the principles of design aesthetics to examine what makes a building well or poorly designed. You will spend time designing, using both sketching and computer-aided design packages. Modules in design and development enable you to appreciate the design process, the relationship of buildings with the environment and the need for design innovation and sustainability.

In **Year 2**, technology modules teach you how buildings are constructed and how and why they fall apart, which is a key component of the chartered building surveyor's knowledge base. This knowledge is then applied in the Building Appraisal module, in which you will learn how to keep buildings in use, and is developed further in the final-year module, Building Design and Application. At this point you will also study the particular challenges associated with historic and heritage buildings in The Existing Built Environment module.

The course provides a firm basis of business and legal knowledge applied to the property and construction industries so that you will be able to advise clients of the legal and financial implications that result from different treatments of buildings.

Becoming a chartered professional is not just about gaining knowledge. You will be guided in developing skills such as how to present yourself and how to work in teams, how to write reports and debate current topics, and how to apply IT to your discipline. You will also learn how to initiate and execute simple research projects. The course enables you to practise these skills, and culminates in a major group project in **Year 3**, along with an independent research project, enabling you to graduate confident that you have the knowledge and skills to begin your career as a professional building surveyor.

You may study this course full time over three years, as a sandwich course over four years, or part time over five years.

### Accreditation

At Kingston, we are very proud of our long-standing association with professional bodies such as the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB). For full details about the accreditations for this course, please visit the course webpage.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Context of Building Surveying
- Sustainable Design and Development
- Residential Construction Technology
- Principles of Law and Organisations

#### Year 2

- Commercial Construction Technology
- Building Appraisal
- Building Maintenance and Adaptation
- CAD and Building Science

#### Optional sandwich year

#### Year 3

- Building Design and Application
- The Existing Built Environment
- Professional Practice in Context
- Research Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, simulated and live projects, debates and research work (in groups and individually), and site and field trips.
- Assessment methods include exams, coursework and student-led projects.

### Careers and progression

On completion of this degree, graduates usually enter the property or construction industry, working either for a property company, a consultancy or a large property-owning organisation.

With an accredited degree, you will be eligible to register for the RICS Assessment of Professional

Competence (APC) upon gaining a graduate or placement year. The APC is the practice qualification required to become a chartered surveyor. This course also satisfies the academic component of the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), enabling you to start your practice period with a view to gaining complete membership.

### UCAS code and duration

K261 – 3yrs FT  
K230 – 4yrs SW  
5yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280/300 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent. General Studies not accepted
  - Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/buildingsurv2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/buildingsurv2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/buildingsurv2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/buildingsurv2016)

# Quantity Surveying Consultancy

## BSc(Hons) single honours

Quantity surveyors ensure that developments and construction projects are completed on time and within budget. Much of their work is concerned with the financial aspects of construction, and they are increasingly involved in providing clients with strategic business advice. This degree reflects the mix of technical, economic, legal and managerial skills required in this industry.

### What you will study

The quantity surveyor's role is to provide advice on the cost implications of construction, seeking to minimise the whole-life costs of a project while still achieving the required standards of quality, many of which are specified by statute or regulations. The need to incorporate sustainability is also now a key consideration. This course aims to give you sound knowledge of the construction and development processes and to help you develop the competencies you need to enter practice as a quantity surveyor.

Modules in **Year 1** allow you to explore the legal, technical and economic context within which construction professionals work. Modules in sustainable design and development and construction technology will prepare you for measurements, which is one of the core technical skills of a quantity surveyor.

You will build on this knowledge and apply it to more-complex commercial structures in **Year 2**. At this level you will be introduced to cost-planning techniques, contract law and the pre/post-contract financial and contract administration duties of the quantity surveyor.

The course will give you a business perspective, enabling you to understand the construction industry and its relationship to the consultancy market. Therefore, in **Year 3**, specialist modules in consultancy and project management cover topics such as the consultant-client relationship, organisational change management, project control and project team leadership.

Becoming a chartered professional is not just about gaining knowledge. You will be guided in developing skills such as how to present yourself and how to work in teams, how to write reports and debate current topics, and how to apply IT to your discipline. You will also learn how to initiate and execute simple research projects. The course enables you to practise these skills, and culminates in a major group project in Year 3, along with an independent research project,

enabling you to graduate confident that you have the knowledge and skills to begin your career as a professional quantity surveyor.

### Accreditation

At Kingston, we are very proud of our long-standing association with professional bodies such as the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB). For full details about the accreditations for this course, please visit the course webpage.

### Examples of modules

#### Year 1

- Context of Quantity Surveying
- Sustainable Design and Development
- Residential Construction Technology
- Principles of Law and Organisations

#### Year 2

- Commercial Construction Technology
- Design Economics and Cost Planning
- Contract Administration
- Advanced Measurement

#### Year 3

- Project Management
- Consultancy
- Professional Practice in Context
- Research Project

### Teaching, learning and assessment

- Teaching methods include lectures, simulated and live projects, debates and research work (in groups and individually), site visits and field trips.
- Assessment methods include coursework, projects and exams.

### Careers and progression

This degree offers many opportunities. Management consultancy, value engineering and business risk management are all growth areas within the field, and you may choose roles in both the consultancy or public sectors.

With an accredited degree, you are eligible to register for the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) (the practice

qualification required to become a chartered surveyor) upon gaining a graduate position or placement year. The course also satisfies the academic component of the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) qualification, enabling you to start your practice period with a view to gaining corporate membership.

### UCAS code and duration

K281 – 3yrs FT  
K240 – 4yrs SW  
5yrs PT

### Contact

Science, Engineering and Computing admissions  
T: +44 (0)20 8417 4545  
E: [ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk](mailto:ugsecadmissions@kingston.ac.uk)

### How to apply

FT through UCAS, see p51; PT direct to the University

### Entry requirements

- 280/300 UCAS points, depending on qualifications, to include two A-levels or equivalent; General Studies not accepted
  - Plus GCSE (A\*-C): five subjects including Maths and English Language, or equivalent
- For full details and other entry routes, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/qs2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/qs2016)

### International entry requirements

- For A-level equivalent qualifications and recognised foundation courses, see [www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/entryrequirements)
  - English language requirements: IELTS of 6.0 overall, with special conditions for each element. For full details, visit [www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/languagerequirements)
  - If you do not meet the English language requirements, you may be eligible to join our pre-sessional English language course.
- For full details, see the course webpage.

### Want to know more?

[www.kingston.ac.uk/qs2016](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/qs2016)

# Index to courses

*\*subject to validation*

## A

Accounting	
–Accounting & Finance BA(Hons)	78
–Business with Accounting BA(Hons)	85
Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics BSc(Hons)	198
Actuarial Science BSc(Hons)	199
Advertising, Marketing Communications & BA(Hons)	89
Aerospace Engineering, Astronautics & Space Technology MEng/BEng(Hons)	122
Aerospace Engineering BSc(Hons)	121
Aerospace Engineering MEng/BEng(Hons)	120
Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul) foundation certificate/FdEng	126
Aircraft Engineering foundation course	123
Aircraft Engineering BSc(Hons)	124
Aircraft Engineering BSc(Hons) top-up	125
Animation, Illustration BA(Hons)	73
Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation FdSc	63
Applied Economics BA(Hons)	103
Architecture	
–Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation FdSc	63
–Architecture BA(Hons)	64
Art	
–Art & Design BTEC Foundation Diploma	67
–Fine Art BA(Hons)	70
–Fine Art & Art History BA(Hons)	71
–Illustration Animation BA(Hons)	73
Art and design history	
–Fine Art & Art History BA(Hons)	71
Astronautics, Aerospace Engineering, & Space Technology MEng/BEng(Hons)	122
Automotive Engineering BSc(Hons)	128
Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training FdEng/BSc(Hons) top-up	127

## B

Biochemistry BSc(Hons)	184
Biochemistry, Medical BSc(Hons)	185
Biology	
–Biological Sciences BSc(Hons)	186
–Forensic Biology BSc(Hons)	190
Biomedical Science BSc(Hons)	188
Breast Imaging FdSc	147
Building	
–Building Surveying BSc(Hons)	234
–Historic Building Conservation FdSc/BSc(Hons) top-up	65
Business	
–Business BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)	80
–Business HND	79
–Business Economics BSc(Hons)	105

–Business Management BSc(Hons)	82
–Business Management Practice BA(Hons) top-up	83
–Business Studies BSc(Hons)	84
–Business with Accounting BSc(Hons)	85
–Business with Law BSc(Hons)	86
–International Business BSc(Hons)	88
–Law with Business LLB(Hons)	177

## C

Chemistry	
–Biochemistry BSc(Hons)	184
–Chemistry BSc(Hons)	221
–Chemistry MChem	222
–Medical Biochemistry BSc(Hons)	185
–Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences FdSc	223
Child Centred Interprofessional Practice FdA	110
Child Centred Interprofessional Practice BA(Hons) top-up	111
Children, Working with & Young People BA(Hons)	157
Civil Engineering BEng(Hons)/BSc(Hons)	130–131
Coaching, Sport Analysis & BSc(Hons)	194
Communication	
–English Language & Linguistics BA(Hons)	167
–Marketing Communications & Advertising BA(Hons)	89
–Media & Communication BA(Hons)	215
–Network Communications (Computer Science) BSc(Hons)	95
Computer Graphics Technology BSc(Hons)	206
Computing	
–Computer Graphics Technology BSc(Hons)	206
–Computer Science BSc(Hons)	93
–Computer Science / with specialisms BSc(Hons)	94–95
–Computing with Business BSc(Hons)	96
–Computing foundation year	92, 197
–Creative Technology BSc(Hons)	207
–Cyber Security & Computer Forensics BA(Hons)	97
–Games Technology BA(Hons)	98
–Information Systems / with specialism BA(Hons)	99–100
–Media Technology BA(Hons)	208
–Software Engineering BA(Hons)	101
–Television & Video Technology BA(Hons)	209
Conservation	
–Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation FdSc	63
–Historic Building Conservation FdSc/BSc(Hons) top-up	65
Construction Management BSc(Hons)	132
Creative Music Technologies BMus(Hons)	211
Creative Technology BSc(Hons)	207
Creative Writing BA(Hons)	166
Criminology	
–Criminology BA(Hons)	228
–Forensic Psychology BSc(Hons)	229
–Law with Criminology LLB(Hons)	178
Cyber Security & Computer Forensics BSc(Hons)	97

<b>D</b>		
Dance <i>BA(Hons)</i>	212	
Design		
–Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation <i>FdSc</i>	63	
–Architecture <i>BA(Hons)</i>	64	
–Art & Design <i>BTEC Foundation Diploma</i>	67	
–Fashion <i>BA(Hons)</i>	68	
–Fine Art <i>BA(Hons)</i>	70	
–Fine Art & Art History <i>BA(Hons)</i>	71	
–Graphic Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	72	
–Illustration Animation <i>BA(Hons)</i>	73	
–Interior Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	74	
–Photography <i>BA(Hons)</i>	75	
–Product & Furniture Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	76	
Diagnostic Radiography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	154	
Disaster Management, Environmental Hazards & <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	137	
Drama <i>BA(Hons)</i>	213	
<b>E</b>		
Early Years		
–Early Years: Education & Leadership in Practice <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	113	
–Early Years <i>FdA</i>	112	
–Early Years: Leadership & Management <i>FdA</i>	114	
–Early Years: Teaching & Learning <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	115	
Economics		
–Applied Economics <i>BA(Hons)</i>	103	
–Business Economics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	105	
–Economics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	106	
–Financial Economics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	107	
Education		
–Child Centred Interprofessional Practice <i>FdA</i>	110	
–Child Centred Interprofessional Practice <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	111	
–Early Years courses	112–115	
–Primary Teaching <i>BA(Hons) leading to QTS</i>	109	
–Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice <i>FdA</i>	116	
–Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	117	
Engineering		
–Aerospace Engineering, Astronautics & Space Technology <i>MEng/BEng(Hons)</i>	122	
–Aerospace Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	121	
–Aerospace Engineering <i>MEng/BEng(Hons)</i>	120	
–Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul) <i>foundation certificate/FdEng</i>	126	
–Aircraft Engineering <i>foundation course</i>	123	
–Aircraft Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	124	
–Aircraft Engineering <i>BSc(Hons) top-up</i>	125	
–Automotive Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	128	
–Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training <i>FdEng/BSc(Hons) top-up</i>	127	
–Civil Engineering <i>BEng(Hons)/BSc(Hons)</i>	130–131	
–Construction Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	132	
–Engineering <i>foundation year</i>	119	
–Mechanical Engineering <i>MEng/BEng(Hons)</i>	133	
–Mechanical Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	134	
–Motorsport Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	129	
–Software Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	101	
English Language & Linguistics <i>BA(Hons)</i>	167	
English Literature <i>BA(Hons)</i>	168	
Environment		
–Environmental Hazards & Disaster Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	137	
–Environmental Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	138	
–Environmental Management with Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	139	
–Sustainable Development <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	145	
Environmental Hazards & Disaster Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	137	
Exercise, Nutrition & Health <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	189	
<b>F</b>		
Fashion <i>BA(Hons)</i>	68	
Film		
–Filmmaking <i>BA(Hons)</i>	69	
–Film Studies <i>BA(Hons)</i>	214	
Finance		
–Accounting & Finance <i>BA(Hons)</i>	78	
–Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	198	
–Actuarial Science <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	199	
–Financial Economics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	107	
–Financial Mathematics with Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	200	
Fine Art <i>BA(Hons)</i>	70	
Fine Art & Art History <i>BA(Hons)</i>	71	
Forensic		
–Cyber Security & Computer Forensics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	97	
–Forensic Biology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	190	
–Forensic Psychology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	229	
–Forensic Science <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	191	
Foundation degrees		
–Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul)	126	
–Applied Architectural Stonework & Conservation	63	
–Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training	127	
–Breast Imaging	147	
–Child Centred Interprofessional Practice	110	
–Early Years	112	
–Early Years: Leadership & Management	114	
–Healthcare Practice	148	
–Historic Building Conservation	65	
–Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences	223	
–Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice	116	
Foundation studies		
–Aerospace Engineering (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul) <i>foundation certificate</i>	126	
–Aircraft Engineering <i>foundation course</i>	123	
–Art & Design <i>BTEC Foundation Diploma</i>	67	
–Computing <i>foundation year</i>	92, 197	
–Engineering <i>foundation year</i>	119	
–Mathematics <i>foundation year</i>	92, 197	
–Science <i>foundation year</i>	136, 183, 205, 220	
French <i>BA(Hons)</i>	169	
Furniture Design, Product & <i>BA(Hons)</i>	76	

<b>G</b>	
Games Programming (Computer Science) <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	94
Games Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	98
Geography	
–Geography <i>BA(Hons)/BSc(Hons)</i>	140
–Human Geography <i>BA(Hons)</i>	142
–Physical Geography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	143
Geology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	144
Graphics	
–Computer Graphics Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	206
–Graphic Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	72
<b>H</b>	
Healthcare	
–Breast Imaging <i>FdSc</i>	147
–Healthcare Practice <i>FdSc</i>	148
–Health, Exercise, Nutrition & <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	189
–Midwifery/Registered Midwife <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	149
–Midwifery/Registered Midwife for registered nurses <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	150
–Nursing/Registered Nurse <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	151
–Nutrition <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	192
–Paramedic Science* <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	152
–Physiotherapy <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	153
–Radiography, Diagnostic <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	154
–Radiography, Therapeutic <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	155
Historic Building Conservation <i>FdSc/BSc(Hons) top-up</i>	65
History <i>BA(Hons)</i>	159
Human Geography <i>BA(Hons)</i>	142
Human Resource Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	87
Human Rights <i>BA(Hons)</i>	160
<b>I</b>	
Illustration Animation <i>BA(Hons)</i>	73
Information Systems <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	99
Information Systems (Internet Business) <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	100
Interior Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	74
International Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	88
International Law <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	180
International Relations <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	161
International Relations, Politics & <i>BA(Hons)</i>	163
Internet Business (Information Systems) <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	100
IT (see Computing)	
<b>J</b>	
Journalism <i>BA(Hons)</i>	170
<b>L</b>	
Language	
–English Language & Linguistics <i>BA(Hons)</i>	167
–French <i>BA(Hons)</i>	169
–Spanish <i>BA(Hons)</i>	172
Law	
–Business with Law <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	86
–International Law <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	180
–Law <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	176
–Law Senior Status <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	179
–Law with Business <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	177
–Law with Criminology <i>LLB(Hons)</i>	178
Literature, English <i>BA(Hons)</i>	168
<b>M</b>	
Management	
–Business Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	82
–Business Management Practice <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	83
–Construction Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	132
–Early Years: Leadership & Management <i>FdA</i>	114
–Environmental Hazards & Disaster Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	137
–Environmental Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	138
–Environmental Management with Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	139
–Human Resource Management <i>BA(Hons)</i>	87
–Marketing Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	90
–Real Estate Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	181
Marketing Communications & Advertising <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	89
Marketing Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	90
Mathematics	
–Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	198
–Financial Mathematics with Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	200
–Mathematics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	201
–Mathematics & Statistics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	202
–Mathematics foundation year	92, 197
–Mathematics with Business <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	203
Mechanical Engineering	
–Mechanical Engineering <i>MEng/BEng(Hons)</i>	133
–Mechanical Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	134
Media	
–Computer Graphics Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	206
–Creative Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	207
–Film Studies <i>BA(Hons)</i>	214
–Media & Communication <i>BA(Hons)</i>	215
–Media Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	208
–Television & New Broadcasting Media <i>BA(Hons)</i>	217
–Television & Video Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	209
Medical Biochemistry <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	185
Midwifery/Registered Midwife <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	149
Midwifery/Registered Midwife for registered nurses <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	150
Motorsport Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	129
Music	
–Creative Music Technologies <i>BMus(Hons)</i>	211
–Music <i>BMus(Hons)</i>	216

<b>N</b>	
Network Communications (Computer Science) <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	95
Nursing/Registered Nurse <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	151
Nutrition	
–Exercise, Nutrition & Health <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	189
–Nutrition <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	192
<b>P</b>	
Paramedic Science* <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	152
Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences <i>FdSc</i>	223
Pharmaceutical Science <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	224
Pharmaceutical Science <i>MPharmSci</i>	225
Pharmacology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	193
Pharmacy <i>MPharm</i>	226
Photography <i>BA(Hons)</i>	75
Physical Geography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	143
Physiotherapy <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	153
Pilot Training, Aviation Studies for Commercial <i>FdEng/BSc(Hons) top-up</i>	127
Politics	
–Politics <i>BA(Hons)</i>	162
–Politics & International Relations <i>BA(Hons)</i>	163
Primary Teaching <i>BA(Hons) leading to QTS</i>	109
Product & Furniture Design <i>BA(Hons)</i>	76
Psychology	
–Forensic Psychology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	229
–Psychology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	230
Publishing <i>BA(Hons)</i>	171
<b>Q</b>	
Quantity Surveying Consultancy <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	235
<b>R</b>	
Radiography	
–Breast Imaging <i>FdSc</i>	147
–Diagnostic Radiography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	154
–Therapeutic Radiography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	155
Real Estate Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	181
<b>S</b>	
Science foundation year	136, 183, 205, 220
Social Work <i>BA(Hons)</i>	156
Sociology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	231
Software Engineering <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	101
Space Technology, Aerospace Engineering, Astronautics & <i>MEng/BEng(Hons)</i>	122
Spanish <i>BA(Hons)</i>	172
Special Educational Needs & Inclusive Practice <i>FdA/BA(Hons) top-up</i>	116–117
Sport Analysis & Coaching <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	194
Sport Science <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	195
Statistics	
–Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	198
–Mathematics & Statistics <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	202
Stonework & Conservation, Applied Architectural <i>FdSc</i>	63
<b>Surveying</b>	
–Building Surveying <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	234
–Quantity Surveying Consultancy <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	235
–Real Estate Management <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	181
Sustainable Development <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	145
<b>T</b>	
Teaching (see also Education)	
–Early Years: Teaching & Learning <i>BA(Hons) top-up</i>	115
–Primary Teaching <i>BA(Hons) leading to QTS</i>	109
Television	
–Television & New Broadcasting Media <i>BA(Hons)</i>	217
–Television & Video Technology <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	209
Therapeutic Radiography <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	155
<b>V</b>	
Video Technology, Television & <i>BSc(Hons)</i>	209
<b>W</b>	
Working with Children & Young People <i>BA(Hons)</i>	157
Writing	
–Creative Writing <i>BA(Hons)</i>	166
–Journalism <i>BA(Hons)</i>	170

# Key contractual information and your right to cancel (the ‘small print’)

## Disclaimer

This prospectus was issued in February 2015 and is primarily intended for use by prospective students wishing to start courses in September 2016. It gives an outline of the courses and services offered by Kingston University.

The University makes every effort to ensure that the contents of and statements made in this prospectus are fair and accurate and the information was correct at the time of going to press. However, this is a general guide, and there may be changes following publication. Programmes or modules may be revised, altered or withdrawn without notice, and assessment arrangements may be changed. It should be noted that information on entry requirements for courses and modules is for guidance only; the conditions attached to offers may vary from year to year and from applicant to applicant.

The University website at [www.kingston.ac.uk](http://www.kingston.ac.uk) contains the most up-to-date information available and should be checked before applying. Every effort is made to ensure that any changes referred to above are updated on the website as soon as practicable.

Please note that nothing within the contents of this prospectus or the University website is intended to constitute an offer (or form part of an offer) of a place to any prospective student, nor should it be construed as such.

## Main features and fees

The main features of the University's courses are set out in this prospectus and on the website. You will find the latest information on tuition fees, any additional costs and possible sources of funding by visiting the website information shown on the course pages and clicking on the 'fees and funding' link.

## Your relationship with the University

Your relationship with the University will be governed by many regulations and policies, which are regularly updated to ensure they are as helpful as possible and compliant with legislation. You can find the most up-to-date versions at [www.kingston.ac.uk/policies](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/policies)

## Cancellations and withdrawals

You can cancel within the first 14 days after you have accepted an offer of a place with us by giving us any clear statement, in writing, that you want to cancel/withdraw. You may use the Cancellation Form at [www.kingston.ac.uk/policies](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/policies) but it is not compulsory.

Once you are enrolled, you have a right to cancel your contract with us (ie to withdraw from your course), with a possible refund of your fees, depending on the time in the year. That notification can be in any form, as long as it is in writing and clear, and sent to the correct student office. The information and appropriate deadlines for notifying us are set out in full in our *Money Matters* booklet (PDF), available at [www.kingston.ac.uk/money-matters](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/money-matters)

## Complaints

If you have a complaint, Kingston University has clear procedures you can follow (find them at [www.kingston.ac.uk/policies](http://www.kingston.ac.uk/policies)):

- Re admissions: Admissions Policy (PDF)
- Once you are enrolled: Student Complaints Procedure (PDF)

## Official title and address

The University's official title is 'Kingston University Higher Education Corporation'.

The official address is River House, 53–57 High Street, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1LQ.

The main University switchboard number is: +44 (0)20 8417 9000.

## Acknowledgements

Published by Marketing and Communications,  
Kingston University, Yorkon House, Kingston  
Hill campus, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey  
KT2 7LB, England

Printed by Sterling

Main photography by Ezzidin Alwan, Paul  
Carter, Corinne Cumming, Colin Edwards,  
Anna Jannepalii, Alex Martin, Jo Mieszkowski,  
Philip Russell, Michelle Sadgrove, Barry Willis  
and Philip Wolmuth.

**A special thanks to all Kingston  
University students and staff who  
let us take their photos and who  
told us all about life and study at  
Kingston University.**



This publication has been printed by an FSC  
certified printer on FSC stock using vegetable  
based inks and in accordance with ISO 14001  
environmental management systems.

[www.sterlingsolutions.co.uk](http://www.sterlingsolutions.co.uk)

[www.kingston.ac.uk](http://www.kingston.ac.uk)

